

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

# Microwaves & RF

**Semiconductor  
Issue**

## NEWS

**Semiconductors  
vie for space in  
wireless systems**

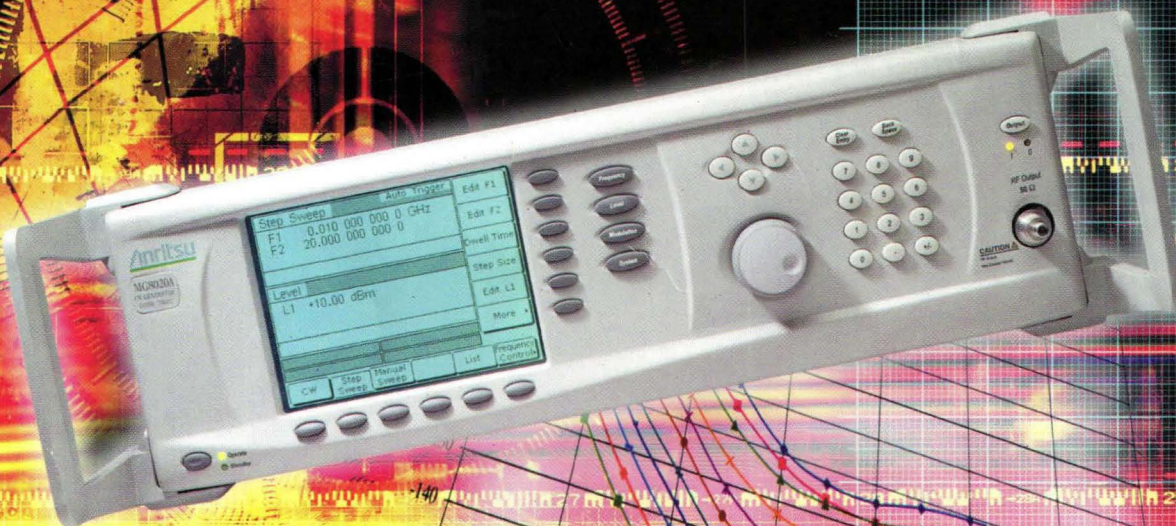
## DESIGN FEATURE

**A primer on  
using PIN diodes  
in VCAs**

## PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

**InGaP HBTs  
promise long  
operating lifetimes**

# Broadband synthesizer trims phase noise through 40 GHz



Visit us at: [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





## Agilent E4440A Performance Spectrum Analyzer (PSA)

- 0.35 dB accuracy up to 3 GHz
- 160 RBW settings
- -153 dBm DANL up to 3 GHz
- +17 dBm TOI
- -113 dBc/Hz phase noise @ 10 kHz offset

**Yep, it's advanced alright.** There is incremental change. And then there is the Agilent E4440A. It's the first of a series of performance spectrum analyzers that show what couldn't be seen before—the full performance of your design. With a certainty never before possible.

Because now you can fine-tune your measurement with 160 resolution bandwidth settings, and get just the dynamic range you need. You can uncover spurs hiding in noise where they might not otherwise be found, with -153dBm DANL up to 3 GHz. You can measure the power in adjacent channels with 0.35dB accuracy. And stop having to over-design to make up for your test equipment.

To find out more about the E4440A and its new platform, call us or visit our web community. It's the PSA as advanced as the things it measures.

[www.agilent.com/find/psa](http://www.agilent.com/find/psa)  
1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7286



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Albania 355-42-23-519 • Algeria 213-2-606-450 • Australia 1-800-629-485 • Austria 43-125125-7006 • Bahrain 973-723-050 • Belarus 375-172-174-491 • Belgium 32-2404-9340 • Bulgaria 359-2-9533548 • Croatia 385-12-331-061 • Czech Republic 42-02-333-21-707 • Denmark 45-70131515 • Egypt 20-2301-53-52 • Finland 358-10855-2100 • France 33-825010700 • Germany 49-1805-248330 • Greece 30-1756-40-45 • Hong Kong 852-3197-7889 • Hungary 36-1382-6006 • India 91-11-682-6262 • Ireland 353-1615-8222 • Israel 972-3-6892-570 • Italy 39-02-9260-8484 • Japan 81-426-56-7832 • Jordan 962-462-4907 • Kazakhstan 7-3272-582-020 • Korea 822-2004-5114 • Kuwait 965-243-2555 • Lebanon 961-4-405-413 • Malaysia 1-800-88-8848 • Morocco 212-231-22-70 • Netherlands 31-020-547-2111 • New Zealand 0800-738-378 • Nigeria 234-1-269-3421 • Norway 47-2273-5759 • Oman 968-70-77-27 • Philippines 1-800-1651-0170 • Poland 48-22-608-4555 • Portugal 351-214222512 • PRC 1-800-810-0189 • Qatar 974-439-900 • Romania 40-1-204-03-00 • Russia 7-095-797-3928 • Saudi Arabia 966-1-462-42-66 • Singapore 1-800-375-8100 • Slovakia 42-1769-258-111 • Slovenia 386-61-189-52-71 • South Africa 27-11-444-8010 • Spain 34-91-631-3300 • Sweden 46-8-506-48686 • Switzerland 41-1735-9300 • Taiwan 0800-47866 • Thailand 1-800-226-008 • Tunisia 216-1-237-123 • Turkey 90-12-466-8212 • UK 44-7004-666666 • Ukraine 7-380-44-235-43-55 • United Arab Emirates 971-4-282-7577 • Uzbekistan 998-71-132-0871

\*0.82 FF HT les 45 secondes en journée. \*\*DM 0,24/min ©2001 Agilent Technologies ADEP3464016/MRF Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# LOW COST FAST SWITCHING SYNTHESIZERS



- Operating Bands From 1 – 15 GHz
- Ideal for Wireless Applications

## OPTIONS

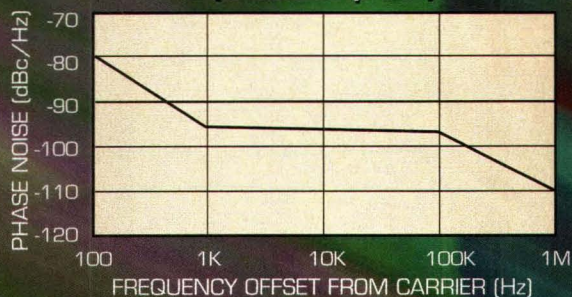
- 12 Volt Operation
- Optimized Bandwidth/Tuning Speed Combination

## SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	SLS SERIES
Frequency	1–15 GHz
Frequency step size	200 kHz to 10 MHz
Tuning range	Up to half octave
Switching speed	500 $\mu$ s*
Output power	10 dBm min.
Output power variation	$\pm 2$ dB min.
In band spurs	70 dBc min.
Harmonics	20 dBc
Phase noise	See graph
Reference	Internal or external
External reference	
Frequency	5/10 MHz
Input power	3 dBm $\pm 3$ dB
Frequency control	BCD or binary
DC power requirement	+15 or +12 volts, 200 mA 5.2 volts, 500 mA
Operating temperature	-10 to +60°C
Size	5" x 6.5" x 0.6"

\* Acquire time depends on step size (low as 25  $\mu$ s).

TYPICAL PHASE NOISE AT 2 GHz  
(2 MHz Step Size)



For additional information, please contact  
Stan Eisenmesser at  
(631) 439-9152 or  
seisenmesser@miteq.com



Visit us at  
Wireless/Portable Booth #1624

100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400

FAX: (631) 436-9219/436-7430

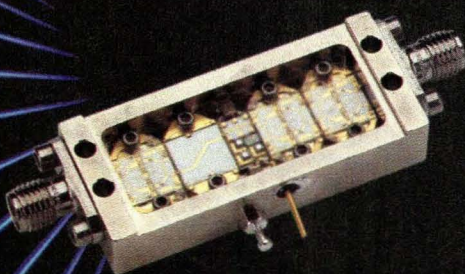
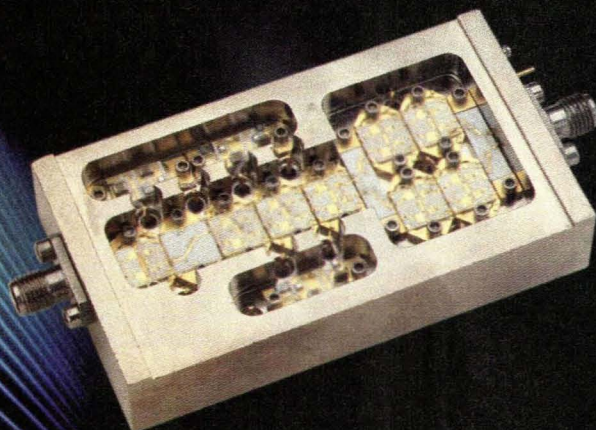
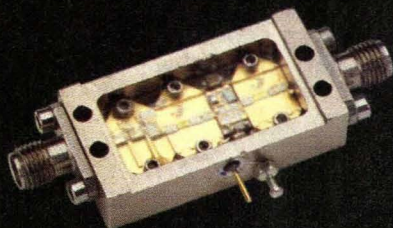
[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



# AMPLIFIERS

for every application



Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1335

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

**JCA**  
TECHNOLOGY

**DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO**

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012  
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990  
email: [jca@jcatech.com](mailto:jca@jcatech.com) • [www.jcatech.com](http://www.jcatech.com)

## ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
<b>JCA218-407</b>	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	<b>21</b>	31	2.0:1	500

## MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

## MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

## LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

## NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Current mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3091	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

### Features:

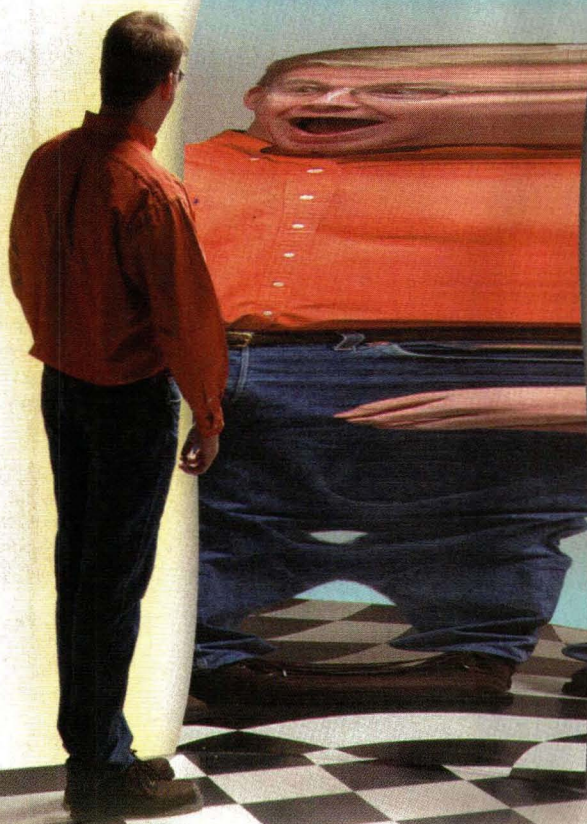
- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

### Options:

- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control



# CDMA Gets Wide!



Extend your product's  
performance with  
**3G CDMA test solutions**  
from Spirent  
Communications



Wideband CDMA stretches old algorithms to new limits. Algorithms such as RAKE finger tracking and wideband channel estimation. These key ingredients of wideband 3G designs must perform over a broad range of environments. *Environments that change...Quickly.*

That's the reason the TAS 4500 FLEX5 RF Channel Emulator comes equipped with a powerful new dynamic channel emulation mode called 3GPDP (Power-Delay Profiles). Use 3GPDP to test your receiver designs under the most challenging RF channel conditions. FLEX5 meets all W-CDMA and cdma2000 test specifications. But why stop there? Program 3GPDP's Moving Propagation and Birth-Death channel models to emulate any environment you can dream up.

SPIRENT  
has brought  
together Adtech,  
DLS, GSS, SmartBits,  
and TAS to create  
the world's leading  
communication test and  
measurement company  
1-800-927-2660

[www.spirentcom.com](http://www.spirentcom.com)



# www.here do you find L&S Band Power?

Need PCS, DCS or MMDS power? How about power devices for your WLL, WLAN or IMT-2000 transmitter? Whatever your application, NEC's MESFETs deliver the power and linearity your

designs demand — with high efficiency and low distortion.

Our new twin transistor devices offer output power to 140 Watts, making them ideal as output

stages. Combine them with our NE650 Series drivers and the benefits of our low-distortion

MESFETs really begin to multiply. Best of

all, we design power devices right here

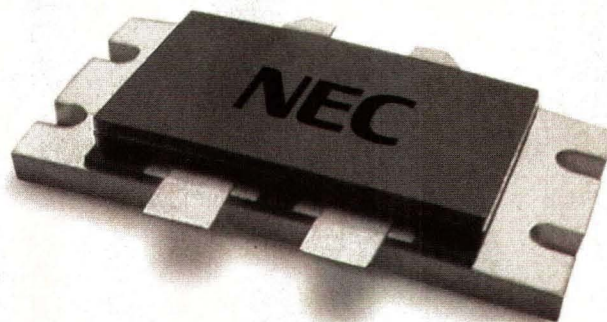
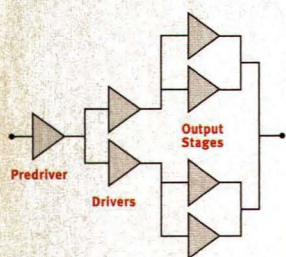
at CEL. So if you ever have a question,

the guys you'll really want to talk to are just

a phone call away.

Want data sheets? That's easy too. Download them from our *Discrete Power Selection Guide* at

[www.cel.com/prod/prod\\_power.asp](http://www.cel.com/prod/prod_power.asp)



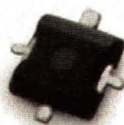
**NES2427P-60**

**60W MESFET**  
48 dBm P<sub>1dB</sub>, 12 dB Gain  
35% Efficiency, Class A  
for MMDS, WLL



**NES2427P-140**

**140W MESFET**  
51.5 dBm P<sub>OUT</sub>, 9.5 dB Gain  
41% Efficiency  
for IMT-2000, WLL



**NE6501077**

**10W DRIVER**  
10.5 dB Gain  
40% Efficiency  
for PCS, IMT-2000, WLL

**NE6500379A**

**3W DRIVER**  
35 dBm P<sub>1dB</sub>, 10 dB Gain  
50% Efficiency  
for PCS, IMT-2000, WLL, WLAN



## www.cel.com

**CEL** California Eastern Laboratories

**NEC**

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ■ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ■ 408 988-3500

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Repton Electronics (888) REPTON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Microwaves & RF

Visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

**141**

## Broadband Synthesizer Trims Phase Noise Through 40 GHz

*By adapting a modular construction with surface-mount components and integrating NCO technology, total RF and microwave coverage has been achieved.*

### COVER FEATURE



### DEPARTMENTS

- 13**  
Feedback
- 17**  
Editorial
- 22**  
The Front End
- 42**  
Editor's Choice
- 44**  
Financial News
- 50**  
People
- 52**  
Educational Meetings
- 54**  
R&D Roundup
- 138**  
Application Notes
- 164**  
New Products
- 166**  
New Literature
- 167**  
Infocenter
- 168**  
Looking Back
- 168**  
Next Month

### NEWS

- 31**  
Semiconductors  
Vie For Space In  
Wireless Systems

### SPECIAL REPORT

- 127**  
PCB Prototypes Give  
Hint Of Emerging MMW  
Applications

- 132**  
More Power Per



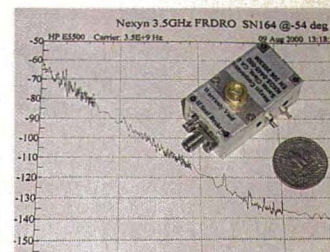
Transistor Translates  
Into Smaller Amplifiers

### DESIGN FEATURES

- 57**  
A Primer On Using PIN  
Diodes In VCAs
- 73**  
EDA Tool Relates EVM To A  
Filter's Group Delay
- 82**  
Calculate Oscillator Jitter By  
Using Phase-Noise Analysis
- 95**  
Design A Very-Wide-Range VCO
- 101**  
Slotted-Line System  
Measures S-Parameters  
Automatically
- 109**  
Selecting A Shielding  
Supplier
- 115**  
Compact Router  
Speeds Prototype  
PCB Development
- 121**  
Comparing Infrared  
And Bluetooth  
Short-Range Solutions

### PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

- 146**  
InGaP HBTs  
Promise Long  
Operating Lifetimes
- 150**  
Model, Analyze, And  
Simulate Fractional-N  
Frequency Synthesizers
- 156**  
Startup Shaves
- Phase Noise From  
Microwave Sources**



**Penton**



**SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1300 E. 9th St. Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy. *Microwaves & RF* (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are \$80 for 1 year (\$105 in Canada, \$140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St. Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices. Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.



# #1 Web Site\*



## Rated #1 by...

- ✓ Purchasing
- ✓ Design Engineering
- ✓ Design Engineering Management
- ✓ Corporate Management

**Best Web Site by all four categories!**

\* Distribution Trends 2000, Cahners Electronics Group

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





We make  
noise...  
To make  
your products  
quiet!

Noise Com is the global provider of Noise Generators, Noise Sources, Noise Power Ratio Test Sets, Noise Diodes and specialized Noise Test Solutions.

For more information about our products, applications or how we may solve your testing needs, contact us:

---

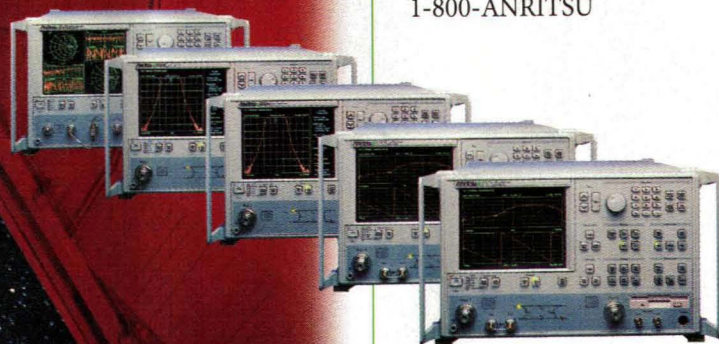
Noise Com  
E. 64 Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652  
Phone: (201) 261-8797 Fax: (201) 261-8339  
Email: [info@noisecom.com](mailto:info@noisecom.com)  
Web Site: <http://www.noisecom.com>

**NOISE/COM**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



www.us.anritsu.com  
1-800-ANRITSU



### **Anritsu's Lightning VNAs: The Next Generation.**

Go ahead, look around out there. You'll be hard pressed to find anything like Anritsu's "C" Series VNAs. Covering 40 MHz to 65 GHz, their technology is simply unmatched anywhere in the VNA universe.

Featuring sleek, single-unit, bench-top designs. A faster power sweep that accelerates distortion and gain compression measurements. Plus, an internally controlled AutoCal system designed to simplify instrument setup, speed calibration and enhance measurement accuracy. All backed with a no-questions-asked, 3-year warranty.

For a closer look at the new Lightning "C" Series, including our new 50 GHz and 65 GHz units, call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at [www.us.anritsu.com](http://www.us.anritsu.com).

Anritsu's New VNAs.  
Light years ahead.

# **Technology So Far Advanced, You May Need A Little Help Finding Anything Close.**



#### **Lightning Vector Network Analyzers**

©2000 Anritsu Company Sales Offices: United States and Canada, 1-800-ANRITSU, Europe 44(01582)433200, Japan 81(03)3446-1111, Asia-Pacific 65-2822400, South America 55(21)527-6922, <http://www.anritsu.com>

## **Anritsu**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





**Just add  
intelligence, discipline  
and initiative.**

Want to know the secret of success in the land of Linux and Nokia? It's APLAC. An industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice with the utility of an advanced RF simulator. APLAC, and only APLAC, provides the accurate IC- and board-level models and precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior demanded by top RF and analog designers. The only approach up to the complex design challenges ahead: 3G, Bluetooth, and beyond.

APLAC gives you something unique - the freedom to do things right. All you do is supply the three ingredients mentioned above.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website [www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) and contact us at APLAC Solutions.



**APLAC**

APLAC Solutions Inc  
320 Decker Dr, Suite 100, Irving, TX 75062  
tel. 972-719-2562  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

APLAC Solutions Corporation  
Atomitie 5 C, FIN-00370 HELSINKI, Finland  
tel. +358-9-540 450 00  
[www.aplac.com](http://www.aplac.com) e-mail: [sales@aplac.com](mailto:sales@aplac.com)

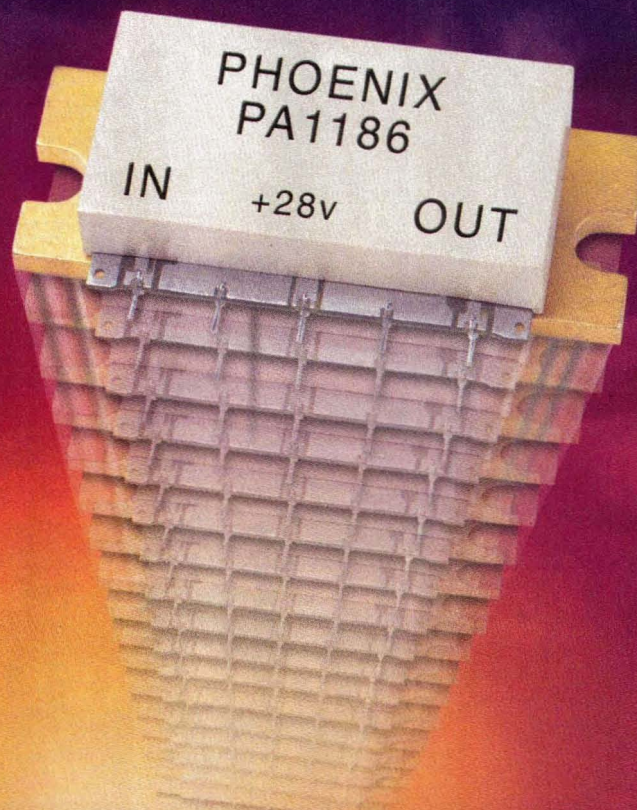
**The Freedom To Do Things Right.**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Introducing High Power Linear Power Amplifier Modules.

**NEW!**  
+28volt single supply  
GaAs FET  
rugged modules



## 6 Watt Wireless Linear Power Amplifiers

Typical performance @ +25° C

Parameter	PA1186	PA1166	PA8106	PA8105	PA1182
Frequency (MHz.)	800-960	1930-1990	2000-2200	2110-2170	2300-2400
Gain (dB.)	29.0	26.0	25.0	25.0	23.0
Pout @ 1 dB. comp. (dBm.)	38.0	38.0	37.5	37.5	37.5
Noise Figure (dB.)	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.0
ACPR (30kHz BW)*	-50.0	-54.0	-47.0	-47.0	-47.0
VSWR (Input/Output)	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1
IP3 (two tone)**	+56.0	+54.0	51.0	51.0	51.0
Supply Required	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000

\*  $\pm 850$ kHz from fc at power level of 30 dBm. (IS-95)

\*\* IP3 measured with 2 tones @ +25dBm. per tone

In today's competitive wireless environment "Time to Market" is a very crucial factor for the success of a new product.

For Cellular, PCS, and WLL cell sites, Stellex Phoenix Microwave offers the largest selection of linear amplifier modules to accelerate your multi-carrier power amplifier designs.

With our unmatched performance and delivery you not only reduce your design time but also enhance your system's capability.

In addition, our application's staff is ready to develop new cost effective linear amplifier modules customized to your requirements.

So from your initial design concept to high volume production, make Stellex Phoenix Microwave your linear amplifier module partner.

Call today: 215-723-6011 or e-mail us at [info@phnixmw.com](mailto:info@phnixmw.com)



**PHOENIX**  
MICROWAVE



Available at:  **First Source Inc.**  1 800-225-7434

 **Richardson Electronics**  
Engineered Solutions

1 800-737-6937

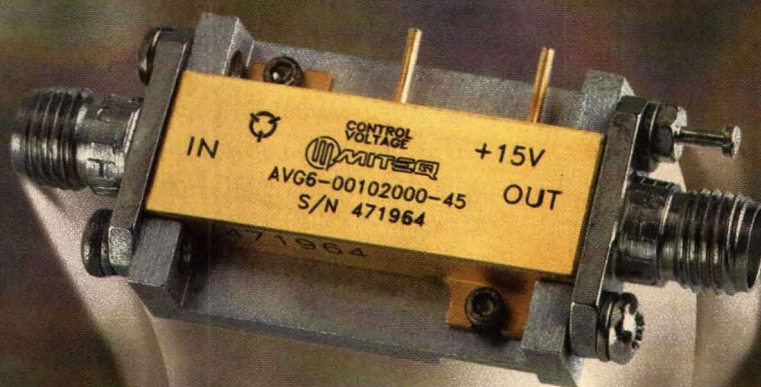
Stellex Phoenix Microwave 100 Emlen Way Telford, PA 18969 Website: [www.stellexms.com](http://www.stellexms.com)  
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



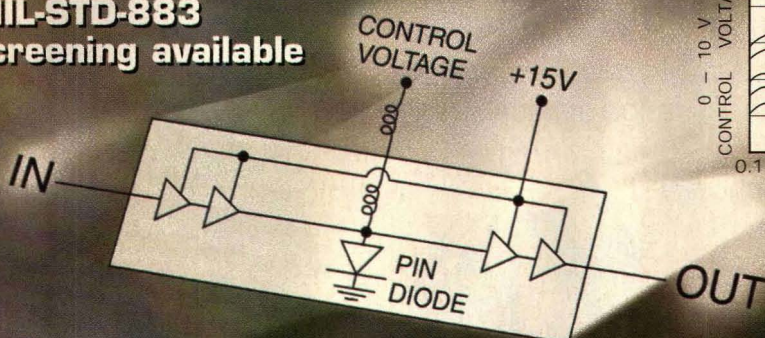
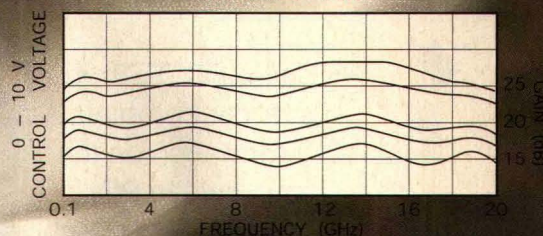
# VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS

## FEATURES

- Gain can be continuously adjusted (0-15 dB) by applying a 0-10 VDC control voltage
- Ideal for broadband receiver AGC & CFAR circuits
- Hermetically sealed
- Various bandwidth, gain, noise figure and power options available
- MIL-STD-883 screening available



TYPICAL DATA



WARRANTY

MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN FLATNESS (dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN/OUT (Max.)	OUTPUT POWER @ 1 dB Comp. (dBm, Min.)	NOM. DC POWER (+15 V, mA)
AVG4-00100400-14	.1-4	28	±1.00	1.4	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100600-15	.1-6	28	±1.00	1.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100800-18	.1-8	26	±1.50	1.8	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-02000800-20	2-8	32	±1.25	2.0	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG5-04000800-12	4-8	30	±1.00	1.2	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG5-00101800-35	.1-18	24	±2.50	3.5*	2.5:1	+10	175
AVG6-00102000-45	.1-20	24	±2.50	4.5*	2.5:1	+10	250
AVG4-06001200-19	6-12	24	±1.50	1.9	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-06001800-25	6-18	22	±2.00	2.5	2.3:1	+10	185
AVG6-02001800-40	2-18	25	±2.25	4.0	2.5:1	+10	250

\* Noise figure increases below 500 MHz.

Note: All above specifications are with 0 dB attenuation.

For additional information, please contact  
Naseer Shaikh at (631) 439-9259  
or [nshaikh@miteq.com](mailto:nshaikh@miteq.com)

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)



Visit us at  
Wireless/Portable Booth #1624

100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL.: (631) 436-7400  
FAX: (631) 951-4338/436-7430

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



new

# MMSM™

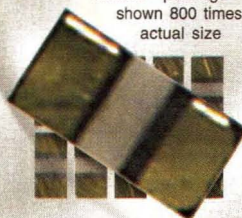
breakthrough surface mount solution

## 2GHz-10GHz Performance!

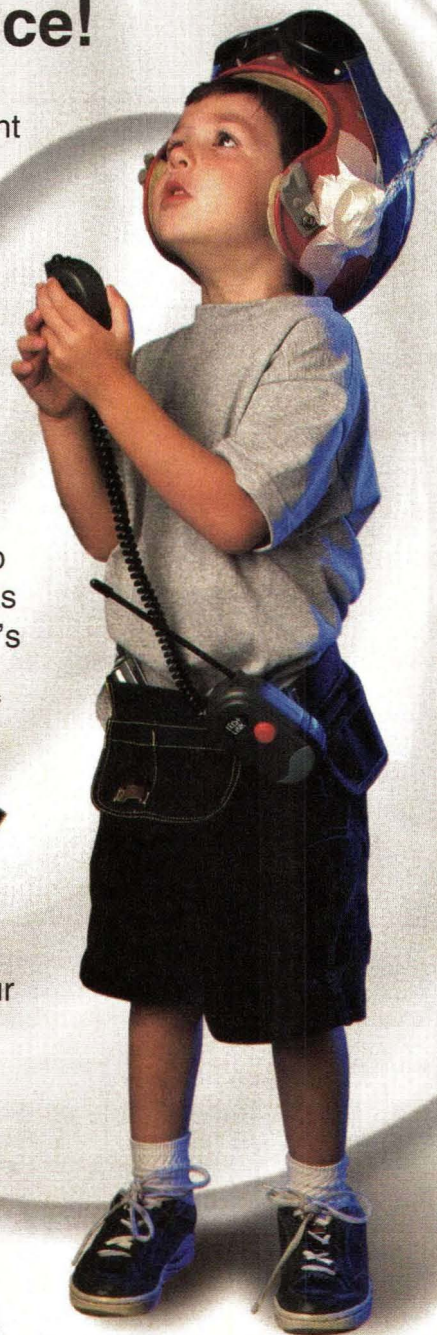
Now, for the first time, you can use efficient tape-and-reel production for microwave applications using 2GHz-10GHz PIN and Varactor diodes. The secret is Microsemi's breakthrough Microwave Monolithic Surface Mount (MMSM) package. It's patent-pending flip-chip design saves precious board space, too. MMSM dimensions are near microscopic: 0.020 X 0.040 X 0.015 inches!

Call us at (978) 442-5600, or visit our web site, for complete MMSM specs as well as information on the full range of Microsemi's microwave PIN, Varactor and Schottky diodes. Ceramic. Glass. Chips. Surface Mount. Your choice.

MMSM™ package  
shown 800 times  
actual size



You'll be impressed.  
And be sure to check out our  
new On-Line Store!



Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1229

# [www.Microsemi.com](http://www.Microsemi.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Exciting new Career Opportunities on our website!

RF/Microwave



# REPORT CLARIFICATION

## To the editor:

I enjoyed the Special Report on power devices by Barry Manz that appeared in the November issue (pp. 125-132). There were some points made in the article, however, that need to be clarified.

It was former House Speaker Newt Gringrich who first stood before a Senate committee, holding an octal-based receiving tube and not a miniature 12AU7 (*Science*, March 17, 1995). He was making his point with an example supposedly from air-traffic-control radar. The former Speaker missed the point as to why high-powered radar transmitters might continue to need tubes—in the power-amplifier (PA) stages. Manz should also check his data as the 12AU7 was a dual triode used in consumer and industrial applications as a low-frequency amplifier and oscillator, but not as a rectifier.

In another paragraph, Mr. Petrini of CPI says that the AM radio market is

practically solid state to approximately 15 kW. All-transistor AM radio transmitters have been delivered to customers with power levels that reach up to 1 MW of carrier power. Plastic-packaged vertical-channel metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) are typically used with high-efficiency circuit topologies to deliver amplitude-modulated RF to an antenna for systems operating below 2 MHz. Solid-state 50-kW transmitters are standard products for these medium wavelengths.

Laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor and vertical-channel DMOS technologies rule for the very-high-frequency (VHF) and ultra-high-frequency (UHF) ranges, but the solid-state devices are more expensive due to their controlled impedance, packaging, and mode of operation, which generates more dissipated power as heat. Single-tube FM transmitters continue to be available for 25-to-35-kW levels. Solid-state PAs are used as drivers for the tubes

in these rigs, so they could be considered hybrids.

High-definition TV does not employ klystrons as Manz states, but uses the Inductive Output Tube (IOT) being manufactured from a number of sources. Klystrons have lost their place in the market as UHF analog (NTSC) television plants are being replaced.

In the paragraph about using klystrons as a source of RF power for irradiation of meat, it must be noted that the irradiation comes from a beam of ionized particles, such as electrons, being accelerated in a machine, which uses RF power. The report implied that the klystrons would irradiate the meat. RF power uses that are exclusively in the domain of high-power thermionic tubes are heavy particle accelerators used for dielectric heating. Klystrons and power-grid tubes are used in particle accelerators, most being larger machines than the medical linacs mentioned in the report.

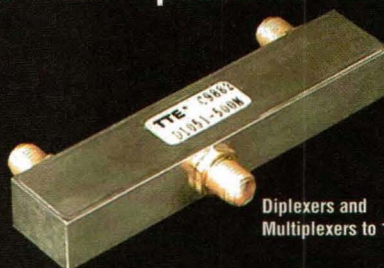
John Lyles

# 1,239,580 Filters

America's Filter Specialist since 1956



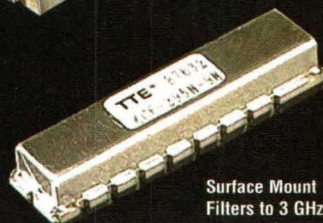
Combind & Interdigital  
Filters to 18 GHz



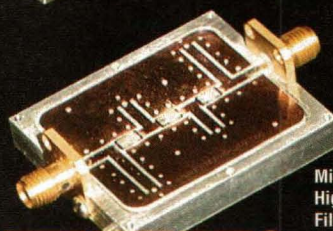
Diplexers and  
Multiplexers to 18 GHz



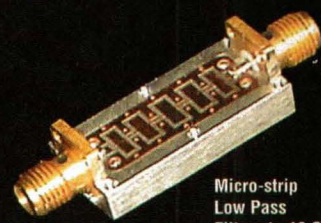
LC Filters to  
3000 MHz



Surface Mount  
Filters to 3 GHz



Micro-strip  
High Pass  
Filters to 18 GHz



Micro-strip  
Low Pass  
Filters to 18 GHz

## Western Regional Sales Office:

11652 W. Olympic Blvd.  
Los Angeles, CA 90064

Ph: 800.776.7614 310.478.8224

Fax: 800.473.2791 310.445.2791

E-mail: sls@tte.com

# TTE®

www.tte.com



## Eastern Regional Sales Office:

St. Pete Beach, FL

Toll Free: 877.363.0849

Ph: 727.363.0849

Fax: 727.363.7639

E-mail: sls@tte.com

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



# FABRICATION

---



GALLIUM ARSENIDE



---

Yesterday's **craftsmen** used fire  
and force to **master** metal.

Today, elements yield to the **will**  
and **design** of RFMD™ engineers.

**Combining crystal, chemical and  
precious metal**, they harness heat, light  
and plasma to forge miniature mazes onto  
**chips thinner than a human hair.**

Millions of chips and miles of circuits –  
tools for **tomorrow's technology** –  
all produced at **the world's largest**  
**GaAs HBT fabrication facility.**

More than manufacturing –  
**this is craftsmanship.**

**FABRICATION** – it sets us apart.



Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art  
RF Integrated Circuits<sup>SM</sup>

7628 Thorndike Road  
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

**Phone 336.664.1233**

Fax 336.931.7454

**Visit us at 2001 Wireless Symposium, Booth #743**

Mention fabrication when contacting us.

TM & © 2000, RF Micro Devices, Inc.



**[www.rfmd.com](http://www.rfmd.com)**

**Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon**





**Our guts, your glory**

## Extreme Challenges

Maximize standby/talk time

Reduce handset size

Reduce costs

Visit our Web site at [www.macom.com](http://www.macom.com)

See M/A-COM converters  
in action at the Wireless Symposium,  
February 13-15, 2001  
in San Jose, CA booth #717

**tyco** Electronics

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

M/A-COM WIRELESS@WORK

## Extreme Solutions

Advanced E/D MESFET process = breakthrough  
linearity/gain efficiency

Next-generation ultra-miniature FQFP-N  
packaging = minimum board space

Highly integrated designs = better performance  
and reduced component count

In wireless design, you face some extreme challenges.  
Our solutions meet those challenges.

For example, consider M/A-COM's newest E/D MESFET-based  
GaAs converter chips. No other converters yield better performance  
using less board real estate. That means better linearity per milliwatt  
of total DC power dissipation. But don't stop there. We also offer  
stand-alone switches, mixers, VCOs, LNAs and power amplifiers  
and the most extreme high-performance integrated solutions to  
meet your most extreme challenges.

**Go ahead. Turn our guts into your glory.**



## COULD THIS BE THE YEAR OF BLUETOOTH?

Bluetooth lovers were in their element last month. The Bluetooth Developers Conference (December 5-7, 2000, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA) began as a little get-together of parties interested in this 2.4-GHz wireless personal connectivity technology, and finished as a genuine, full-blown conference with apparent satisfaction from engineering-oriented attendees and market-driven exhibitors. If the total attendance of this conference/exhibition is any measure (approximately 3000), then the future appears quite bright for Bluetooth.



The Bluetooth Developers Conference featured a nice mix of technology (in the meeting rooms) and sales hype (on the exhibit floor). The meeting was presented by Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) members 3COM, Ericsson, IBM, Intel, Lucent Technologies, Microsoft, Motorola, Nokia, and Toshiba, and was produced and managed by Key3Media Events (Needham, MA).

The technology was evident at some well-prepared technical presentations. These were organized into three key areas: hardware, software, and test equipment. Since the hardware, in the form of integrated circuits (ICs) seems further along than either the software or the test solutions, these papers tended to be reports on existing and emerging products, with some measure of salesmanship added. Many of the papers on software and test addressed the need for interconnectivity in order for Bluetooth to earn widespread acceptance in consumer markets. The Bluetooth standard, which details hardware, software, and test requirements, is fairly firm in its published specifications for hardware requirements. This has allowed the development of a variety of IC solutions for both Bluetooth radios and the baseband controllers.

On the show floor, the energy level was high. Fueled by some wild market research studies that predicted global demands for one billion and more Bluetooth units by 2005 [does this seem vaguely like the market projections in the early 1980s for gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices?], IC suppliers were enthusiastic about the coming volumes. Engineers at the Infineon Technologies (Munich, Germany) booth, for example, were quoting customers prices for one million-piece orders. Ironically, across the hall at Crossbow Technology (San Jose, CA), a supplier of Bluetooth-based sensors for process monitoring, engineers were bemoaning the slow trickle of Bluetooth modules from their supplier.

Although there was some skepticism about the potential of Bluetooth markets, on the exhibit floor and in the technical sessions, the belief in the future of Bluetooth was strong at this conference. Given the technical and marketing strengths of the Bluetooth SIG, and the 2000 member companies (both small and large), it is hard to imagine that Bluetooth does not become a major market. For more on Bluetooth, watch for next month's Special Report (wrapup) on the Bluetooth Developers Conference.

*Jack Browne*

*Publisher/Editor*

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001

Precision

**MCLI**

RF-Microwave Components

- Immediate Delivery
- High Performance
- Low Cost
- Superior Selection
- 0.005 - 26.5 GHz
- New Catalog Available



- Power Dividers
- Couplers
- Switches
- Hybrids
- Isolators/Circulators
- Attenuators
- Terminations
- Oscillators
- Filters
- Amplifiers
- Waveguide
- Custom Designs

**ISO 9001  
Compliant!**

See Online Catalog at:  
<http://www.mcli.com>

1-800-333-MCLI (6254)  
Fax: (727) 381-6116

Microwave  
Communications  
Laboratories Inc.  
7255 30th Avenue North  
St. Petersburg, FL 33710  
<http://www.mcli.com>

**MICROWAVE COMMUNICATIONS LABORATORIES INC. Toll Free: 1-800-333-6254**



# PULSE, BOOSTER, & RF AMPLIFIERS

DC-powered modules  
and AC-powered  
benchtop instruments  
for labs & OEMs!



## Low and Medium Voltage Amplifiers

- \* AV-130 AC-coupled linear, small-signal bandwidth to 4 GHz
- \* AV-141 DC-coupled linear, 3V with 700 ps rise time, 10V with 4 ns
- \* AV-143 DC-coupled linear booster amplifiers, to 30 Volts into 50  $\Omega$
- \* AV-144 TTL-triggered amplifiers, 10V with 2 ns rise time, 30V with 10 ns
- \* AV-145 Variable gain, DC-coupled linear, -20 dB to +20 dB, 100 MHz
- \* AV-146 Clamping & limiting, adjustable peak outputs, to 100 MHz
- \* AV-149 Transimpedance amplifiers (for photodiodes), to 600 MHz,  $R_T$  to 5 k $\Omega$

## High Voltage Amplifiers

- \* AV-110A-PS 0 to  $\pm 500$  Volts, 3 kHz, into 100 k $\Omega$
  - \* AV-110B-PS 0 to  $\pm 200$  Volts, 100 kHz, into 50 k $\Omega$
  - \* AV-110C-PS 0 to  $\pm 100$  Volts, 50 kHz, into 10 k $\Omega$
- The AV-110 amplifiers are ideal for boosting the outputs of low-voltage function generators and arbitrary waveform generators!

All models are available as DC-powered modules or as line-powered benchtop instruments. Over 500 other unique models are listed in our free 113 page Catalog No. 10 featuring pulse generators, pulsed laser diode drivers, amplifiers, frequency dividers, pulse transformers, power splitters, scope probes and other accessories for optical communications, laser, nuclear, radar, GHz logic, saw, time-of-flight, semiconductor, and other applications. Call us today!

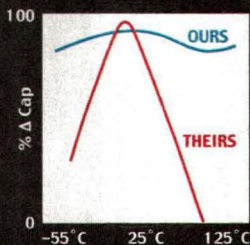
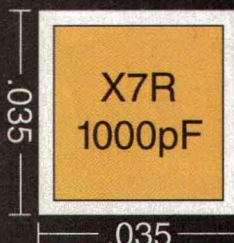
Data sheets and pricing on the Web! <http://www.avtechpulse.com>

**AVTECH**  
ELECTROSYSTEMS

NANOSECOND  
WAVEFORM ELECTRONICS  
SINCE 1975

BOX 265, OGDENSBURG  
NY, 13669-0265  
1-800-265-6681  
(315) 472-5270  
Fax: (613) 226-2802  
e-mail: [info@avtechpulse.com](mailto:info@avtechpulse.com)  
<http://www.avtechpulse.com>

UK: LYONS INSTR. WALTHAM CROSS  
JAPAN: MEISHO CORP. TOKYO  
FRANCE: K.M.P. ELECT. CLAMART  
GERMANY: FOIC, HAMBURG



## BREAKTHROUGH TECHNOLOGY New Single-layer Capacitors

- Higher Cap
- Higher Q
- Smaller Size
- Border is standard

ISO 9001 Registered  
MIL-PRF-55681 Qualified at 'S' Level  
MIL-PRF-123 Qualified  
MIL-PRF-49470 Qualified

Quality and Innovation Since 1980

 **PRESIDIO COMPONENTS, INC.**

7169 Construction Court, San Diego, CA 92121  
Voice: 858-578-9390 Fax: 800-538-3880

[www.presidiocomponents.com](http://www.presidiocomponents.com)

# Microwaves & RF

A Penton Publication

## HIGH-SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP

**Group Publisher** Craig Roth—(201) 393-6225 ■ [croth@penton.com](mailto:croth@penton.com)  
**Publisher/Editor** Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293 ■ [jbrowne@penton.com](mailto:jbrowne@penton.com)  
**Managing Editor** Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028 ■ [pstavenick@penton.com](mailto:pstavenick@penton.com)  
**Senior Editor** Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251 ■ [gheftman@penton.com](mailto:gheftman@penton.com)  
**Senior Editor** Don Keller—(201) 393-6295 ■ [dkeller@penton.com](mailto:dkeller@penton.com)  
**Special Projects Editor** Alan ("Pete") Conrad  
**Copy Editors** John Curley ■ [jcurley@penton.com](mailto:jcurley@penton.com) ■ [mgang@penton.com](mailto:mgang@penton.com)  
**Editorial Assistant** Dawn Prior ■ [dprior@penton.com](mailto:dprior@penton.com)  
**Contributing Editors** Andrew Landrie ■ Allen Podell

## MANUFACTURING GROUP

**Director Of Manufacturing** Ilene Weiner ■ [iweiner@penton.com](mailto:iweiner@penton.com)  
**Group Production Director** Mike McCabe ■ [mmccabe@penton.com](mailto:mmccabe@penton.com)  
**Customer Service Representative**  
 Dorothy Sowa—(201) 393-6083 or FAX: (201) 393-0410 ■ [dsowa@penton.com](mailto:dsowa@penton.com)  
**Production Coordinator** Judy Osborn ■ [josborn@penton.com](mailto:josborn@penton.com)

## ART DEPARTMENT

**Group Art Director** Peter K. Jeziorski ■ [pjeziorski@penton.com](mailto:pjeziorski@penton.com)  
**Associate Group Art Director** Anthony Vitolo ■ [avitolo@penton.com](mailto:avitolo@penton.com)

**Reprints** Sue McCarty—(845) 228-4896

**Circulation Manager** Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000

## Editorial Office

Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604  
Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

## PENTON TECHNOLOGY MEDIA

**President** David B. Nussbaum  
**Vice President of Finance** Keith Deangelis  
**Director of I.T.** Steven Miles  
**VP of Internet Strategy and Development** Anne Wilkins  
**VP of HR and Organizational Effectiveness** Colleen Zelina  
**Vice President/Group Director** John G. French



**Chief Executive Officer** Thomas L. Kemp  
**President & Chief Operating Officer** Daniel J. Ramella  
**Chief Financial Officer** Joseph G. NeCastro  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Industry Media** David B. Nussbaum  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Industry Media** James W. Zaremba  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Retail Media** William C. Donahue  
**Executive Vice President & President,**  
**Penton Lifestyle Media** Darrel Denny  
**Senior Vice President/Human Resources** Katherine P. Torgerson  
**Vice President & Controller** Jocelyn A. Bradford  
**Vice President/Investor Relations** Mary E. Abood

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

**Microwaves & RF** is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	\$ 75.00	—	\$10.00	\$100.00
Canada	\$100.00	\$135.00	\$12.00	\$125.00
Mexico	\$120.00	\$174.00	\$14.00	\$125.00
All other countries	\$135.00	\$243.00	\$16.00	\$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

**Back issues of MicroWaves and Microwaves & RF are available** on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700. Copying: Permission is granted to users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc. (CCC) to photocopy any article, with the exception of those for which separate copyright ownership is indicated on the first page of the article, provided that a base fee of \$1.25 per copy of the article plus 60 cents per page is paid directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. (Code 0745-2993/01 \$1.25+.60) Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the expressed permission of Penton Media, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed in writing to the publisher.

Copyright © 2001 by Penton Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



AMPS  
CDMA  
CDPD  
DAMPS  
DCS1800  
ECM  
EDGE  
EW  
GEO  
GPRS  
GPS  
GSM900  
HFC  
IFF  
LEO  
LMDS  
LMR  
MMDS  
NPCS  
PCS  
PCS1900  
RADAR  
RFID  
RLL  
SMR  
TDMA  
TETRA  
UMTS  
WAP  
WBA  
WCDMA  
WLAN  
WLL  
WWAN

**Over 400  
customers.**

**9,500 part  
numbers.**

**9,000,000  
solutions  
shipped.**

**Creating RF and Microwave solutions since 1953.  
What can we do for you?**

**VARIL**

*We Have A Part In Your Future*

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #724



4895 Peoria Street  
Denver, Colorado 80239  
☎ 303.371.1560  
fax 303.371.0845  
e-mail: sales@vari-l.com

**OUR  
PRODUCTS  
INCLUDE:**

PLL Synthesizer Modules

Wideband RF Transformers

Couplers

ISO 9001 Certified

Special Integrated Assemblies

Voltage Controlled Oscillators

Double Balanced Mixers

Power Dividers/Combiners

IQ Modulators/Demodulators

PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA



Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

**Vari-L Company, Inc.**

**www.vari-l.com**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

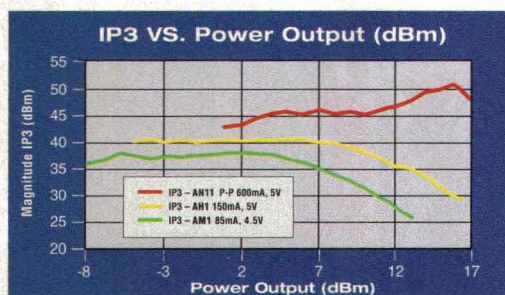


# CRANK IT UP

**ALL NEW WITH**  
**Higher Power, +50dBm IP3**

**LOWER POWER**  
**High Performance**

## Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



### WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75

Ultra high IP3 is what our new AH11 is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

**Need Lower Power?** Both the AH1 and AM1 offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at [wireless.info@wj.com](mailto:wireless.info@wj.com) to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

**The Communications Edge™**



Visit us on the web at  
[www.wj.com](http://www.wj.com)

**1-800-WJ1-4401**

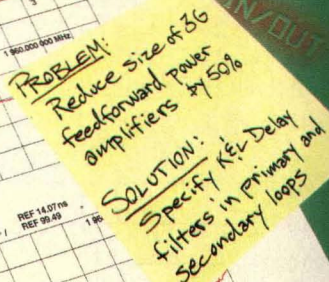


**WATKINS-JOHNSON**

Distributed In U.S.A. by Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; Richardson Electronics: 800-348-5580  
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: France: (01) 55 66 00 30; Germany: (089) 890 214 0; Italy: (055) 420 10 30 UK: (01753) 733010

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





Output  
Coupler



Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

A **DOVER** TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500  
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504



## CATV Will Meet DBS Challenge

**OYSTER BAY, NY**—While cable television (CATV) is seen as a secondary choice to direct-broadcast satellite (DBS) for new subscribers, CATV is still holding its own despite dire predictions. However, the year 2000 represented a significant but brief shift as new DBS subscribers more than doubled new CATV subscribers, as stated in a report from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI).

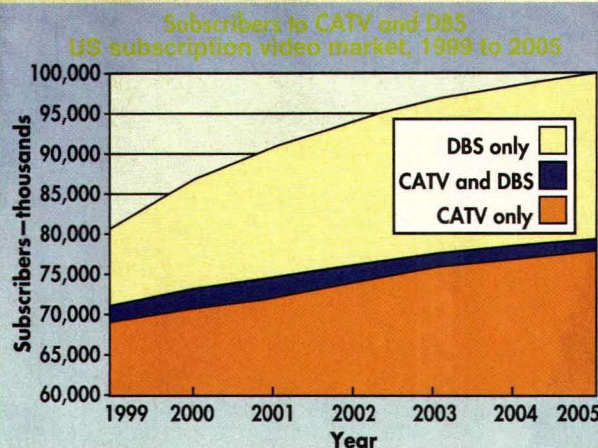
According to "CATV Infrastructure 2000: US Equipment Markets and System Trends," an annual research study by ABI, CATV added two million subscribers in 1999 and another two million in 2000. DBS added 2.7 million subscribers in 1999 and 4.5 million in 2000 (see figure).

However, DBS subscribership will never be on a 50-50 basis with cable. Even on a new subscriber basis, cable will exceed DBS from 2002 onward as the initial effect of carrying local channels is spent.

Despite the DBS segment gain, the DBS industry is still new enough to have a relatively low subscriber count—just over 11 million at the end of 1999, versus CATV's 71 million. It has suffered from the inability to offer local channels to the customer. This forced the customer to rely on broadcast antennas or even the cable company to obtain those local channels. Nearly 1.6 million households subscribed to DBS and CATV in 1999, according to ABI's findings.

This changed in 2000. Recent legislation and technological advances will allow DBS operators to offer local channels in many major markets.

While this will increase DBS's attractiveness, it does not remove all of cable's advantages. For one, cable already has a large customer base. These customers must make an effort to switch to DBS, while no effort is necessary to keep the existing cable services. The existing subscriber base also provides cable operators with data bases consisting of names and potential revenues for marketing.



## Researchers Work To Enhance Computer Data-Storage Capabilities

**AMES, IA**—Research is currently being performed that will lead to the creation of a personal computer (PC) that stores 10 to 50 times more information than today's top models, does not lose power during power interruptions, and starts up immediately without needing the traditional "boot-up" process.

Breakthroughs such as these are being explored in the rapidly growing field of magnoelectronics, which combines microelectronics and magnetism to create new technologies that will quench the public's growing thirst for greater data-storage capacities on computers.

Scientists at the US Department of Energy's Ames Laboratory and Iowa State University will become part of those research efforts, thanks to a \$530,000 grant from the Roy J. Carver Charitable Trust to establish a magnoelectronics laboratory.

The grant was awarded in June 2000 to David Giles and John Snyder, who are researchers at Ames Laboratory and ISU. They are reviewing bids on equipment for the new lab, which will be located in Ames Laboratory's Metals Development building on the north side of ISU's campus.

"Magnoelectronics is a very, very hot area. We've all got computers and we all want to be able to store more and more data on them," Jiles says. "Ames Laboratory and Iowa State need to get into this area because there's a huge market for this type of cutting-edge technology."

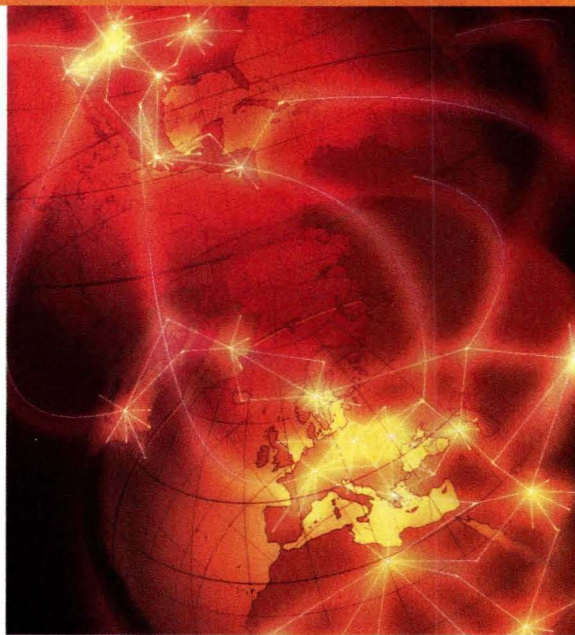
Much of the work in the new lab will involve using an ion-beam deposition system to produce materials in the form of thin films for technologies that will expand computer data-storage capacities.



## Semiconductor solutions for the connected world.

Agilent Technologies provides the advanced semiconductor solutions that power the exchange of information in an increasingly connected world.

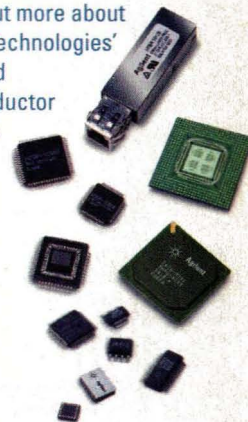
Fiber optics. High performance analog, mixed signal and digital ICs. These are the technologies that are driving the communications revolution. Agilent employs its expertise in all of these areas to produce essential components for high-speed wired and wireless networks. We have been supplying cutting-edge solutions, on time and in volume, to the world's leading communications and computer companies for over 30 years. Every day we deliver critical systems expertise that helps our customers meet the growing demands for speed, bandwidth, flexibility and affordability.



[www.semiconductor.agilent.com](http://www.semiconductor.agilent.com)

It pays to be well connected.

To find out more about Agilent Technologies' advanced semiconductor solutions please visit our website.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



## Progress Made In Miniaturizing Fuel-Cell Power Sources

**TEMPE, AZ**—Scientists at Motorola Labs have reached another milestone in their development of a new miniature fuel cell that may one day replace the traditional batteries that now power everything from cellular phones and laptop computers to portable cameras and electronic games. They have demonstrated a prototype of a ceramic-based microfluidic fuel-delivery system for a miniature direct-methanol fuel cell (DMFC).

"Portable electronics are becoming more essential to daily life and, increasingly, we all want them to have new capabilities," says Jerry Hallmark, manager of Motorola Labs' Energy Technology Lab. "But adding features increases the demand on energy sources and systems. We need to develop new energy solutions—and fuel cells could be the breakthrough technology. Our challenge is to make these systems small, light, and easy for consumers to use. Eventually, these fuel cells could enable what people just dream of today—a lightweight energy source that would safely power a cellular phone for a month."

To produce energy, the new fuel cell uses a reservoir of inexpensive methanol that, when combined with the oxygen in the air, produces electricity at room temperature. Motorola's initial strategy is to develop a hybrid energy source, which combines a miniature fuel cell with a rechargeable battery for peak power demands.

## Information- Based Economy Is Leveling The Technology- Exports Playing Field

**ATLANTA, GA**—A study of international competitiveness may provide US producers of technology products with another reason to be looking over their shoulders.

Though the US remains the undisputed world leader in exporting technology products, the Georgia Institute of Technology study of technological capabilities among 33 nations shows the industrializing countries of Asia quickly catching up, thanks to an information-based economy that facilitates rapid change. The National Science Foundation-sponsored study, "Indicators of Technology-Based Competitiveness," is the latest in a series of reports published every three years since 1987.

"Our study points to a much more competitive environment for the United States," says Dr. Alan Porter, director of the Technology Policy and Assessment Center at Georgia Tech. "The playing field is changing from a ski slope to a gentle plateau. No longer is the United States alone on the playing field with the Japanese."

Though the study evaluates nations as varied as Israel, Brazil, and the Czech Republic, Porter sees the real action among the "Asian Cubs." These challengers—including China, India, Malaysia, Thailand, Indonesia, and The Philippines—are moving up alongside traditional regional leaders, the "Asian Tigers" South Korea, Taiwan, and Singapore.

Over the past decade, these nations have developed the technological infrastructure to move from manufacturers of products to developers of products. The growth of indigenous engineering and management capabilities, development of research-and-development (R&D) capabilities, and the rise of entrepreneurship signal this transition.

## One Billion Cellular Handsets To Be Shipped Yearly By 2004

**WELLINGBOROUGH, NORTHANTS, ENGLAND**—According to a market report by the wireless-communication-market specialist Intex Management Services Ltd. (IMS), the number of cellular terminals (handsets) shipped in a year is forecast to surpass the 1 billion mark in 2004. This is compared to an estimated market of 288 million terminal shipments in 1999.

Growth in the market is projected at 1.34 billion terminal shipments in 2006. At this time, it is forecast that there will be 1.79 billion users of cellular services worldwide. "By 2006, increases in users in developed countries is forecast to have started to peak. However, take up of cellular in less-developed countries, such as China, and regular handset replacements by users worldwide will mean that the market for cellular terminals will continue to experience significant growth," states Alex Green, a senior analyst for IMS and one of the report's authors.

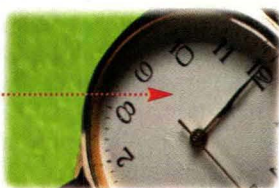
Over the period from 1999 to 2006 there will be a marked change in the makeup of the types of cellular handsets that are sold. It is estimated that in 1999, approximately 95 percent of terminals shipped complied to second-generation (2G) standards with the rest being analog. However, it is forecast that 56 percent of handsets shipped will comply with 2.5G or third-generation (3G) standards.



A black and white close-up photograph of a man's face, resting his chin on his hand with a ring on his finger, looking directly at the camera with a thoughtful expression.

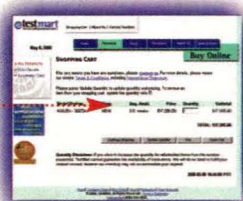
# Just Tell Me When I'll Get It

**[ No excuses. Give me  
a definite delivery time. ]**



*Tight deadlines for test and measurement equipment? When a drop dead delivery schedule is critical, TestMart—the precision instrumentation industry's new standard for credibility and reliability—brings you what you need when you need it.*

First, make an informed decision. Examine unbiased, detailed specs on over 16,000 products in more than 130 categories on our website. Buy, lease or rent. It's your choice.



Next, take immediate advantage of our secure, easy-to-use online commerce features to get accurate delivery information. TestMart will tell you when you will get your equipment, confirm that it's on its way, and then get it to you on time. You can also call toll-free or fax us to make TestMart your first choice for everything test and measurement.

*Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.*

## **www.testmart.com**

toll free 1-888-665-2765

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



## Patent Awarded For Microsatellite Technology

**PRINCETON JUNCTION, NJ**—Discovery Semiconductors, Inc. announced the grant of US Patent 6,137,171 entitled "Lightweight miniaturized integrated microsatellite employing advanced semiconductor processing and packaging technology." The innovations claimed in the patent enable reducing the weight of communications and remote-sensing satellites to 22 lbs. (10 kg) and the volume to 305 cubic in. (5000 cubic cm). The instrumentation module or payload portion of the satellite can be reduced to 1.07 oz. and 12 cubic in. (32 g and 200 cc). This drastically lowers the cost of launching and maintaining fleets of low-earth-orbiting (LEO) satellites. The packaging concepts used within the patent have broad applications for reducing the size and weight of many complex electronic assemblies in terrestrial and submarine systems.

Conventional satellites are 10 times larger and heavier than the patented design, due to the bulk of packaging separate functions in individual subassemblies. By employing the company's capabilities to design and fabricate optoelectronic integrated circuits (OE ICs) on gallium-arsenide (GaAs) and silicon (Si) wafers, complete subsystems of the electronic module will be fabricated on individual wafers. These wafers are then stacked in a cylindrical central housing and interconnected to the module through contacts on the circumference of the wafers. Selected signals can be communicated between wafers using light sources and detectors integrated onto the wafers through methods patented by Discovery Semiconductors in US patent number 5,621,227 ("Method and apparatus for monolithic optoelectronic integrated circuit using selective epitaxy"). For example, the RF communications antenna would be fabricated on the wafer facing earth with one of the company's wide-bandwidth detectors at its center. The antenna drive signal would be communicated from the signal-processing wafer through an integrated semiconductor laser, eliminating the need for bulky RF interconnects. In another example cited in the patent, the diffraction grating, several photodiode detection arrays, and the signal-processing circuitry of a multiwavelength-band spectrometer could be implemented on one wafer for remote-sensing applications. Combined with additional optics, the spectrometer would image the earth's landmass in ultraviolet (UV), visible, and infrared (IR) light to monitor the health of crops. The monolithic design greatly improves the reliability of the spectrometer as it eliminates many mechanical connections that would be susceptible to vibration failure in a space launch.

## Platform Extends Indoor Wireless Communications Coverage

**MINNEAPOLIS, MN**—ADC recently announced the availability of the Digivance<sup>™</sup> Indoor Coverage Solution (ICS). The Digivance ICS is an all-digital distributed-antenna system (DAS) that transports RF signals digitally within or between buildings. It is the initial product in ADC's Digivance family of digital RF transport solutions for managing and increasing wireless coverage and capacity.

The Digivance ICS is the only indoor coverage solution to offer a fully digital platform. To date, indoor coverage systems have used analog transport platforms only. By using patented technology, the Digivance ICS digitizes all signals in the fully allocated bandwidth, digitally transports them over multimode fiber, and reconstructs the signals at the far end.

"In our increasingly wireless world, users of mobile phones and other wireless devices expect a crisp and consistent signal regardless of their location," says Jeff Quiram, vice president and general manager for ADC's Broadband Connectivity Group, Wireless Division. "With the Digivance ICs, we've employed the latest in digital RF technology, providing the infrastructure needed to ensure clear wireless communications, including the higher data-rate services such as web access over a mobile device, within or between buildings."

## Kudos

Reuben F. Richards, Jr., president and CEO of EMCORE Corp., has been inducted into New Jersey's High-Tech Hall of Fame. Richards has expanded EMCORE's business into four key growth-market areas: optical devices for broadband communications, electronic materials for wireless communications, solar cells for advanced satellite systems, and capital equipment for global communications and solid-state lighting applications.

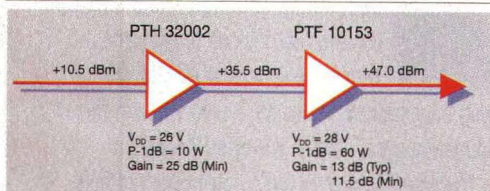


# Screaming for LDMOS?

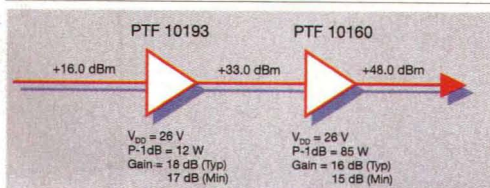
## Go for the GOLD with Ericsson



GSM/EDGE - 1800 MHz 50 Watt LDMOS Amplifier



GSM/EDGE - 900 MHz 50 Watt LDMOS Amplifier



With our **GOLDMOS™** technology (LDMOS with all-gold metalization) you get the reliability needed for today's demanding GSM/EDGE RF power amplifier designs.

The PTF 10193, PTF 10160, PTF 10153 and PTH 32002 from Ericsson Microelectronics, provides the reliability and performance your power amplifiers require.

This is an excellent line-up with the performance needed for GSM/EDGE applications.

Just call or visit our website at [www.ericsson.com/rfpower](http://www.ericsson.com/rfpower) for a free copy of our product data book, short form or interactive CD.



Ericsson Microelectronics  
[www.ericsson.com/microelectronics](http://www.ericsson.com/microelectronics)

North America  
Tel: +1 877-GOLDMOS (465-3667)

International Sales  
Tel: +46 8 757 4700  
Fax: +46 8 757 4776

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

**ERICSSON**





**www.planetEE.com**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

**PlanetEE**, the global resource for electronics engineers, is the home base for Penton Media Inc.'s Electronics Group. We focus on your needs by offering a rich blend of news, in-depth articles, educational tools, product writeups, discussion forums, and other resources. We've also separated the electronics industry into ten "technology communities," which corral all of a specific technology's material into core areas. Some of what you'll find on PlanetEE includes:

### TECHNOLOGY COMMUNITIES

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Components & Assemblies
- Embedded Systems
- Power Control & Supplies
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Communications/Networking
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Test & Measurement

### PRODUCT LOCATOR PLUS

- EE Product News' "Product Locator", combined with
- PlanetEE's customized comprehensive, searchable components directory
- Microwaves & RF's "Product Data Directory"
- Used Equipment Network's "Surplus Corner"

### RESOURCES

- Breaking Industry News
- Discussion "Newsgroups" and Live Chat
- Career Forum
- Ideas For Design
- Education Department
- Literature
- Events Calendar

### PARTNERS

- TestMart
- Headhunter.net
- The Chalkboard Network
- ESOF/TA/VITA
- Embedded University
- Prentice Hall

### Planet EE's new monthly column:

#### **EEducation**

authored by *Electronic Design's*  
**Louis Frenzel**



Louis Frenzel, Communications/Technology Editor for *Electronic Design* magazine, now has a monthly column that tackles tough issues within the sphere of electronics

engineering education. With his past experience in the higher-education area, Frenzel will offer PlanetEE's visitors a fresh perspective in this often-neglected field.

Stay tuned to this page for new innovations and special announcements that are now in-process. Visit PlanetEE at **www.PlanetEE.com**.

**Electronic  
Design**

**EE** Product News

**netronics**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**JPA**  
JON PEDDIE  
ASSOCIATES

**UED**  
USED EQUIPMENT  
DIRECTORY





# Imagine the possibilities.

**Introducing our newest NGA InGaP HBT amplifier family with low thermal resistance for higher reliability and improved linearity with broader bandwidth.**

Stanford Microdevices introduces the NGA-100 through 600 Series InGaP HBT amplifiers designed for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment. Design and fabricated with state-of-the-art InGaP/GaAsHBT technology for higher reliability, these devices are ideal for use as driver stages for higher power applications. Available in small-form factor plastic packages, the NGA series are

biased with a single voltage and provide wide bandwidth, high gain and exceptional linearity.

For more information on these new InGaP amplifiers, visit our website today. Imagine the possibilities with RF innovation from Stanford Microdevices.

**NGA - InGaP MMIC 50 Ohm Gain Block Amplifiers**

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Gain (dB)	PldB (dBm)	IP <sub>3</sub> (dBm)	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
NGA-186	0.1-6.0	4.1	50.0	12.5	14.6	32.9	120
NGA-286	0.1-6.0	4.0	50.0	15.5	15.2	32.0	120
NGA-386	0.1-5.0	4.0	35.0	20.8	14.5	25.8	144
NGA-486	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	14.8	18.3	39.5	118
NGA-586	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	19.9	18.9	39.6	121
NGA-686	0.1-6.0	5.9	80.0	11.8	19.5	37.5	121

*Data at 1 GHz and is typical of device performance.*



**Visit us at Wireless/Portable  
Booth #1319**

[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800-764-6642

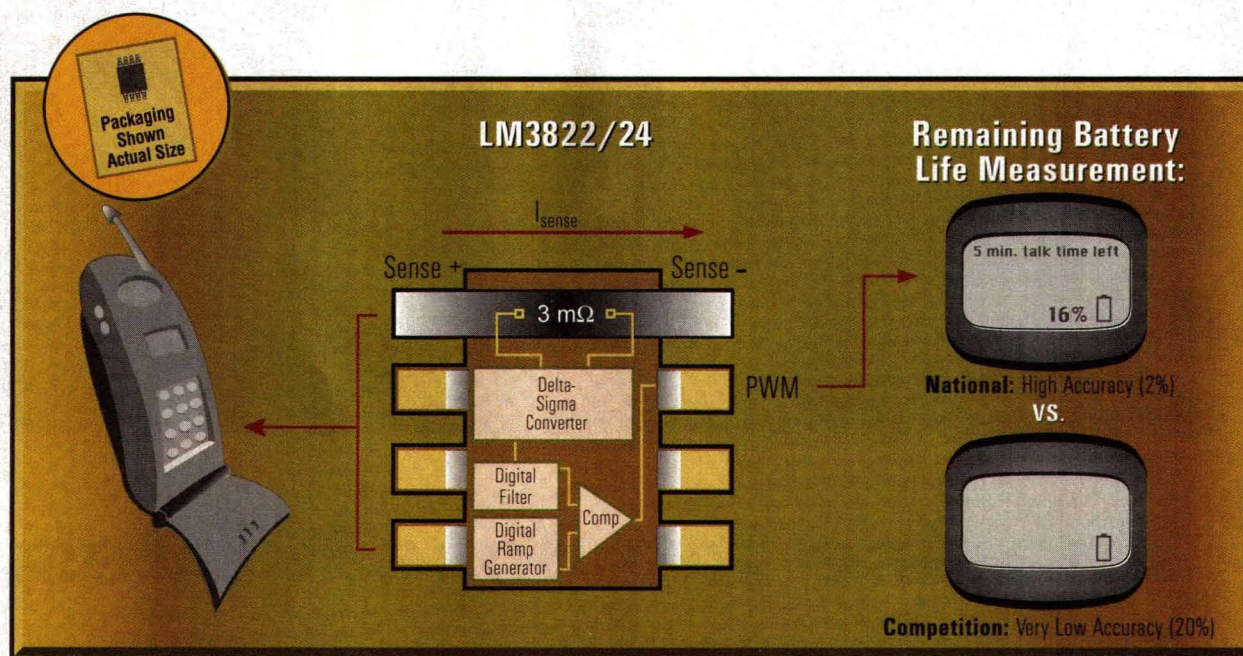
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# 2% Digital $\pm 1A$ Current Gauge in MSOP-8

## National's LM3822/24 — Industry's Smallest High Side Current Sensor With Internal 3 m $\Omega$ Resistor

- PWM Output Indicates Current Magnitude and Direction — Easy Microcontroller Interface
- $\pm 1A$  or  $\pm 2A$  Versions Available
- LM3822 — Precision Mode, LM3824 — Fast Mode
- 95  $\mu A$  Operating Current, 1.8  $\mu A$  Shutdown Current
- Only 1 External Capacitor Required
- Supply Voltage Range of 2 – 5.25V
- Internal Power On Reset



© National Semiconductor Corporation, 2000. National Semiconductor and  $\Delta$  are registered trademarks of National Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

For More Information on LM3822/24:  
[www.national.com](http://www.national.com)  
1-800-272-9959




Visit [POWER.NATIONAL.COM](http://POWER.NATIONAL.COM) and simulate your designs online with **WEBENCH™**, a set of tools for the power design engineer, featuring **WebSIM™**.

These tools speed up the design process, improving productivity, and time to market.

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog Available at:  
[freecd.national.com](http://freecd.national.com)

Ideal for Battery Monitoring in Cell Phones, PDAs, Hand-held PCs, Digital Cameras, Internet Appliances, and Portable Instrumentation

 **National**  
Semiconductor

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



*Si, GaAs, SiC, and SiGe expand designers' choices in power and small-signal wireless applications.*

# Semiconductors Vie For Space In Wireless Systems

**Barry Manz**

*President*

Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730;  
(973) 316-0999, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

**A** technological whirlwind where advancements occur weekly is the wireless marketplace. In less than three years, digital signal processing (DSP) has gobbled up more of the functions in wireless phones, modulation techniques have grown from analog to complex digital, and development focus has shifted from voice to data. Designers are left to sort out the technologies that will drive their products into the market, and more often than not, the path to success is littered with the results of incorrect assumptions. Fortunately, development of semiconductor technology, although brisk, still leaves time for designers to choose the device best suited for a particular application.

Nevertheless, there are more competing processes and device types than ever before. When once there were silicon (Si)-based transistors, now there are Si, gallium-arsenide (GaAs), silicon-germanium (SiGe), silicon-carbide (SiC), and perhaps soon indium-phosphate (InP) transistors, in device types ranging from bipolars to field-effect transistors (FETs), heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), and high-electron mobile transistors (HEMTs). Within a few years, all of these devices may be vying for position in wireless handsets and infrastructure, which will make for lively competition. However, in practice, the current design environment supports a smaller number of devices and technologies, each one through its virtues and weaknesses having marked the limits of its

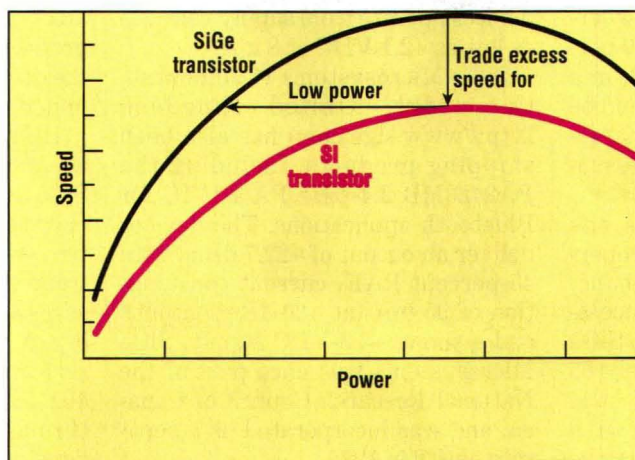
design territory.

For example, Si laterally-diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) reigns supreme in base-station power amplifiers (PAs), with almost universal acceptance by base-station-amplifier manufacturers. The robust process has been thor-

oughly proven in a huge number of products for many years, and continues to advance in frequency and performance as it appears near its practical limit. Handset PAs continue to be well-served by GaAs HBTs, which have the third-order intercept performance required for current third-generation (3G) handsets. The GaAs HEMT has arguably some of the best noise performance found in current devices, and combined with its extended frequency range, beats back the challengers in noise-critical applications.

However, beyond these seemingly unassailable bastions lurk comparatively new technologies such as SiGe and SiC, which are already having impact in current designs. Of these newcomers, SiGe is the best developed and holds the greatest promise of displacing more traditional choices in some applications. In fact, although commercial SiGe devices have been available for only a few years, the process is being used in mainstream applications, thanks to the jump start provided by its compatibility with existing complementary-MOS (CMOS) processing facilities.

Development of SiGe has been spearheaded by IBM since 1982 and passed its first "technology qualification" at the company's Advanced



**1. IBM's SiGe HBT delivers very-low noise figures, appealing for Rx applications.**



Semiconductor Technology Center in Hopewell Junction, NY in 1996. It was originally envisioned by IBM as the successor to Si bipolar transistors for mainframe computers. However, dramatic changes in the mainframe market, increasing cost pressures, and development of the CMOS process combined to push SiGe into the weeds, if only for the moment.

However, the potential for SiGe was great enough for IBM to continue funding its development. It was long known that by modifying its bandgap, a bipolar semiconductor could achieve greater performance. To do this, it is necessary to grow an epitaxial layer of Ge-doped Si on the Si substrate, which in effect reduces the bandgap (the difference in energy state between a conducting and nonconducting electron in a device). This technique is the underlying driver that boosts three-to-four compounds, such as GaAs, to prominence in high-frequency applications. However, GaAs is a rare, expensive compound when compared to Si, which is ubiquitous and cheap by comparison.

Specifically, the lattice constraints of Si and Ge are somewhat different, and if Ge were grown on Si, a strain would result. This strain could be used to modify the bandgap and other properties of the material, effectively creating a new material with substantially higher electron mobility. Development of the process took years to achieve, but the resulting devices had performance more typical of compounds such as GaAs, with an  $f_{\text{max}}$  greater than 70 GHz, good noise performance, and power-added efficiency (PAE) up to 70 percent. Perhaps more important, in a practical sense, SiGe devices could be fabricated on existing, well-characterized, high-yield CMOS processing techniques (Fig. 1).

This effectively provides the resulting HBT device with properties akin to compound semiconductors such as GaAs, with the processing advantages of Si. That is, SiGe has a higher  $f_{\text{max}}$  (approximately 65 GHz) than Si alone, consumes little power, and is compatible with CMOS, so that a SiGe device may be fabricated on a Si chip alongside CMOS and bipolar. The device can

accommodate more components on a single integrated circuit (IC), and deliver respectable efficiency and a low noise floor. It also provides a great degree of flexibility for designers of wireless circuits at 2.4 GHz and below, since the high-speed capability of the process can be traded off for better performance in other areas, such as lower power consumption, greater linearity, lower noise, or greater dynamic range (Fig. 2).

The processing advantages of SiGe are that new SiGe-based products frequently speed into the market. Two of the most recent are the SGA-0163 and SGA-0363 HBT monolithic-microwave IC (MMIC) amplifiers from Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA, <http://www.stanfordmi>

**IBM HAS DEVELOPED THE FIRST GPS Rx CHIP SET WITH AN SiGe FRONT END. THE 12-CHANNEL Rx MEASURES 40 x 66 mm, BUT INCLUDES MEMORY, A GPS CRYSTAL, CONNECTORS, AND REAL-TIME CLOCK.**

[cro.com](http://www.sigmicro.com)) designed for use where low current consumption is a critical parameter, including wireless infrastructure and fixed wireless applications. They operate up to 5 GHz, and have small signal gain of 12 dB and 17 dB, respectively, at 2 GHz. Both devices operate from supply voltages as low as +2.1 VDC at 8 mA.

SiGe Microsystems (Cambourne, Cambridge, United Kingdom, <http://www.sige.com>) has also been shipping products, including the PA2423MB 2.4-GHz PA RF IC for Bluetooth applications. The devices deliver an output of +22.7 dBm, with 45-percent PAE, current consumption of 95 mA (at +20-dBm output), and a single +3.3-VDC supply. SiGe Microsystems was once part of the National Research Council of Canada, and was incorporated as a separate entity in 1996.

The MAX2645 LNA from Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale,

CA, <http://www.maxim-ic.com>) is designed for operation at 3.4-to-3.8-GHz wireless local loop (WLL), wireless broadband, and digital microwave radio applications. The device has typical gain of 14.4 dB, a +4-dBm input third-order intercept point (IP3), a 2.3-dB noise figure, and operates from +3.0 to +5.5 VDC at 9.2 mA. The device has a gain-step feature that reduces low-noise-amplifier (LNA) gain by 24 dB, while increasing input IP3 to +13 dBm, effectively improving receiver (Rx) front-end performance under high input-signal conditions, while reducing current consumption to 3 mA. IP3 is adjustable through an external bias resistor.

SiGe has also found a home in the prism chip set from Intersil (Mountaintop, PA, <http://www.intersil.com>). The company's ISL3685 2.4-GHz RF/IF converter and synthesizer includes a low-noise gain-selectable amplifier followed by a downconverter mixer in the receive chain, and an upconverter mixer and pre-amplifier for the transmit chain. The ISL3984 PA and detector include two stages, which together produce an output of +18 dBm. The detector is accurate over a dynamic range of 15 dB  $\pm$  1 dB. Both products operate from a single supply voltage of +2.7 to +3.6 VDC.

Atmel (San Jose, CA, <http://www.atmel.com>) recently announced that it has upgraded its SiGe foundry production capabilities in Heilbronn, Germany to a maximum frequency of 82 GHz. The company noted that after producing "millions" of SiGe products for its foundry customers, the decision was made to increase the upper-frequency limit.

IBM, the company that started it all, today offers products that rely on SiGe as well. The company has developed the first Global Positioning System (GPS) Rx chip set with a SiGe front end. The 12-channel Rx measures 40 x 66 mm, but includes memory, a GPS crystal, connectors, and real-time clock, as well as a PowerPC 401 embedded processor to boost throughput and enable application development. The direct-conversion Rx allows RF signals to be converted to digital signals without the need for

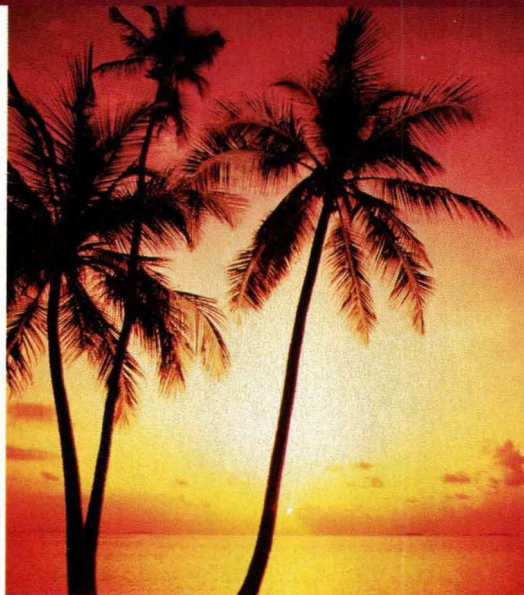


## Imagine a beautiful base station that will fit in anywhere.

Designed for super performance and compact size with Agilent Technologies' high linearity, high performance RFIC amplifiers.

In today's exploding mobile communications market you need more than just any ordinary amplifier in your base station. You need Agilent's high linearity, high performance, highly consistent, miniature RFIC amplifiers. Their compact size and impressive performance allows you to design smaller sites that won't ruin the scenery.

Agilent Technologies is a leader in providing semiconductor solutions for the connected world. With an in-depth system knowledge of RF from semiconductor design through production and a lengthy history of highly reliable semiconductor and amplifier manufacturing, we can help you design beautifully.



[www.agilent.com/view/basestations](http://www.agilent.com/view/basestations)

### Typical Specifications at 5V

Part #	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Current (mA)
MGA-52543	1.9	14.2	+17.5	53
MSA-2543	4.5	13.8	+13	12
MSA-2643	3.6	15.9	+21.9	27
MSA-2743	4	15.5	+28	50
ATF-54143*	0.55	17.4	+36	60@3V

\*coming soon



For more information  
about Agilent's  
semiconductor  
solutions for base  
stations and a  
special offer please  
visit our website.



**Agilent Technologies**  
Innovating the HP Way

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



mixers, oscillators, and filters. The company also produces the IBM43RF0100, a SiGe negative-positive-negative (NPN) transistor that has a noise figure of 1.1 dB at 2 GHz, operating from +1 to +2.7 VDC, and has input IP3 capability of +10 dBm at 10 GHz. IBM also has relationships with organizations throughout the world to build devices using SiGe, and offers its SiGe fabrication facilities as a foundry service.

## Si AND GaAs: STILL COOKING

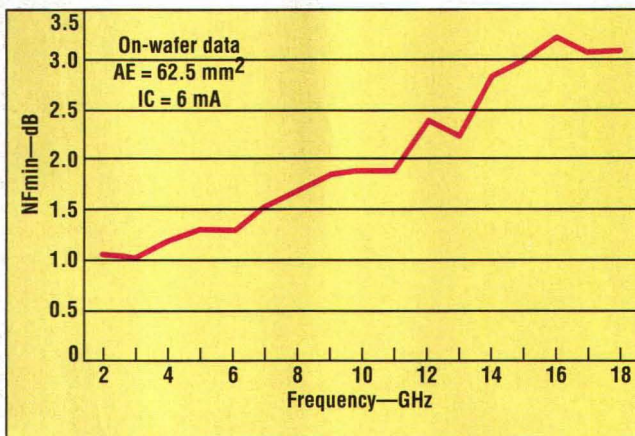
While a strong, amply-supported move is afoot to infuse current and future wireless applications with SiGe, the microwave industry has approximately 15 years of experience building systems around GaAs, and the number and types of

GaAs devices dwarf those of SiGe. Proponents of GaAs argue that, when viewed as an overall system-building platform, GaAs has formidable advantages, including incorporation of passive components on the chip, a well-characterized process, and high yields. A true compar-

ison between GaAs and alternatives, say its proponents, must include not only device cost, but the overall cost of designing it into a system. When this is done, GaAs competes far more favorably.

At Agilent Technologies (Santa Clara, CA, <http://www.agilent.com>), where GaAs continues to be king (at least for power applications) SiGe is being evaluated, according to David Wu, research-and-development (R&D) section manager for the wireless semiconductor division. "We feel that SiGe is very mature, and we're looking at applications for which it is best suited. We're implementing functions such as upconverters and downconverters in SiGe now, and the next generation of one of our chip sets (currently in Si) will be in SiGe."

The historical comparison



2. The high maximum oscillation frequency of SiGe can be traded off for reduced power consumption by reducing operating current.

## NEW FROM MAURY QT3.5mm™ Quick Test Connectors & Adapters\*

- Excellent Repeatability/ Low VSWR
- Quick & Easy Push-On/ Pull-Off Design
- Guide Sleeve Design For Automated Applications
- Designed for Long Life



### ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	FROM	TO	FREQ RANGE (GHz)	VSWR (GHz)
8006E1	QT3.5mm™ (m) with no nut	3.5mm (f)	DC — 26.5**	DC — 16.0, 1.05 16.0 — 26.5, 1.08
8006E11	QT3.5mm™ (m) with 3/8" dia. nut	3.5mm (f)		
8006E21	QT3.5mm™ (m) with 9/16" dia. nut	3.5mm (f)		
8006Q1	QT3.5mm™ (m) with guide sleeve	3.5mm (f)		

\*\* Slightly reduced VSWR specifications to 34 GHz.

Other available configurations include:

• 7mm • Type N (f & m) • NMD2.4mm(f) • NMD3.5mm (f)

\*U.S. Patent Pending



**MAURY MICROWAVE CORPORATION**  
2900 Inland Empire Blvd., Ontario, CA 91764, USA

### REPEATABILITY

REPEATABILITY	DC — 18.0 GHz	18.0 — 26.5 GHz
Push-On Mode	> 45 dB	> 40 dB
Torque Mode	> 50 dB	> 50 dB
Hand Torque	> 50 dB	> 50 dB

For more information contact our **SALES DEPARTMENT** at  
Tel: (909)987-4715 • Fax: (909) 987-1112  
Email: [maury@maurymw.com](mailto:maury@maurymw.com)

Visit us on the World Wide Web at  
<http://www.maurymw.com>

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



# the simple choice...

## ...IS THE SMART CHOICE!

Remember when choices were easy?...when all you had to decide was whether to play all day, or take a nap...back when "tie" was just a little League score, and success meant leaving the "K" out of cat?

Sawtek and Intersil are making choices easy again with the new PRISM® 2.5 WLAN chipset featuring Sawtek's new low-loss SAW filter in its smallest SMP ever. Sawtek's new SAW filter is 30 percent smaller which also means it's less expensive. The new Intersil chipset also boasts a lower part count and an even simpler design layout. Savings like that really add up and could just earn you a gold star from the accounting department in the bargain.

Anyway you look at it, Sawtek and Intersil have just made life a lot easier. That way, you can spend less time sweating the details and more time taking credit for faster time-to-market turnaround and a leaner BOM.

Make the simple choice today and  
design some free time for yourself.

Sawtek...  
Your Total SAW Solution!

Frequency (MHz)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Package Size	Part Number
374.0	17.0	5X5mm	855898
374.0	17.0	7x5mm	855653

 **SAWTEK**  
INCORPORATED

[www.sawtek.com](http://www.sawtek.com)

(407) 886-8860

Visit Sawtek at booth \*1129 at the Wireless Symposium,  
February 13-15, 2001, in San Jose, California.



Contact Intersil at  
[www.intersil.com/prism](http://www.intersil.com/prism)

PRISM® is a registered  
trademark of Intersil.



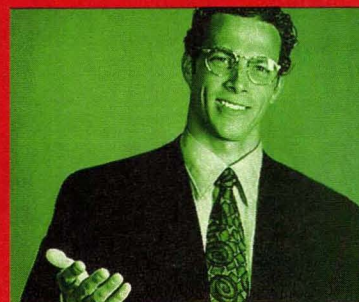
Of course you're in a rush to get to market at the lowest total cost. But instead of just grabbing a generic RF power transistor, talk to us. Give us your key performance specs along with the system and circuit details. Then we'll optimize the transistor into the circuit and provide you with a finished product that has margin to the key specs for your exact application. Compared to the time and expense of selecting and tuning in production, up-front talk is cheap. Call 408-986-8031 x224 or visit [www.GHz.com](http://www.GHz.com).

ISO 9001 registered

Copyright © 2000 GHz Technology. All rights reserved.

**No offense, but any dummy can take an order.**

**We take time to solve your problem.**



**Our  
TRANSISTORS  
FIT YOUR  
CIRCUIT,  
NOT THE  
OTHER WAY  
AROUND.**



**GHz TECHNOLOGY**  
RF • MICROWAVE SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



of FET versus bipolar for generation of RF power has created a hefty stack of white papers and application notes over the years. Motorola (Tempe, AZ, <http://www.motorola.com>), bastion of the Si bipolar, has contributed much of this material, and today manufactures both types of devices, covering virtually any likely application, from low-power wireless handsets to high-power radar transmit/receive (T/R) modules, medical systems, and high-power high-frequency (HF), very-HF (VHF), and ultra-HF (UHF) transmitters (Tx's). The LDMOS FET is likely to be broadly employed in wireless base stations as it is today, thanks to its robust nature and favorable electrical characteristics.

A relative newcomer to the power market comes from Agilent, which is investing heavily in its GaAs enhancement-mode pseudomorphic HEMT (E-PHEMT) process. This technology, designed for the low-power amplifiers of wireless hand-

sets, requires no negative voltage supply, unlike GaAs MESFETs and HEMTs. The company believes that PA modules using this technology can deliver a 15-percent increase in battery life, and reduce manufactur-

**PCS WIRELESS SYSTEMS  
CURRENTLY EMPLOY  
MILLIMETER-WAVE RADIOS  
AT FREQUENCIES UP TO 38  
GHz TO IMPLEMENT THE  
BACKHAUL LINKS FROM  
BASE STATIONS.**

ing cost and board space by eliminating the negative supply. Agilent recently announced plans to build a 15,000 ft.<sup>2</sup> clean-room facility in Ft. Collins, CO, ranging from Class 100 to Class 1, and dedicated to producing up to 48,000 six-in. (15.24-cm)

wafers per year in support of its Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) PA business.

The millimeter-wave region above 18 GHz has always been viewed as the next big thing for commercial applications, although until very recently, just what applications these would be was subject to extreme speculation. However, the extraordinary acceptance of the Internet and personal wireless communications may soon allow even the most conservative pundits to safely predict real markets in this little-used region of the spectrum.

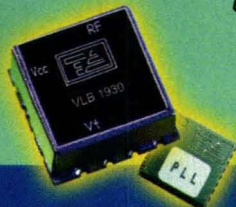
Personal-communication-services (PCS) wireless systems currently employ millimeter-wave radios at frequencies up to 38 GHz in order to implement the backhaul links from base stations, a market that has generated sizable revenues for manufacturers. In addition, the first adaptive cruise-control systems (once known as collision-avoidance radar) are find-

# Knockout Curves.

## Low phase noise.

That's the beauty of VCO and PLL products from TEMEX. Small size, low cost and standard or custom design round out this picture of perfection.

*Call for details on  
our extensive product line.*



[www.temex-components.com](http://www.temex-components.com)

America: 1.623.780.1995

Europe: +33 1 46 90 23 33

*Only TEMEX makes it happen.*

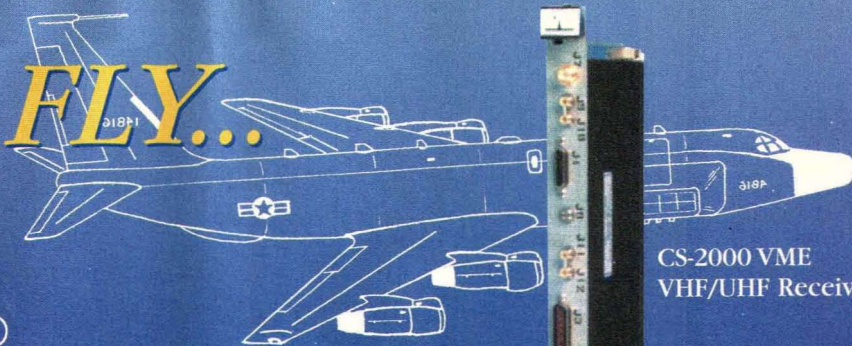


Microwave Ceramic Materials • Capacitors •  
Ferrite Devices • Diodes • VCO/PLL • Filters/Duplexers



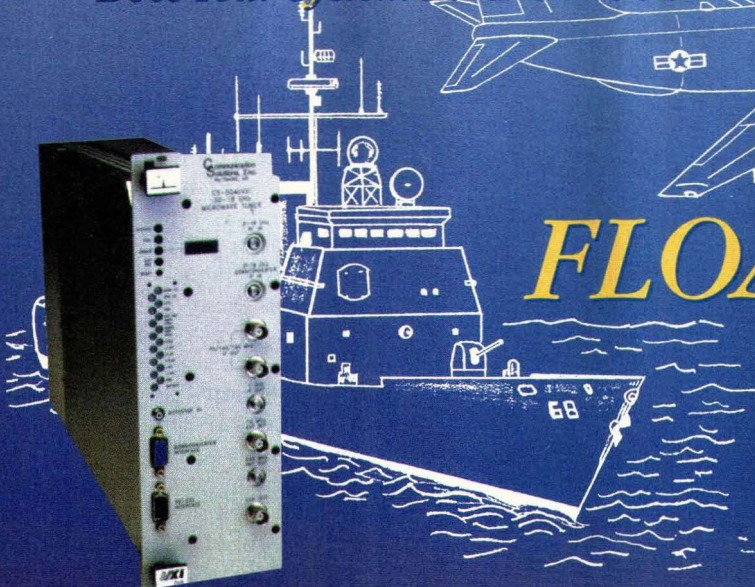


Does Your System **FLY...**



CS-2000 VME  
VHF/UHF Receiver

**FLOAT...**



CS-5040 VXI  
Microwave Tuner

or **ROLL?**



CS-5020C  
Microwave Receiver

## Then Look to COM-SOL for All Your Surveillance Equipment Requirements!

- Tuners and Receivers 5 kHz to 40 GHz
- Millimeter Wave Downconverters
- IF-to-Baseband Converters and Digitizers with Snap-Shot
- Custom Products - QRC Capability
- RF/IF Display Digitizers
- Demodulators and Multicouplers
- Up/Down Frequency Translators 20 MHz to 60 GHz
- Rack Mount, VXI, VME

**Communication  
Solutions, Inc.**

(410) 344-9000 Fax (410) 344-1790 E-mail [sales@comsol-inc.com](mailto:sales@comsol-inc.com)

Visit our Web Site <http://www.comsol-inc.com> for the full COM-COL Story and New Product Announcements

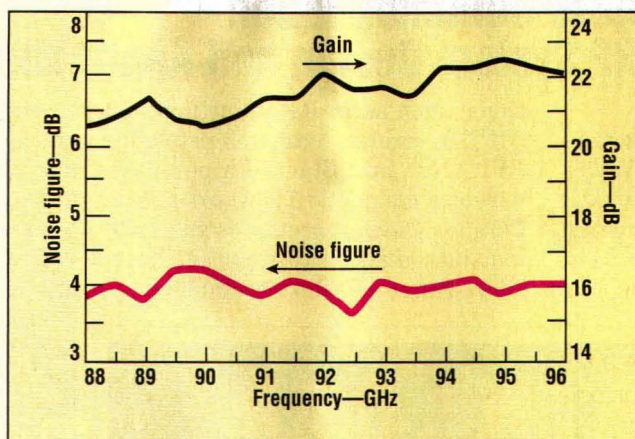
Go to [www.nwrf.com](http://www.nwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



ing their way into luxury automobiles. These systems, which operate at 77 GHz, have been tested in the field for years, but only recently have been integrated with the signal processing and computational horsepower needed to make split-second decisions.

In addition, the local-multi-point-distribution-system (LMDS) concept shows signs of being able to compete with wired solutions such as cable modems and asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) for delivering high-speed Internet access and perhaps other applications. Operating between 27 and 30 GHz, LMDS will require inexpensive low-power microwave transceivers in large numbers. Wireless Ethernet, proposed for operation between 55 and 60 GHz, may ultimately become reality as well.

One semiconductor compound that



**3. This W-band three-stage InP MMIC LNA developed at HRL Laboratories shows good noise figure and gain performance.**

has long held promise at millimeter-wave frequencies up to 100 GHz is InP. At these frequencies, the InP HEMT is the only potentially viable option that can also deliver the large-scale integration required in these applications. InP is currently employed in military systems in the

form of HEMTs. Research is currently underway at companies such as HRL Laboratories, Lucent Technologies, TRW, and Nortel, as well as at universities and companies such as Hitachi, NEC, and NTT, to transform InP technology from its limited use in military systems to a cost-effective, commercially-viable solution for high-speed data and signal-processing applications (Fig. 3).

Progress in making this transition is currently limited to the high cost of a typical 7.5-cm wafer, and high-defect densities occurred during material growth and processing. However, the almost certain need for extremely high-speed processing capabilities in many applications makes it likely that within the decade, InP development will advance to the point at which commercial products can be manufactured. ••

# Timing is Everything.



## *Especially for ADSL and xDSL systems.*

Our crystal oscillators designed just for these applications give you optimum precision in timing. Our in-depth inventory and fast turnaround give your production the right timing, too. That's why companies like Alcatel specify Temex for use with their ADSL chipsets.

*Isn't it time to call Temex?*

### **Only TEMEX makes it happen.**

Complete line of through-hole packages and surface-mount models for ADSL/xDSL applications always in stock at competitive prices.

**USA: 623.780.1995 or [sales@temex-az.com](mailto:sales@temex-az.com)**

**Europe: [adsl@temex.fr](mailto:adsl@temex.fr)**

Visit our dedicated Web site for our complete range of ADSL frequency products.

**[www.temex-components.com/temex/adsl.html](http://www.temex-components.com/temex/adsl.html)**



Crystals • Filters • XOs • VCXOs • VCOs • TCXOs • OCXOs • Rubidium Atomic Clocks



# Short-Range Wireless Communication Fundamentals of RF System Design and Applications

Alan Bensky

Wireless communications is perhaps best known by its "long-range" applications, such as cellular and satellite communications. Perhaps the greatest growth ahead for wireless markets, however, lies in "short-range" applica-

tions, such as in RF identification (RFID), wireless local-area networks (WLANs), and Bluetooth personal wireless connectivity. *Short-range Wireless Communication* is an excellent introduction to some of these short-range wireless technologies,

especially for engineering managers and marketing professionals who may not be well-versed in the terminology and technology of wireless communications.

The opening chapter offers a brief historical perspective on wireless communications, along with an introduction to generic wireless communications systems. Chapter 2 introduces the concept of radio propagation. Chapter 3 highlights antennas and transmission lines.

Chapter 4 reviews communication protocols and modulation. Chapter 5 covers transmitters (Tx's), using a simple block diagram to discuss the roles of different components, such as the modulation source and the amplifier, while Chapter 6 details receivers (Rx's), with a short section on software-defined radios.

Chapter 7 unveils radio-system design, with a step-by-step discussion on key system parameters, such as operating range, sensitivity, noise figure, and bandwidth, as well as how to calculate performance when provided with different values of these parameters. Chapter 8 covers system implementation, using module and integrated-circuit (IC) products from a variety of manufacturers as examples. Chapter 9 reviews regulations and wireless standards.

Chapter 10 is a brief 27-page introduction to information theory, with coverage of probability-density functions (PDFs). Chapter 11 details new developments in short-range radios, including brief treatments of ultra-wideband radios and Bluetooth technology.

*Short-range Wireless Communication* is accompanied by a compact-disc read-only memory (CD-ROM) that contains MathCAD worksheets on 12 topics covered in the text (such as patch-antenna design). (2000, 300 pp., paperback, ISBN: 1-878707-53-1, \$49.95.) **LLH Technology Publishing**, 3578 Old Rail Rd., Eagle Rock, VA 24085; (800) 247-6553, (540) 567-2000, FAX: (540) 567-2539, e-mail: carol@LLH-Publishing.com, Internet: <http://www.LLH-Publishing.com>.

## SEARCH & RFQs ONLINE

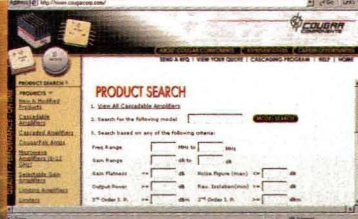
The easiest, most complete online search for cascable amplifiers (0.3 to 6000 MHz) is at Cougar's new website!

[www.cougarcorp.com](http://www.cougarcorp.com)

- Our site offers complete parameter searches over three temperature ranges of our cascable amplifier product line.
- You can now send RFQs online by adding amplifiers to your quote, submitting custom specifications, and adding your own file attachments to your online quote.
- View online and print Acrobat PDF datasheets and outline drawings.
- Download Cougar's new cascading software program, the only cascade program in the industry that allows the user to build a custom cascade. Perform complete cascable amplifier searches within the program as well.
- View online and print Acrobat PDF files of our microwave amps (up to 12 GHz) and other signal processing components such as attenuators, detectors, mixers and much more.
- Visit our career opportunities page and find your local Cougar representative from our world-wide sources.



For best viewing, use  
Versions 4.0 or higher:  
Internet Explorer  
Netscape Navigator  
AOL



**COUGAR COMPONENTS**  
Signal-Processing  
Components  
& Subsystems

290 Santa Ana Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94085

408-522-3838 • fax: 408-522-3839 • [www.cougarcorp.com](http://www.cougarcorp.com) • e-mail: [cougar.amps4@cougarcorp.com](mailto:cougar.amps4@cougarcorp.com)

ISO 9001 &  
MIL-PRF-38594  
Certified

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001

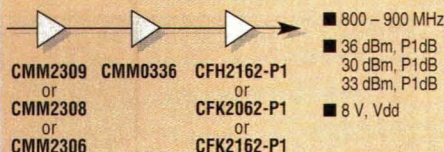


# Broadband Wireless Solutions



Get your infrastructure projects under construction today, with Celeritek GaAs.

## Cellular/GSM Transmit



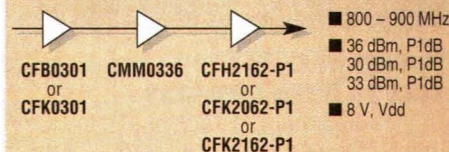
Maximizing performance in the most cost-effective way possible is the focus of Celeritek's semiconductor product designs.

Our high-volume GaAs foundry is used to produce some of the world's finest products for many infrastructure applications.

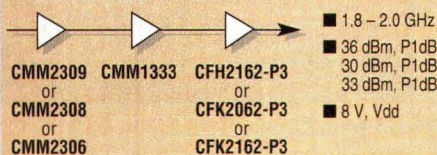
All Celeritek products have been designed and optimized for the specific modulation standards in which they will perform.

Contact Celeritek and find out how linear, efficient, compact, and cost-effective **broadband wireless solutions** can be yours.

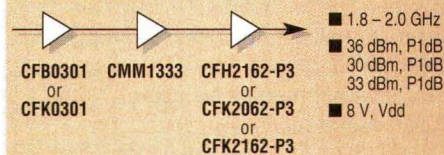
## Cellular/GSM Receive



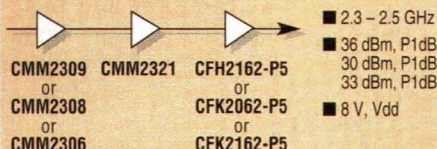
## PCS Data Transmit



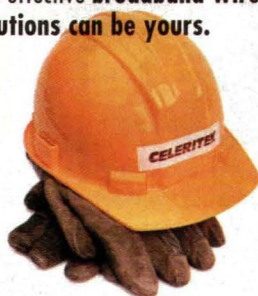
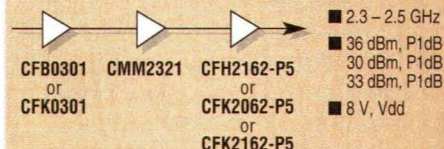
## PCS Data Receive



## WLAN Data Transmit



## WLAN Data Receive



## CELERITEK

*Solutions for broadband wireless & optical communications.*

3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA, Phone: (408) 986-5060 Fax: (408) 986-5095

**www.celeritek.com**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



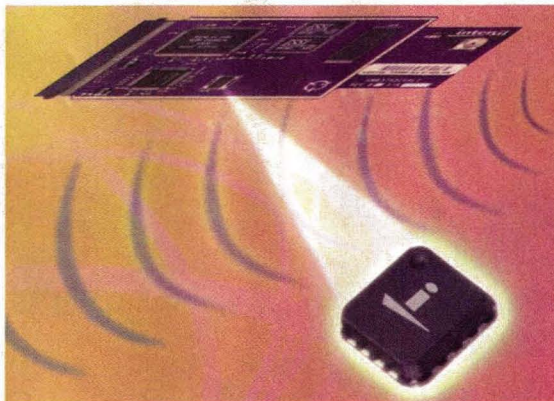
## Amp/detector targets WLANs

**T**he model ISL3984 integrated circuit (IC) contains a power amplifier (PA) and a detector and operates in the 2.5-GHz band for wireless-local-area-network (WLAN) applications. The chip is designed to be used in conjunction with the company's PRISM 2.5 WLAN chip set. It is said to maximize battery life while delivering the power necessary for high-performance, 11 Mb/s wireless networking systems. The amplifier section offers a typical power gain of 30 dB and a typical RF output power of +18 dBm. The detector section

has a logarithmic power-detect function that provides a DC output voltage proportional to the logarithm of the output power. The slope of the detector output voltage is 100 mV/dB

over a 15-dB dynamic range. The chip has a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS)-compatible power up/down function and is said to draw 25 percent less current than its predecessor. It is housed in a 16-lead, multilead flat pack (MLFP). **Intersil Corp., 125 Crestwood Rd., Mountaintop, PA 18707; (888) 468-3774, Internet: <http://www.intersil.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



## Power MOSFET serves base stations

**T**he model MRF9045MR1 metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET) is designed for broadband commercial and industrial applications at frequencies to 1 GHz. It is ideal for large-signal, common-source amplifier applications in +28-VDC base-station equipment. The laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) N-channel device can deliver up to 45 W of peak envelope power (PEP). At 945 MHz, its typical power gain is 18.5 dB and its two-tone efficiency is typically 41 percent. Typical intermodulation distortion (IMD) is 31 dBc. The transistor is available in a TO-270 two-lead plastic package designed to be compatible with automated printed-circuit-board (PCB) assembly lines. **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector, P.O. Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2073; (602) 413-4991, FAX: (602) 413-7986, Internet: <http://www.motorola.com/sps>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Antennas serve point-to-point applications

**T**he ValuLine series of terrestrial microwave antennas now includes 2.2- and 1.8-m diameter models available for three frequency bands: 5.925 to 6.425 GHz, 6.425 to 7.125 GHz, and 5.925 to 7.125 GHz. The 5.925-to-6.425-GHz antennas are available in two unshielded, single-polarized versions and in a shielded, single-polarized version. The 6.425-to-7.125-GHz antennas are available in three unshielded,

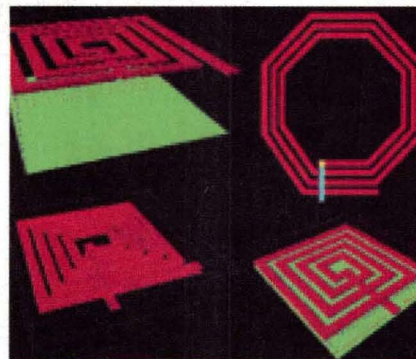


single-polarized versions, a shielded, single-polarized version, and a shielded, dual-polarized version. The 5.925-to-7.125-GHz antennas are available in unshielded and shielded, single-polarized versions. **Andrew Corp., 10500 W. 153rd St., Orland Park, IL 60462; (708) 349-3300, FAX: (708) 349-5222, Internet: <http://www.andrew.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Software helps design printed spiral inductors

**T**he SPIRAL inductor analysis and design software package helps engineers design, characterize, and optimize spiral inductors on silicon gallium arsenide (Si GaAs),



ceramic, and printed-circuit boards for wireless communications. The package uses field simulations to output fully coupled, optimally sectioned remote line concentrating module (RLCM), S-parameter, and Z-parameter models. It generates single-metal, double-metal, and differential spirals. The program's calculations includes skin and substrate effects, and builds a GDSII layout of the finished spiral design. **OEA International, Inc., 3235 Kifer Rd., Suite 300, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 738-5972, FAX: (408) 738-2017, Internet: <http://www.oea.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)





In wireless testing, as in life, the right tools for the job are critical. They say you're only as successful as the equipment you use. If that's true, get ready for Agilent's complex stimulus/response solution.

It's the latest in the testing technology for 2G, 3G and beyond wireless products you've been asking for. With multi-measurement types, including GSM, CDMA2000, W-CDMA and PCS, we've provided you with the ability to measure industry standard signals as well as customize signals for next-generation products. This versatility combined with the knowledge and insight only we can provide lets you use real signals for the functional testing of your components. Which not only allows you to perform real world tests, but also gives you a quicker time to market.

They say you can't guarantee success, but with the right insight and equipment you can stack the odds in your favor.

[www.agilent.com/find/csr](http://www.agilent.com/find/csr)

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7135



**Agilent Technologies**

Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100  
France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330 • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241  
Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82-2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1063 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 900 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238  
Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357  
\*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

©2010 Agilent Technologies ADEP5986002/MRF

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Cree Strikes Again In RF Power Amps

In another foray into the RF linear power-amplifier (PA) infrastructure market, Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC) entered into an agreement with Spectrian Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA) that gave Cree all of the assets of Spectrian's UltraRF power-semiconductor division. Just three months ago, Cree and Xemod (Santa Clara, CA)

joined forces to develop Cree's silicon-carbide (SiC) power-semiconductor technology for wireless base-station applications (see "Cree, Xemod to Jointly Develop SiC," *Microwaves & RF*, November 2000, p. 40).

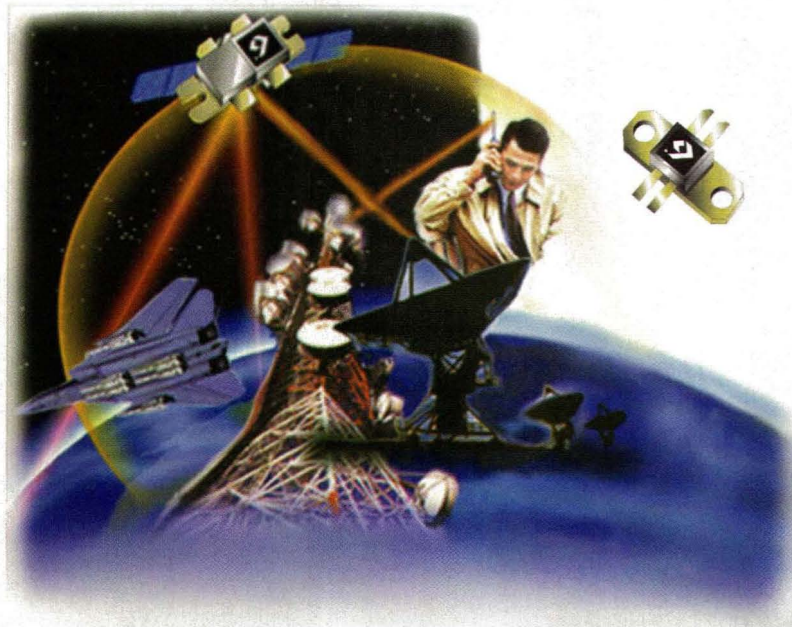
Under the latest agreement, Cree purchased the assets of Ultra RF and assumed certain liabilities in ex-

change for approximately 1,816,600 shares of Cree common stock with additional Cree shares worth \$30 million. A second part of the transaction is that the companies entered into a two-year agreement for Cree to supply RF power semiconductors to Spectrian. A third provision of the deal is a joint agreement for the two companies to develop advanced technologies related to laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductors (LDMOS), high-linearity and gain-driver modules, high-efficiency LDMOS power modules, and SiC metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs).

UltraRF was wholly owned by Spectrian and boasts approximately 125 employees. Its specialty is bipolar and LDMOS power transistors and modules for the wireless infrastructure. Revenues are approximately \$7 to \$8 million, virtually all of it to Spectrian. As part of Cree, Ultra RF will have a greater opportunity to grow its external sales, leaving Spectrian to focus on its primary market, building single- and multicarrier linear, high-power RF amplifiers for the worldwide wireless base stations.

For Cree, this second venture into the PA and semiconductor markets represents an effort to become a major supplier to wireless infrastructure suppliers such as Spectrian and others. At present, LDMOS power devices are favored for most wireless telephone applications up to 2 GHz. However, as wireless technology moves into its third generation (3G) and beyond, semiconductor and infrastructure manufacturers must plan for equipment that will operate at frequencies in the range of 2 to 5 GHz. Operation in this range may be beyond the limits for LDMOS, so alternatives must be found. While the full potential of SiC as a power-semiconductor technology is yet to be realized, it offers many technical advantages over LDMOS and other power technologies, including the ability to operate in the 5-GHz region. Since Cree is a leader in SiC, but not high-frequency PAs, it is forming alliances to establish a foothold in the future infrastructure market. ••

## Experienced RF Design Engineers Specify POINT NINE Transistors



### Rugged Vertical MOSFETS



**POINT NINE**  
Technologies, Inc.



2697 Lavery Court #8 • Newbury Park, CA 91320  
(805) 375-6600 • Fax: (805) 375-6602  
[www.rfmosfet.com](http://www.rfmosfet.com)



Embedded Internet  
Wireless Internet  
You've got to build it.  
Find out how at:

# internet **BUILDER** Device

Creating Intelligent Appliances for a Networked World

**SANTA CLARA CONVENTION CENTER, SANTA CLARA, CA**  
**CONFERENCE: MAY 14-16 • SHOWCASE: MAY 15-16**

For today's OEM hardware and software innovators, technical entrepreneurs and industry thought leaders, the real action is where the code hits the silicon. Internet Device Builder is the premier event for engineers and engineering managers, embedded developers and project managers, OEM executives and others on the front lines of the connected revolution.

In the conference sessions, the product exhibition and at the networking functions, you'll find the contacts and resources that will put you ahead of a fast-moving pack.

See the latest in hardware, software, test and quality-control solutions from industry-leading companies.

Attend the comprehensive three-day conference featuring:  
Bluetooth • Wireless Networking • The Wireless Internet • Java & Jini Solutions • Windows Solutions • Interface Design • Advanced Networking Technologies • Real-Time Operating Systems • and more.

## Co-located with the Applied Computing Conference

Over 150 exhibitors.  
Thousands of attendees.  
Combined, it's the largest  
embedded systems event  
in Silicon Valley in 2001.



## Early Registration Gets You A Deep Discount!

Call 1-888-947-3734 for information on  
exhibiting, speaking, or attending.

Or log on to [www.iDeviceBuilder.com](http://www.iDeviceBuilder.com)

MRFS1ID



# THE BEST RF AMPLIFIER STAGES ARE THE ONES THAT DROP RIGHT IN.

PUZZLED? QUIKPACS ARE AVAILABLE IN  
THE FOLLOWING BANDS AND POWER RANGES

**869-894 MHz • 30W-200W**  
**925-960 MHz • 30W-120W**  
**1805-1880 MHz • 25W-120W**  
**1930-1990 MHz • 25W-110W**  
**2110-2170 MHz • 25W-180W**

With QuikPAC® RF amplifier modules, you don't need to go through the time-consuming process of designing and aligning your own stages. Simply go to [www.xemod.com](http://www.xemod.com) and find the answers you need according to your target application's frequency band and power output. You also have a choice of pre-set, regulated, and compensated gate bias, or direct access to the gate terminals, to satisfy those special requirements.

QuikPACs can be mounted with conventional hardware or with Xemod's innovative QuikClip, which enables faster and more cost-effective manufacturing and testing. And to further streamline the manufacturing process, you can specify QuikPACs with custom bias settings that drop right into your unique amplifiers and eliminate the need for alignment.

To find out exactly which QuikPACs you need to complete your RF amplifier, or to place an order, contact a Xemod representative at 408-748-7360.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #243

**Xemod, Inc. • 3350 Scott Blvd., Bldg. 49**  
**Santa Clara, CA 95054 • 408-748-7360**





## Contracts

**Wireless Technologies Corp.**—Has accepted an order for the supply of several thousand duplexers from Cellular Specialties, Inc. (Manchester, NH). These duplexers will be employed in CSI's specialized-mobile-radio (SMR) high-performance repeaters and cellular extenders.

**Teradyne, Inc.**—Announced that Dallas Semiconductor (Dallas, TX), a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) chip manufacturer, has purchased multiple Catalyst and INTEGRA J750 test systems for mixed-signal telecom and microcontroller device testing. The total order exceeded \$5 million.

**Telefonica Moviles**—Has awarded Motorola the contract to supply general-packet-radio-services (GPRS) high-speed mobile data services on the Movistar Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network. Commercial launch of the GPRS core network, enabled by Motorola and strategic-alliance partner Cisco Systems, Inc., is expected by the end of this year.

**Gabriel Electronics, Inc.**—Was recently awarded a contract to supply 1000 26-GHz subscriber antennas to Israeli system provider Floware Wireless Systems Ltd. (Or Yehuda, Israel). This award is the first stage of a much larger contract. Gabriel has developed and provided to Floware an ETSI-certified subscriber antenna designed for direct-connect integration into the Floware WALKair™ radio.

**Alpha Industries**—Announced that it is delivering additional volume shipments of gallium arsenide (GaAs) and RF components for Metricom, Inc.'s high-speed Ricochet™ mobile data network. Ricochet provides 128-kb/s wireless Internet access to users in nine metropolitan areas across the US, and is under construction in approximately one dozen additional markets.

**MA-COM SIGINT Products**—Has been awarded a contract by the Naval Surface Warfare Center (NSWC) [Virginia Beach, VA] to supply a large quantity of collection microwave receivers (Rxs) over a five-year period.

**Rockwell Collins**—Has been awarded an engineering-services contract by the US Air Force to provide continued technical support of the avionics systems installed on its fleet of C/KC-135 aircraft. As part of the contract, Rockwell Collins will provide engineering support for the entire C/KC-135 avionics suite, which includes all equipment installed under the Pacer CRAG (Compass, Radar, and Global Positioning System) and GATM (Global Air Traffic Management) programs, as well as the legacy avionics systems.

## Fresh Starts

**UltraRF**—Has selected Sunrise Technology as its distributor in China. Sunrise Technology has more than 20 sales offices located in the People's Republic of China, including offices in Shanghai, Beijing, and Shenzhen.

**Applied Wave Research, Inc. (AWR)**—Signed a comprehensive agreement with Global Communication Semiconductors, Inc. (GCS) to provide electronic-design-automation (EDA) solutions to be used on a worldwide basis for the design of microwave integrated circuits

(ICs). GSC is a provider of heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobility transistors (PHEMTs), epitaxial wafers, surface-acoustic-wave (SAW), and optoelectronic devices.

**Ericsson Microelectronics**—Has begun production of its DC-to-DC converters at a newly acquired site at Kalmar, Sweden. New production lines have been set up at the former Volvo factory. With further planned expansion, output of the company's DC-to-DC converters will be tripled by the end of 2001.

**Flarion Technologies**—Has relaunched its corporate website. Offering an improved user interface with easy-to-follow links, Flarion's website provides information about the company's Flash-OFDM technology, which promises to provide affordable wireless Internet access and significant technological advantages over current and third-generation (3G) wireless solutions. Visitors to Flarion's website can read the latest company news, gain knowledge of the latest trends in the wireless industry, as well as learn about employment opportunities with Flarion. The URL of Flarion's website is <http://www.flarion.com>.

**AEMC Instruments**—Is moving to a modern facility in Foxborough, MA following two decades in downtown Boston. The new office will accommodate AEMC's recent growth and provide room for their continued expansion. Additionally, the larger facility will provide better access to technical resources, as well as convenient access to major highways and airports. AEMC's US-based research-and-development (R&D) team will join the sales and marketing team, thus making this new location key to their continued product success. AEMC's manufacturing and distribution operations will remain in their Dover, NH facility.

**Interconnect Devices, Inc.**—Announced the redesign and expansion of their website, which can be accessed at <http://www.idinet.com>. Launched in 1994, idinet.com was one of the first websites in the automatic-test-equipment (ATE) industry.

**Lucent Technologies**—Announced that its Microelectronics spinoff has selected Agere Systems as its name. The company, which is the former Microelectronics Group of Lucent Technologies, is the world leader in semiconductors for communications applications and is comprised of two major divisions—integrated circuits (ICs) and optoelectronic components.

**Labtech Ltd.**—Announced that it is trebling its plating capacity. Labtech recently installed a new electrolytic nickel (Ni) and hard and soft gold (Au) line, a new fully automatic electroless NiAu line, and a new hot-air solder-levelling process. They have also renewed their resist-strip chemical-etch line to a higher specification. A new electrolytic plating line from PAL and a new oxide coating line have been in use since the end of September 2000. The investment, totaling 750,000 pounds (approximately \$1,087,500 US), completes Labtech's major capital expenditure program in the chemical-processing area and is the end of a two-year program to provide a higher technical tolerance capability with automated SPC production.





A \_\_\_\_\_



B \_\_\_\_\_



C \_\_\_\_\_



**CEL****NEC**

**You're racing to be first to market.**

**But first, you need to pick a partner  
who won't stumble.**

Some choices are obvious. CEL offers  
a broad selection of NEC Communications  
Semiconductors—plus something few others  
can match: Forty years' experience helping  
to bring products like yours to market.

**RF. Wireless. Broadband. Fiber Optics. Optoelectronics.**

**All the Technology. All in one Place.**

**[www.cel.com](http://www.cel.com)**



Do your  
latest  
design ideas  
seem like  
science  
fiction?



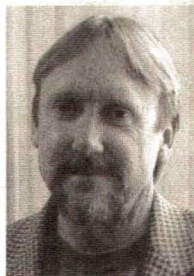
Discover  
a new  
planet

**PlanetEE**  
Penton Electronics Group  
[www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)

## PEOPLE

**room33**—Huw Hampson-Jones to CEO; formerly executive vice president at Sonera's iD2 Technologies.

**TriPoint Global's VertexRSI**—Anthony D. "Tony" Radford to vice president of system sales for the Duluth, GA business unit; formerly director of system sales for the satellite-systems business unit.



RADFORD



HAN

**ITT Industries, Cannon**—Lee Han to private branding manager; formerly staff project engineer for Bourns, Inc.

**Enthone**—Stephen LaCroce to vice president of marketing for Enthone Performance Coatings; formerly vice president of marketing for Enthone PWB Chemistries. Also, Raymond Gonzalez to general manager for South America; formerly commercial director for Enthone de Mexico. In addition, C.W. Law to vice president for Asia; formerly managing director for Greater China.

**AirDesk, Inc.**—Mark Panetta to CFO; formerly CFO at V-Comm.

**CTS Corp.**—David T. Ciembronowicz to director of worldwide sales for CTS Wireless Components, Inc.; formerly vice president of sales and marketing for Mhotronics, Inc. Also, Alan B. Bennett to director of sales and marketing for the CTS Reeves Frequency Products business unit; formerly director of sales and marketing with Amphenol Fiber Optic Products.

**Scott Specialty Gases**—Lois J. Hayes to corporate controller; formerly director of accounting.

**Andrew Corp.**—Dr. Rolf Bergmann to vice president for Europe, Africa, Middle East, South Asia, and C.I.S.; formerly managing director of European sales. Also, Jim McIlvain to vice president for Asia Pacific and global OEM sales; formerly director of

Asia Pacific and global OEM sales. In addition, Donn Peterson to vice president of wireless infrastructure sales for the US and Canada; formerly director of wireless infrastructure.

**Signal Technology Corp.**—Dr. James G. Oakes to vice president of cellular/PCS/Wireless Data Products; formerly acting deputy general manager at Raytheon's RF components division.

**Balzers Thin Films, Inc.**—Richard T. Seery to senior sales engineer; formerly international sales manager at Villa Precision.

**Intertek Testing Services (ITS)**—Salvatore Napoli to operations manager for the ETL SEMKO, Americas division's Boxborough, MA facility; formerly operations manager for General Electric's Industrial Systems Division in Plainville, CT.

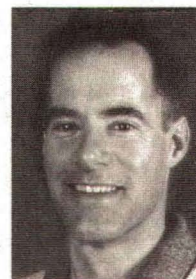
**Seiko Instruments USA, Inc.**—Steve Baldo to general manager of the Optical Fiber Components Group, Electronic Components Division; formerly national sales manager.

**JMS Worldwide, Inc.**—Sridhar Kowdley to CTO; formerly director of RF engineering.

**Cooper Electronic Technologies**—Steven Hogge to vice president and general manager; formerly vice president of sales.



HOGGE



POUCHET

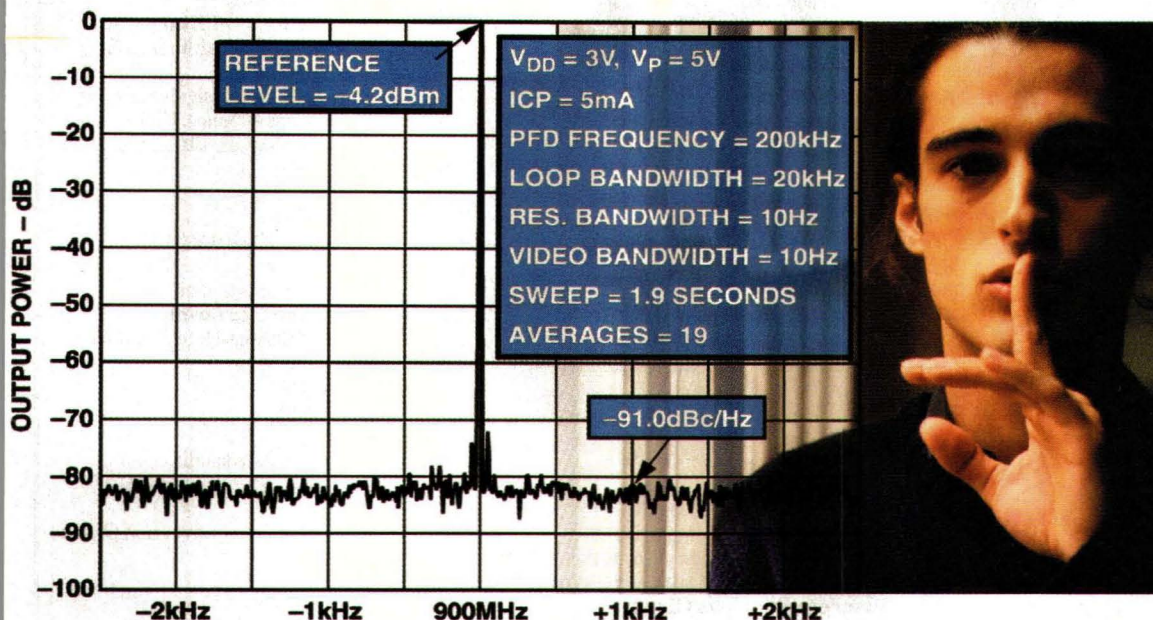
**Racal Instruments**—Jack Pouchet to the position of marketing director; formerly director of sales and marketing at Switching Systems International.

**Narda Microwave-East**—Thomas O'Rourke to regional sales manager; formerly international applications engineer.

**IPC**—Clint Gendusa to media-relations manager; formerly worked in PR and promotions for Group III Promotions.



# Shhh!



## Introducing the world's lowest phase noise from ADI's new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers.

As today's wireless communication systems make the transition to advanced digital, Analog Devices and Future Electronics quietly announce the next generation of high-performers.

ADI designs and manufactures the innovative building blocks that the world's leading OEMs demand — amplifiers, converters, mixers, modulators, RF power detectors and much more. Now, ADI introduces the latest development in the future of communications. Designed to exceed the most demanding design specifications, ADI's new line of single and dual PLL Synthesizers delivers the industry's best phase noise performance and pin-to-pin drop-in

improved performance replacements for 23XX devices. Sure to be the synthesizer of choice for the next generation of advanced communication devices, Analog Devices' new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers are always available from Future Electronics.

A worldwide leader in electronic components distribution, Future Electronics offers leading edge e-commerce supply chain solutions, state-of-the-art design centers, and highly qualified engineering support in every corner of the globe. With a silent partner like Analog Devices, we're committed to helping you turn up your volume... noiselessly.



For your free copy of  
"Defining the Future of Wireless Communications"  
visit: [www.FutureElectronics.com/rf/analogdevices](http://www.FutureElectronics.com/rf/analogdevices)  
or call: 1-800-980-0193

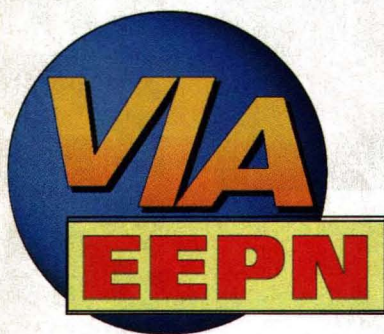
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

FUTURE ELECTRONICS  
THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY





# EE Product News Offers ON-LINE Reader Service!



Vendor Instant Access

Visit the *EE Product News* website and take advantage of VIA (Vendor Instant Access).

With VIA, you can request information from vendors appearing in *EE Product News* by e-mail, mail, phone, fax, or by linking directly to the vendor's website!

**www.eepn.com**

## EDUCATIONAL MEETINGS

### Short Courses

#### Short Range Wireless and Bluetooth

January 31-February 2 (Mountain View, CA)

Besser Associates

201 San Antonio Circle, Bldg. E

Mountain View, CA 94040

(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400

e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

#### Telecommunications Fundamentals I and II

February 20-23 (Anaheim, CA, Houston, TX, Minneapolis, MN)

Global Knowledge

9000 Regency Pkwy., Suite 500

Cary, NC 27511

(800) COURSES, FAX: (919) 461-8646

Internet: <http://am.globalknowledge.com>

#### Using and Installing Fiber Optic Systems for Communications

February 26-28 (Madison WI)

Dept. of Engineering Professional Development

University of Wisconsin-Madison

Madison, WI 53706

(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160

e-mail: [custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu](mailto:custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu)

Internet: <http://epd.engr.wisc.edu>

#### Practical Design of Integrated and Discrete Wireless Circuits

February 26-28 (Mountain View, CA)

Besser Associates

201 San Antonio Circle, Bldg. E

Mountain View, CA 94040

(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400

e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

#### Wireless R&D Symposium

March 6 (Boca Raton, FL)

March 8 (Piscataway, NJ)

March 13 (Boston, MA)

Agilent Technologies

(800) 752-1545

Internet: <http://www.agilent.com/find/wirelessRDSymp>

#### Hands-On Fiber-Optic Systems

March 6-9 (Washington, DC)

Learning Tree International

1805 Library St.

Reston, VA 20190-5630

(800) 843-8733, FAX: (800) 709-6405

Internet: <http://www.learningtree.com>

#### Wireless Digital Communications

March 12-16 (Tempe, AZ)

Arizona State University

Center for Professional Development

Tempe, AZ 85287-7505

(480) 965-1740, FAX: (480) 965-8653

e-mail: [asu.cpd@asu.edu](mailto:asu.cpd@asu.edu)

Internet: <http://www.eas.asu.edu/cpd>

### Meetings

#### DesignCon 2001

January 29-February 1 (Santa Clara

Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA)

DesignCon 2001 (International Engineering Consortium)

549 West Randolph St., Suite 600

Chicago, IL 60661-2208

Internet: <http://www.iec.org>

#### International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC)

February 5-7, 2001 (San Francisco Marriott Hotel, San Francisco, CA)

The Solid State Circuits Society of the IEEE

Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331

Internet: <http://www.isscc.org>

#### Commercialization of Military and Space Electronics Conference & Exhibition

February 12-15, 2001 (Los Angeles Airport

Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, CA)

Components Technology Institute, Inc.

904 Bob Wallace Way

Suite 117

Huntsville, AL 35801

(256) 536-1304, FAX: (256) 539-8477

e-mail: [dale@cti-us.com](mailto:dale@cti-us.com)

Internet: <http://www.cti-us.com>

#### Mobile Commerce Conference

February 12-13 (Fairmont Hotel, San Jose, CA)

Key3Media Events

Needham, MA 02494

(800) 482-8144

Internet: <http://www.key3media.com/mc2>

#### Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition

February 12-16 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)

Penton Media, Inc.

Wireless/Portable 2001

611 Route 46 West

Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

FAX: (201) 393-6297

Internet: <http://www.WirelessPortable.com>

#### Wireless Internet—Impact on Next Generation Handheld Product Packaging

February 18-20 (Boscolo Park Hotel, Nice, France)

International Wireless Packaging

Consortium (IWPC)

Don Brown, Director

(215) 491-2113, FAX: (215) 491-2115

e-mail: [donbrown@iwpc.org](mailto:donbrown@iwpc.org)

Internet: <http://www.iwpc.org>

#### Intel Developer Forum Conference, Spring 2001

February 26-March 1 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)

Intel Developer Forum

110 Shawmut Rd.

Canton, MA 02021-1411

(888) 397-6205, FAX: (781) 828-9992

Internet: <http://developer.intel.com/idf>

#### CTIA Wireless 2001

March 20-22 (Sands Expo & Venetian Hotel, Las Vegas, NV)

CTIA Wireless 2001, c/o CMR

33 New Montgomery, 14th Fl.

San Francisco, CA 94105

(800) 421-6338, FAX: (415) 979-2250

Internet: <http://www.ctiashow.com>

#### CeBit

March 22-28 (Hannover Fairgrounds,

Hannover, Germany)

Hannover Fairs USA, Inc.

103 Carnegie Center

Princeton, NJ 08540

(609) 987-1202, FAX: (609) 987-0092

e-mail: [info@hfusa.com](mailto:info@hfusa.com)

Internet: <http://www.hfusa.com>





# More power equals more freedom.

## Introducing the SXT-289. A new wideband GaAsHBT power amplifier.

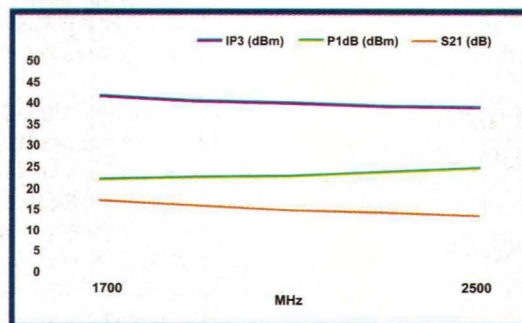
Stanford Microdevices introduces the SXT-289 — the perfect driver amplifier for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment.



With power to spare, giving you freedom from design constraints, this amplifier was designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art Gallium Arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (GaAs HBT) process technology. These devices are ideal for use as a driver stage for power amplifiers installed in cellular PCS infrastructure equipment and conform to TDMA, CDMA and PCS 1900 modulation standards. The SXT-289 operates from a single 5VDC supply and offers exceptional

linearity performance in a small form-factor plastic SOT-89 with backside ground.

For more information on the SXT-289 or any of our other products, visit our website today and experience RF Innovation from Stanford Microdevices.



Typical device performance. Bias = 5V @ 110mA typ.



[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com) • 800-764-6642

Visit us at Wireless/Portable  
Booth #1319

© Copyright 2000 Stanford Microdevices. Stanford Microdevices is a registered trademark of Stanford Microdevices. Other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. All rights reserved.

**Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.**



## SiGe/Si challenges AlGaAs/GaAs in handset HBT amp

For the past several years, the overwhelming majority of heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) power amplifiers (PAs) used in dual-mode, code-division-multiple-access/Advanced Mobile Phone Service (CDMA/AMPS) handset transmitters (Tx's) have been manufactured of aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) and GaAs because they have excellent linearity and power-added efficiency (PAE). However, silicon-germanium/silicon (SiGe/Si) HBT amplifiers are more attractive because they achieve comparable performance with lower emitter-base turn-on voltage, higher thermal conductivity, and lower production cost. IEEE Senior Members Pei-Der Tseng, Liyang Zhang, Guang Bo Gao, and IEEE Fellow M. Frank Chang have successfully designed and built an HBT amplifier integrated circuit (IC) for dual-mode handsets based on a standard SiGe/Si HBT foundry technology. The +3-VDC chip measures  $2 \times 1$  mm and meets all linearity and output-power requirements for handset operation. See "A 3-V Monolithic SiGe HBT Power Amplifier for Dual-Mode (CDMA/AMPS) Cellular Handset Applications," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, September 2000, Vol. 35, No. 9, p. 1338.

## TCBs might save manufacturers millions

When a telecommunications manufacturer develops a new piece of equipment, the device must be tested and approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) before it can be marketed. But this process can take anywhere from 40 to more than 100 days, and some manufacturers have estimated that they can lose up to \$1 million a day waiting for FCC approval. According to Donald L. Sweeney of D.L.S. Electronic Systems, Inc., a group of Telecommunications Certifications Bodies (TCBs) will soon function as extensions of the FCC, reducing this part of the FCC's workload, speeding the test-and-approval process, and saving manufacturers money. To become a TCB, an organization must have the technical expertise to understand and review technical and administrative applications submitted by manufacturers. To this end, the FCC sponsored a five-day workshop in December of 1999 to train potential TCBs. The FCC has also mandated a TCB Council to ensure that TCBs perform their duties in a uniform manner. See "Telecommunication certification bodies—Questions and Answers," *Interference Technology Engineers' Master ITEM 2000*, p. 20.

## TFR measurements simplify GSM equipment tests

Evaluating Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) equipment involves various types of test instruments that are often very sophisticated and expensive, and often require specific features and elaborate operations to successfully analyze GSM signals in a single domain (either time or frequency). However, three Italian researchers propose a digital-signal-processing (DSP) approach to testing GSM signals that takes advantage of the intrinsic time-frequency nature of GSM signals, thus making the tests more agile, entirely automatic, and time and cost-effective. Leopold Angrisani of the University of Napoli Federico II, Pasquale Daponte of the University of Sannio, and Massimo D'Appuzzo of the University of Napoli demonstrated this technique, which performs measurements on GSM signals in the time and frequency domains simultaneously by downconverting, digitizing, and converting the signals into time-frequency representations (TFRs). See "A Measurement Method Based on Time-Frequency Representations for Testing GSM Equipment," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, October 2000, Vol. 49, No. 5, p. 1050.

## Dual-band mobile-phone antenna bends to any shape

Many dual- and multi-frequency antennas have been developed for mobile phones, but four Swiss engineers have developed one that can be bent easily to conform to almost any shape inside the phone's case. J.F. Zurcher, I. Giangrandi, O. Staub, and A.K. Skrivervik of the Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne designed and built a dual-frequency, single-port printed antenna etched on a thin metalized Kapton film that is conformable to accommodate any shape. The plain inverted F-type antenna (PIFA) incorporates an inductance-capacitance (LC) bandstop filter or "trap" at a selected location to isolate certain portions of the antenna at certain frequencies, enabling dual-band operation. The antenna was designed for the 900- and 1800-MHz Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) bands. In the 900-MHz band, the antenna achieved a peak gain of -1.9 dBi. In the 1800-MHz band, the antenna achieved a peak gain of -1.5 dBi. See "A Dual-Frequency Printed Conformable Antenna For Mobile Communications," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, December 20, 2000, Vol. 27, No. 6, p. 386.



High Performance

# Fractional-N

- ◆ 100 to 3000 MHz
- ◆ Very Small Step Sizes
- ◆ Low Phase Noise

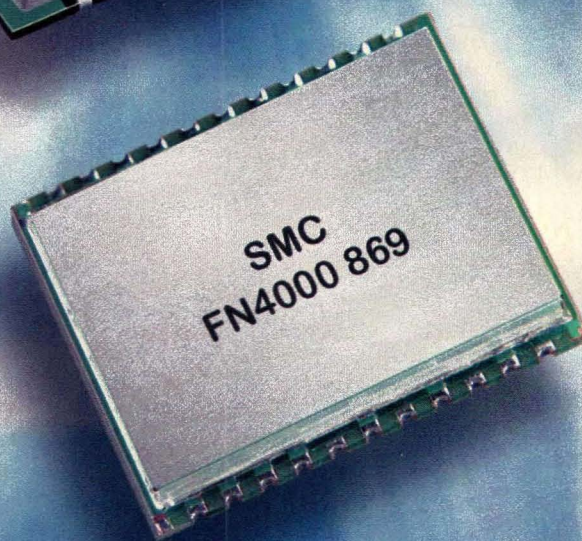
**Fastest**

**FN3000 series**



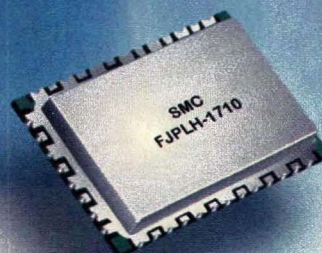
**Faster**

**FN4000 Series**



**Fast**

**FJPLL/FJPLH Series**



**SYNERGY**

For additional information,  
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.  
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Visit our web site at <http://www.synergymw.com>

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





bring your

# design team

together with

*SystemView*

BY ELANIX

**3G IS HERE!**

Contact us today  
about our 3G  
Design Suite  
available NOW!

The program manager gets a complete view of the project at hand, including the immediate effects of changes.

The DSP designer gets bit-true simulation and a direct path to TI C5x/C6x DSP implementation.

SystemView is the only integrated design and simulation system for wireless communications. Imagine the speed and power of using a single tool for the entire team. Eliminate complex math-based tools and facilitate rapid development. Manage entire teams effectively, no matter where they are. That's SystemView by Elanix. The fastest way to get your communications designs to market.

Try it for yourself—free! Go to [www.elanix.com](http://www.elanix.com) or call us at 1.800.5.ELANIX today to order your free functional demo copy.

The RF designer can design with distortion-true system blocks, then move directly to Xpedion simulation tools.

The systems architect can build his working simulation with easy-to-use functional blocks—then hand off to DSP and RF designers.



**ELANIX**  
INCORPORATED  
[www.elanix.com](http://www.elanix.com)

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1228

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



# A Primer On Using PIN Diodes In VCAs

*This tutorial discusses three ways to use PIN diodes to implement a voltage-controlled attenuator for microwave applications.*

**Part 1 of 2 parts**

## Louis Fan Fei

Technical Staff Member

Lucent Technologies, Microelectronics and Communications Technologies Group, 260 14th St. NW, Atlanta, GA 30318; (404) 870-6942, FAX: (404) 888-1181, e-mail: ffei@lucent.com.

## Raymond W. Waugh

Applications Engineer

Agilent Technologies, Wireless Semiconductor Division, 39201 Cherry St., Newark, CA 94560; (408) 435-4888, FAX: (209) 295-1211, e-mail: ray\_waugh@agilent.com.

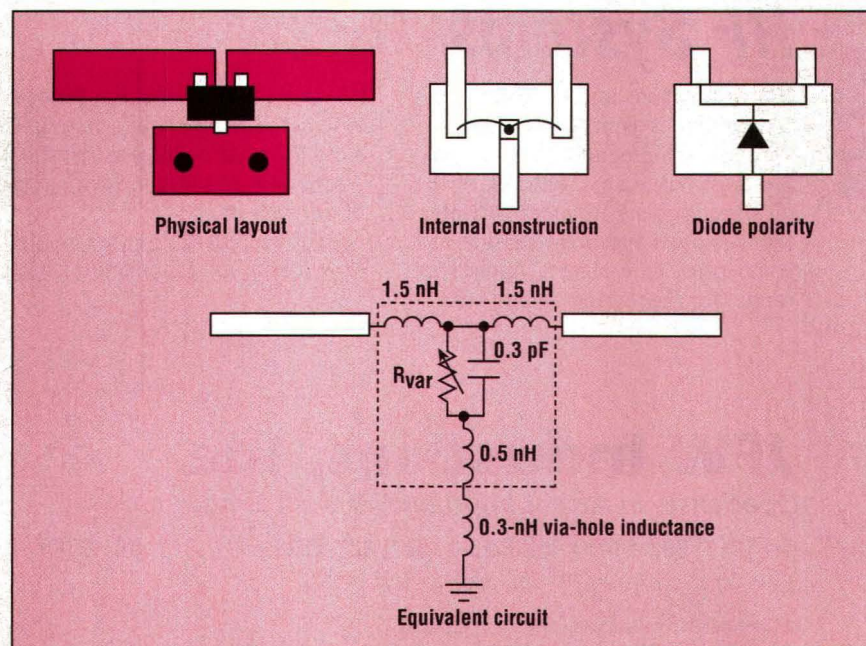
**P**OWER control is an important feature in modern communication systems. In today's spread-spectrum and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) systems, the signal from each handset appears as thermal noise to the others. If the handset user nearest to the base station produces more power when compared to his neighbor, it will increase the neighbor's noise floor. In the worst case, it will wipe out the other user's signal completely. This is the well-known "near-far" problem. Tight power control can ensure that every user has a quality link to the base station without causing interference to the others. In the receiver (Rx) chain, power control is needed for the automatic-gain-control (AGC) loop to ensure consistency of the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR). Power control also helps to extend the dynamic range of the Rx chain. Power control is typically achieved by using a voltage-controlled attenuator (VCA).

There are many ways to implement a VCA, but it typically involves

the use of some variable-impedance device. This variable-impedance device can be a metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET) operating as a voltage-variable resistance in its linear region, or it can be a positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN) diode operating as a current-controlled resistance. PIN diodes offer the advantages of high power-handling capability, more design freedom, low distortion, and low cost. This two-part article presents three classic microwave-design approaches using one or more PIN diodes: the resistive-line approach, the constant-impedance approach, and the  $\pi$ -configured, PIN-diode approach.

## PIN-DIODE THEORY

The PIN diode consists of two distinct parts: the die and the package. Figure 1 shows the die modeled as a current-controlled variable resistance and a shunt parasitic-junction capacitance. It consists of a lightly doped I region sandwiched between



1. These images show the physical layout, internal construction, diode polarity, and equivalent circuit of the shunt PIN-diode VCA.



## DESIGN FEATURE

### PIN Diodes

heavily doped P-type and N-type regions. The PIN diode behaves as a pure resistance at frequencies 10 times higher than its cutoff frequency  $f_c$ , where:

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi\tau} \quad (1)$$

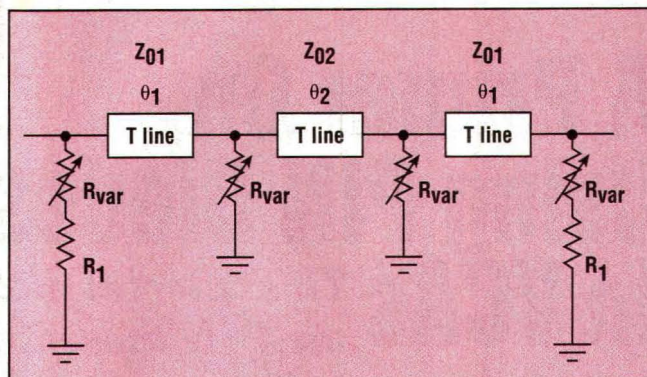
and  $\tau$  = the minority-carrier lifetime.

The resistance value of the PIN diode is controlled by DC forward-bias current, which injects carriers into the I-region, lowering its resistance. The PIN diode's resistance can range from a few  $\Omega$  up to several thousand  $\Omega$ . I-layer thickness, doping density, and diameter can be adjusted to tailor the diode's characteristics to the specific application. These useful features make the PIN diode an excellent choice for VCA design.

The package that contains the chip adds parasitic inductance and capaci-

tance to the diode's impedance, and today's low-cost leaded plastic packages have particularly large parasitics. In the real world of design, one no longer has the simple variable resistance shown in Fig. 2. However, a simple compensation circuit

can be used to tune out the package and chip parasitics at the frequency of interest. For example, a diode package lead and bondwire inductance of 0.7 nH will contribute an inductive reactance of approximately 10  $\Omega$  to the diode's resistance. This would seriously degrade the dynamic range of the attenuator, making the compensation circuit very important. The simplest cancellation



2. This is a schematic of the generic resistive-line approach to VCA design.

scheme is to use a shunt capacitor as an RF ground. The shunt capacitor is also used to tune out the parasitic inductance. The value of the shunt capacitor is determined experimentally. The cancellation circuit is used in the resistive-line and constant-impedance approaches. First, consider the resistive-line approach.

The basic building block of the resistive-line approach consists of a



# UNIQUE.

## RF Systems

JFW understands that everyone's RF testing requirements are *unique*. Through the integration of attenuators, switches, matrix switches, power dividers, couplers, isolators and filter JFW can provide turnkey solutions to complicated RF problems. Applications range from cell system fading emula-

tion and cellular traffic simulation to automated switching and testing. For more information, please visit the RF Test System and Matrix Switch sections of our web site at [www.jfwindustries.com/system.html](http://www.jfwindustries.com/system.html) or [www.jfwindustries.com/matrix.html](http://www.jfwindustries.com/matrix.html).

## JFW Industries, Inc.

*Specialists in Attenuation and RF Switching*

TEL (317) 887-1340 • Toll Free 1 (877) 887-4539 • Fax (317) 881-6790

5134 Commerce Square Dr. • Indianapolis, Indiana 46237

Internet- <http://www.jfwindustries.com>

E-mail- [sales@jfwindustries.com](mailto:sales@jfwindustries.com)

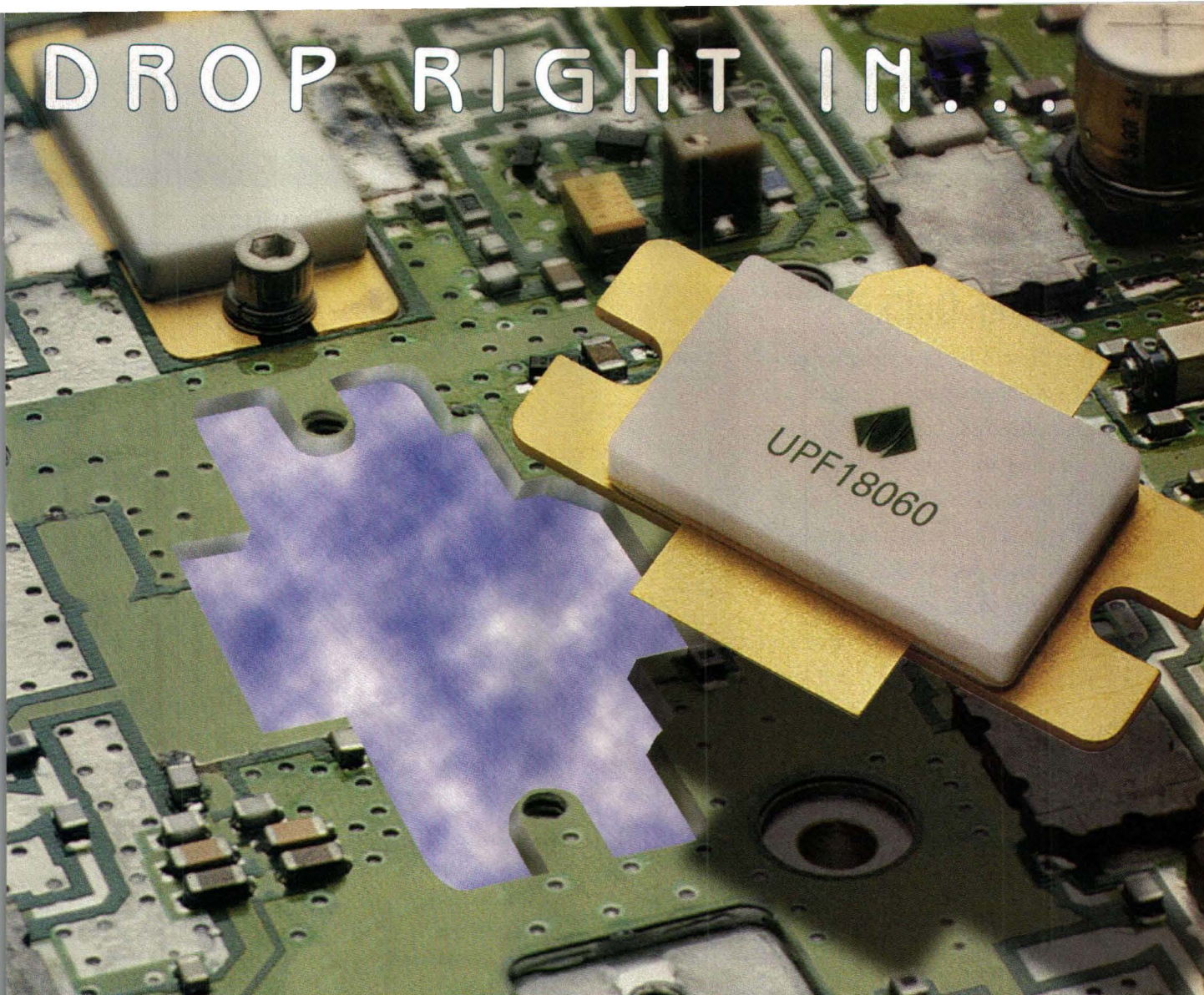
ISO 9001 Certified

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2001



# DROP RIGHT IN...



## **No Waiting** - Immediate Delivery of Industry Standard Discrete RF Power Transistors

### **Get the Power You Need Now.**

Designed for DCS base station applications in the frequency band 1.805 to 1.880, the UltraRF™ UPF18060 is a 26V broadband RF power n-channel enhancement-mode lateral DMOS, rated for a minimum output power of 60W. It's ideal for CDMA, TDMA, GSM and multi-carrier power amplifiers in class A or AB operation.

Best of all, it's available now. With a standard turnaround time of only two weeks, you can get all the power you need—all at a very competitive price.

### **Drop-in Simplicity.**

The UPF18060 was designed to drop in to your existing design with no matching changes, so you can benefit from its rugged performance with no hidden cost. It's internally matched for repeatable manufacturing, and an all gold metal system offers the highest reliability. The UPF18060 also offers the high linearity required for the latest air interface standards, and high gain for simplified amplifier design and more efficient operation.

### **Don't Wait.**

Call today. We'll rush you a brochure and technical datasheet that give you all the details on the UPF18060, one of a complete range of high power LDMOS internally matched RF power transistors.

Call UltraRF Advance Technical Sales in the U.S. at:

**1-877-206-5657 Toll-Free**  
**1-408-745-5700**  
email [info@ultraf.com](mailto:info@ultraf.com)  
or visit [www.ultraf.com](http://www.ultraf.com)

Or contact your local  
UltraRF representative.

EUROPE:  
England +44 (0) 118 934 3838 • Finland +358 (0) 8 8251100  
Sweden +46 (0) 8 380210 • Norway +47 333 86271  
Germany +49 (0) 7131 78100 • Israel +972 (3) 933 1696  
France +33 (1) 69 53 80 00 • Italy +39 02 481 7900  
ASIA:  
Hong Kong, China 852 2376 1882 • Korea 82 2 3472 9449

160 Gibraltar Court  
Sunnyvale  
CA 94089-1319 USA  
Phone: 408 745 5700  
Fax: 408 541 0139



Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



## RF Power Online<sup>SM</sup>

RF Power Online<sup>SM</sup> is a new product selection tool designed to provide greater speed, flexibility and comparison capability so that users can refine RF product selection searches and identify appropriate components as expeditiously as possible. The parametric search engine driving RF Power Online<sup>SM</sup> is comprised of all RF active power devices available through Avnet Electronics Marketing rated at 1 Watt (30 dBm) and above (up to 900 Watts).

The tool is divided into five categories:

[RF Power Discrete Transistors](#)

[RF Pulse Power Discrete Transistors](#)

[RF Power MMIC's](#)

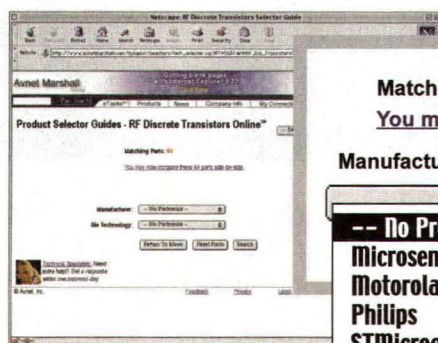
[50 Ohm RF Power Modules](#)

[RF CATV Amplifier Modules](#)

① To begin, select the upper frequency range for your search:

HF 1~30 MHz	VHF1 30~88 MHz	VHF2 88~108 MHz	VHF3 108~230 MHz
UHF1 230~512 MHz	UHF2 512~1000 MHz	L1 1.0~1.7 GHz	L2 1.7~2.0 GHz
S 2.0~4.0 GHz	C 4~8 GHz	X 8~12 GHz	Ku 12~18 GHz

② To narrow the search, specify search parameters within the subheadings of Frequency Range, Die Technology, Manufacturer, and Voltage or Application where applicable.



Matching Parts: **64**

You may now compare these 64 parts side-by-side.

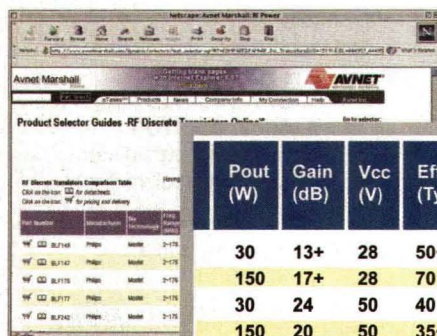
Manufacturer:

-- No Preference --  
Microsemi  
Motorola  
Philips  
STMicroelectronics

Die Technology:

-- No Preference --  
Bipolar  
LDMOS  
MOSFET

③ After finding the parts that match your selection criteria, the tool also allows for side-by-side comparisons of similar components:



Pout (W)	Gain (dB)	Vcc (V)	Eff. (Typ)%	RTHj-c (C/W)	Test Freq. (MHz)	Z	Class	Description	Pkg Style	Application
30	13+	28	50+	2.6	175	-	A/B	Comm Source	SOT123	FM Broadcast
150	17+	28	70	0.8	28/108	-	AB/B	Comm Source	SOT121	SSB/FM
30	24	50	40	2.6	28/108	-	A/AB/B	Comm Source	SOT123	SSB/FM
150	20	50	35+	0.8	28/108	-	AB/B	Comm Source	SOT121	SSB/FM
5	16	28	60	11	175	-	A/B	Comm Source	SOT123	FM Broadcast

For more information or to use the tool,

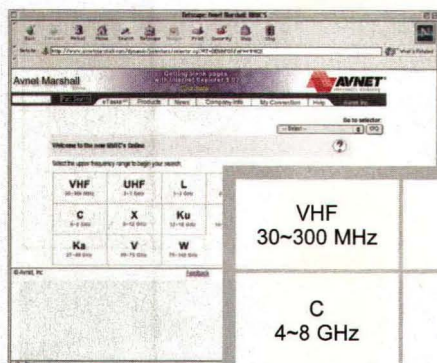


Company Info

My Connection

Help

Avnet Inc.



VHF 30~300 MHz	UHF .3 ~1 GHz	L 1~2 GHz	S 2~4 GHz
C 4~8 GHz	X 8~12 GHz	Ku 12~18 GHz	K 18~27 GHz
Ka 27~40 GHz	V 40~75 GHz	W 75~110 GHz	

## MMIC's Online<sup>SM</sup>

MMIC's Online<sup>SM</sup> is a product selection tool developed to facilitate the part selection process for wireless applications requiring RF Small Signal Amplifiers. The parametric search engine is comprised of all RF Small Signal Amplifiers available through Avnet Electronics Marketing rated up to 1 Watt (30 dBm) with frequencies ranging from DC to 50 GHz and, soon, up to 77 GHz.

① To begin, select the upper frequency range for your search:

Matching Parts: 6

You may now compare these 6 parts side-by-side

Manufacturer:

- No Preference --
- Agilent
- EIC
- Infineon
- Maxim
- Motorola
- Philips
- Stanford

Function:

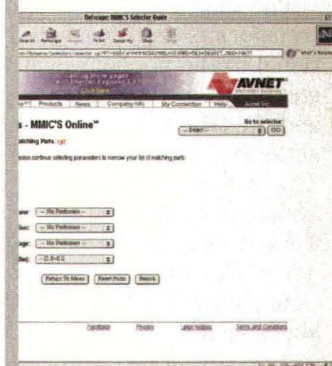
- No Preference --
- Gainblock
- LNA
- Power Amp
- Variable Gain Amp

Power (dBm):

- No Preference --
- 12.0~0.0
- 0.1~9.0
- 18.0~24.0
- 24.1~37.8
- 9.1~17.9

Package:

- No Preference --
- 100milstrip
- 145milstrip
- 200milstrip
- 70milstrip
- 85mil SM
- 85milstrip
- S0-8Cer
- S0-8Plstc
- SOT-143
- SOT-25
- SOT-343
- SOT-36
- SOT-363
- SOT-89
- chip



③ After finding the parts that match your selection criteria, the tool also allows for side-by-side comparisons of similar components:

② To narrow the search, provide performance specifications and/or select a specific manufacturer:

BW (GHz)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)/typ	NF (dB)/typ	IP3 (dBm)	@ GH	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Comments
.05~2.0	+0	16.0	2.0	+15.0	0.9	3	1~10	Var Gain
0.1~6.0	+14.8	12.3	2.7	+27.0	2.0	3	42	-
0.1~6.0	+17.3	13.5	2.2	+31.0	2.0	3	84	-
0.8~6.0	+1~ +8	18.5	1.9	+12~ +17	2.0	3	15~50	Var Gain
0.5~6.0	+4.2	22.5	1.6	+15.0	2.4	5	14	-
0.5~4.0	-2.0	12.5	1.6	+8.0	2.4	3	4.5	-

Additionally, the tool also provides access to formal datasheets, online technical support as well as pricing and availability information from Avnet.

please visit: [www.em.avnet.com/rfm](http://www.em.avnet.com/rfm)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



**Table 1: Components used in the resistive-line attenuator**

Component	Part No./value	Quantity	Vendor
PIN	HSMP481B	4	Agilent
Resistor	50 $\Omega$	2	KOA
Resistor	110 $\Omega$	1	KOA
Capacitor	10 pF	2	AVX
Capacitor	100 pF	4	AVX

quarter-wave transmission line and a shunt resistance (a PIN diode, in this design). The quarter-wave transformer is a popular way to transform impedance. The design equation is simple:

$$Z_{out} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_{in}} \quad (2)$$

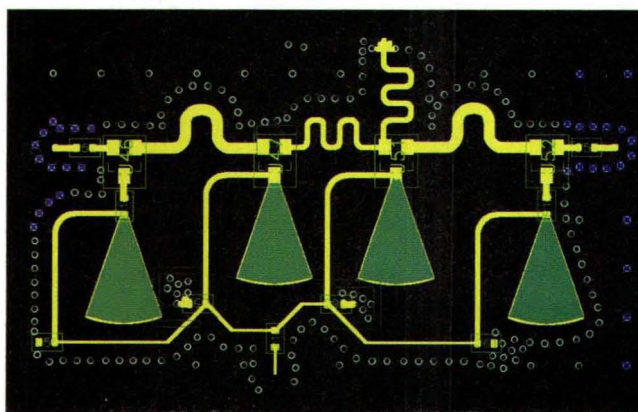
The impedance at one end of the transformer ( $Z_{in}$ ) is inversely proportional to the impedance at the other end ( $Z_{out}$ ). For example, if  $Z_{in} = 1 \Omega$  and the transmission line has a characteristic impedance ( $Z_0$ ) of 80  $\Omega$ ,  $Z_{out}$  will be 6400  $\Omega$ . This is a high impedance that will reflect most of the incoming RF signal. Typical values of  $Z_0$  for the transmission-line range from 50 to 90  $\Omega$ . To obtain variable attenuation using this approach,

the fixed value  $Z_{in}$  is replaced with variable-resistance PIN diode. At 2.45 GHz, a typical shunt-configured PIN diode can achieve a maximum attenuation of about 20 to 30 dB per stage.

Figure 3 shows a generic resistive-line approach. The particular design discussed here calls for a dynamic range of 50 dB. Therefore, four shunt diodes are used in this design, as shown in Fig. 4. Any number of variable resistances can be used, dependent upon the desired range of attenu-

**Table 2: Components used in the constant-impedance attenuator**

Component	Part No./value	Quantity	Vendor
Hybrid	1A1306-3	1	Anaren
PIN	HSMP3814	1	Agilent
Capacitor	10 pF	5	AVX
Capacitor	1.2 pF	2	AVX
Resistor	910 $\Omega$	2	KOA
Inductor	22 nH	2	Coilcraft

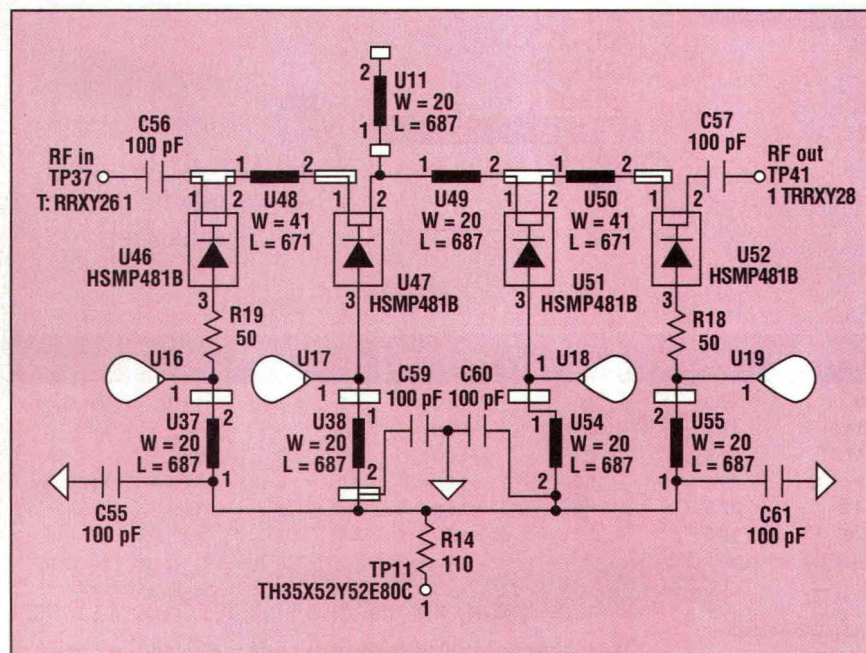
**3. This is the circuit-board layout of the resistive-line VCA.**

ation. The middle two shunt diodes provide the bulk of the attenuation by reflecting the incoming RF signal. However, a reflective VCA is not desirable in most applications, especially in high-power transmitter (Tx) applications. The reflected RF energy must be absorbed inside the VCA to provide good return loss. This requires the inner resistance to be different from outer resistances. That is why a 50- $\Omega$  resistor is used in series with each of the outer PIN diodes.

Four identical variable resistors ( $R_{var}$ ) simplify the PIN diode bias network, and the  $R_1$  fixed resistors are added to the outer variable resistors. The designer can vary the values of  $R_1$ ,  $Z_{O1}$ ,  $Z_{O2}$ ,  $\theta_1$ , and  $\theta_2$  to trade-off size, dynamic range, and input/output (I/O) return loss. In the design discussed here:

$$\begin{aligned} R_1 &= 50 \Omega \\ Z_{O1} &= 70 \Omega \\ Z_{O2} &= 95 \Omega \\ \theta_1 &= \theta_2 = 90 \text{ deg.} \end{aligned}$$

The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is idealized in that parasitic-diode elements (package inductance and capacitance,

**4. The schematic for the resistive-line VCA is shown here.**



# The world leader in VCO and PLL technology.

## Patented high-performance, low-noise CLV VCOs.

Our patented, ultra-low noise circuitry in our CLV VCO product line runs about 15dB quieter than anything the competition can offer. Finally, you have the margin you need for today's advanced radios!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Tuning Sensitivity (MHz/V)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
CLV0815E	806	824	0.5-4.5	11	-113	-35	5.0	11
CLV0950E	865	1035	1-10	27	-114	-11	5.0	24
CLV0915A	902	928	0-4	17	-108	-30	3.0	10
CLV1085E	1050	1086	0.5-4.5	21	-112	-20	5.0	20
CLV1385E	1370	1400	0.5-4.5	18	-110	-20	5.0	20
CLV1550E	1500	1600	0.5-5.0	44	-106	-35	5.0	22
CLV2465E	2436	2496	1-4	26	-107	-20	5.0	25

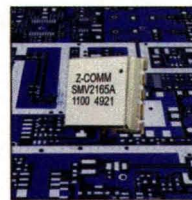


MINI - 0.5"x0.5"x0.22"

## VCOs for every application.

Unmatched performance for your next PCMCIA-compatible design!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Tuning Sensitivity (MHz/V)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
SMV0162A	125	200	0.7-8.3	12	-100	-6	5.0	36
SMV1570L	1540	1600	0.5-2.5	128	-90	-15	2.7	9
SMV2165A	2118	2218	0-3	148	-91	-10	3.3	16
SMV2390L	2290	2485	0-4	116	-90	-11	5.0	16
SMV2660L	2620	2700	0.5-4.5	90	-91	-17	5.0	21



SMV - 0.3"x0.3"x0.8"

## Another first - the world's smallest VCO!

Utilizing the latest in thin-film and 0201/0107 component technology. We have your compact VCO solution for your next hand-held design!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Power Output (dBm)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
USSP2330	2300	2360	0.5-2.5	0±3	-83	-15	2.7	8



USSP - 0.2"x0.2"x0.06"

## Higher integration PLL solutions.

Unmatched performance combining CSP packaging technology with our patented ultra-low noise CLV technology. Complete evaluation kit available.

Part Number	Start Freq. (MHz)	Stop Freq. (MHz)	Step Size (kHz)	Int. Phase Noise (°RMS)	Phase Noise at 10kHz (dBc/Hz)	Output Power (dBm)	Supply Voltage (Vdc)	Supply Current (mA)
PLL0210A	200	230	100	0.50	-105	3.5±2.5	+5	25
PLL0930A	900	960	100	0.75	-101	3±2	+5	40
PLL1260A	1230	1290	1000	0.75	-102	1±2	+5	40
PLL1456A	1420	1490	1000	0.75	-103	1±2	+5	40
PLL2710A	2670	2740	1000	1.25	-98	1±4	+5	30



PLL - 0.63"x0.866"x0.14"

**When it comes to your RF design, come to the source.**  
**Z~COMM**



**Z~Communications, Inc.**

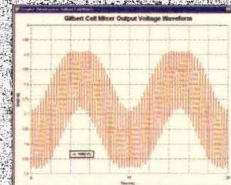
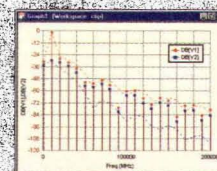
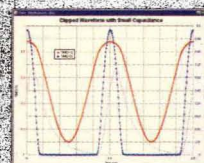
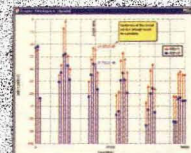
9939 Via Pasar • San Diego CA 92126  
Telephone: 858-621-2700 • Fax: 858-621-2722

[www.zcomm.com](http://www.zcomm.com) • [sales@zcomm.com](mailto:sales@zcomm.com)



# RIDE THE POWER CURVE

OF NONLINEAR SIMULATION PERFORMANCE



**Power, Accuracy and Speed.** That's what you get with Eagleware's new harmonic balance simulator, HARBEC™. From real-time tuning, to application of artificial intelligence techniques, to co-simulation with electromagnetics, HARBEC does it all... with a powerful set of features that includes:

#### Robust Simulation

- unlimited, arbitrary circuit topology
- wide range of nonlinear device models (diodes, JFET, BJT, MOSFETS, MESFETS)

- wide range of sources (voltage, power, current, waveform)
- DC analysis and optimization
- unlimited tone harmonic balance analysis and optimization

#### EM Co-simulation

#### High Performance Design

- AI performance optimization
- fast tuning

#### Spice Model Import

#### Extensive Parts Library

#### Equations and Post-Processing

And it's fully integrated into the GENESYS suite of synthesis, S-parameter, electromagnetic and physical design tools.

**So Grab a Seat and Hold On!** With nonlinear modules priced at \$4990, they're going fast. And so will your design.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #831



**EAGLEWARE**  
RF and Microwave Design Software

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information Icon

Phone: +1 678-291-0995  
[sales@eagleware.com](mailto:sales@eagleware.com)

[www.eagleware.com](http://www.eagleware.com)  
Fax: +1 678-291-0971



as well as junction capacitance) are neglected. However, at 2.45 GHz, these elements must be taken into account. The diode chosen for this project is a low-cost SOT-323 part designed for shunt applications, as shown in Fig. 1.

Reducing the effects of package parasitic inductance can turn an ordinary design to a high-performance circuit. The parasitic-inductance cancellation scheme does not have to be complicated. The main contributors to parasitic inductance are package leads, bondwires, and via holes. Each package lead produces 0.5 nH of parasitic inductance, and each bondwire produces 1.0 nH (Fig. 1). Mounting the diode as shown moves the lead and bondwire inductances of leads 1 and 2 into the series circuit, where they cannot reduce the isolation of diode.

Lead 3 (the GND pin) has 0.5 nH, and via holes (if used) would contribute another 0.3 nH. This inductance can be cancelled by simply using a shortened radial microstrip stub (capacitive impedance) in place of the via holes to resonate out the parasitic inductance of lead 3. A rectangular stub can also be used for this design. The dimensions of the radial stub are determined during simulation.

Having examined the basic building block and parasitic-cancellation scheme, consider the schematic shown in Fig. 4. The circuit is built as a FR-4 microstrip, 0.042 in. (0.106 cm) thick, for lowest cost. The four shunt-configured PIN diodes U46, U47, U51, U52, along with TL U48, U49, and U50, form the skeleton of this design. The radial stubs U16 to U19 are parts of the compensation circuit. U37, U38, U54, and U55 are the RF-choke high-impedance TL. R14 is bias resistance. The other components are capacitors for either DC blocking or bypassing. The circuit has a low component count since free microstrip elements are used as much as possible. Table 1 lists the components.

Figure 3 shows the layout of the VCA, and Figure 5 shows the results of the performance measurements. The major parameters tested are

dynamic range and impedance matching at each attenuation state. The prototype demonstrated approximately 50-dB dynamic range. The input and output impedance match was better than -10 dB in all attenuation states. The current consumption was only 48.3 mA for maximum attenuation.

Figure 6 shows a generic design

approach. A quadrature (90-deg.) coupler and two variable resistances can be used to form a low-cost variable attenuator having moderate dynamic range and good input and output impedance matching. An RF signal is applied to port 1 of the coupler and two matched variable resistances on ports 2 and 3 are varied in magnitude. The result is a variable

## MATCHLESS STABILITY

## Voltronics J Series Chip Trimmer Capacitors



Any model,  
up to  
50,000 pieces...  
Stock to 4  
weeks!

- Stability of +/-1%
- Usable to over 1 GHz
- Designed for reliable vacuum pickup
- Capacitance ranges from 0.4 - to 40 pF

Actual Size 

**The J Series delivers unexcelled stability for demanding applications, from wireless base stations to CATV amplifiers, cordless phones to pagers, heart monitors to wireless microphones.**

**To get all of the details, visit our web site at [www.voltronicscorp.com](http://www.voltronicscorp.com).**

The Trimmer Capacitor Company

**Voltronics** 

INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION  
100 Ford Road • Denville, NJ 07834  
973.586.8585 • FAX : 973.586.3404  
e-mail: [info@voltronicscorp.com](mailto:info@voltronicscorp.com)



attenuation between ports 1 and 4. The input impedance at port 1 and the output impedance at port 4 remain constant at 50  $\Omega$  over the entire range of attenuation. This characteristic is assured by the fundamental operation of a quadrature (Q) hybrid.

## DIODE RESISTANCE

When the PIN-diode current is high ( $>10$  mA), diode resistance is low and the RF signal applied at port 1 is reflected back into the hybrid at ports 2 and 3, emerging at port 4 with little loss. As current is reduced, diode resistance rises to a value of 50  $\Omega$ , at which point the diodes absorb the incident RF signal and attenuation is highest. Further reduction in current increases diode resistance to values higher than 50  $\Omega$ , resulting in reflections at ports 2 and 3 and lower

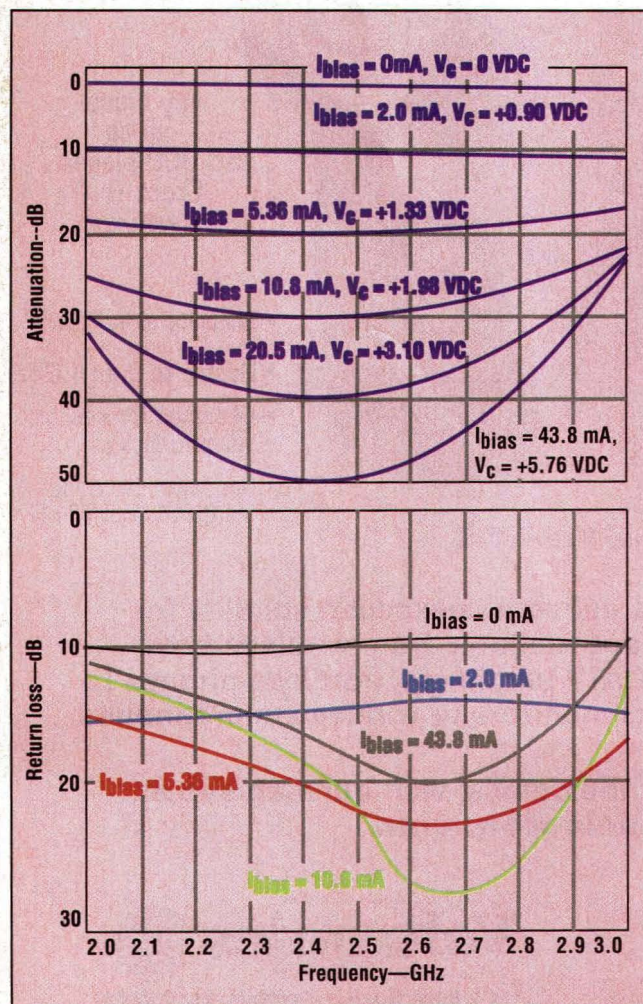
attenuation. Figure 7 shows attenuation versus forward current for a typical PIN diode with a thick I-layer. The designer clearly has two current-range options: 0 to 1.7 mA, or 1.7 to 100 mA. Each choice has its trade-offs. If the current range  $I > 1.7$  mA is used, some circuit simplification may be possible. But minimum attenuation remains high (on the order of 2 dB or more), due to the fact that the PIN-diode resistance is not zero at high currents. If the current range  $I < 1.7$  mA is used, circuit insertion loss (minimum attenuation) will be lower. This article discusses the latter approach to the design.

Figure 8 shows the microstrip board layout. The circuit was built on 0.014-in. (0.036-cm)-thick FR4 microstrip with half-oz. Copper (Cu) conductor and ground plane.

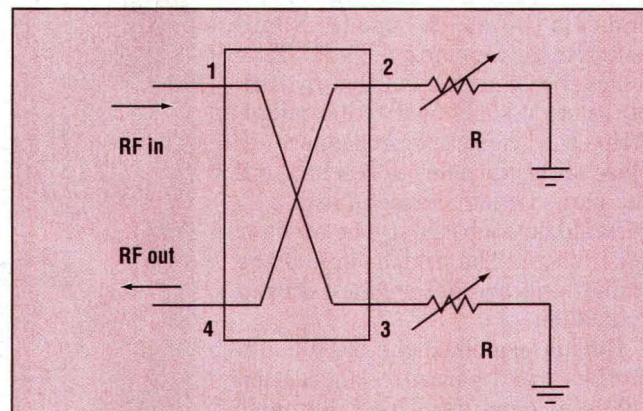
A few simple experiments were

performed on the hybrid evaluation board to verify the concept at the two extremes of diode resistance. In the first case, ports 2 and 3 were left open-circuited (no diode), yielding an insertion loss of 1.5 dB from port 1 to port 4. In the second case, ports 2 and 3 were terminated with a 50- $\Omega$  load (chip resistance). The resulting value of S41 was more than 30 dB. Table 2 lists the parts used in the evaluation board, and Figures 9 and 10 show the results of the evaluation. Figure 11 shows the schematic for the attenuator.

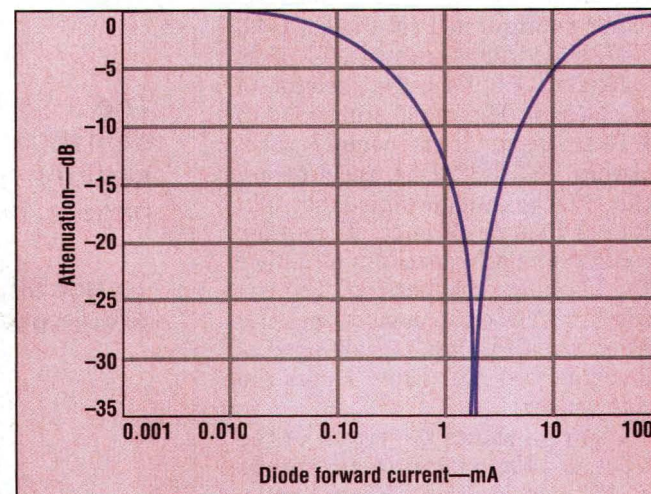
An observant reader may wonder why there is a deep notch at the maximum attenuation. The answer lies in the parasitic-compensation circuit. At the series resonant frequency, the parasitic inductor and compensation capacitor cancelled each other out. The Q of the resonant frequency is



5. These graphs plot the data measured from the resistive-line VCA.



6. This is the schematic of the generic constant-impedance approach to VCA design.

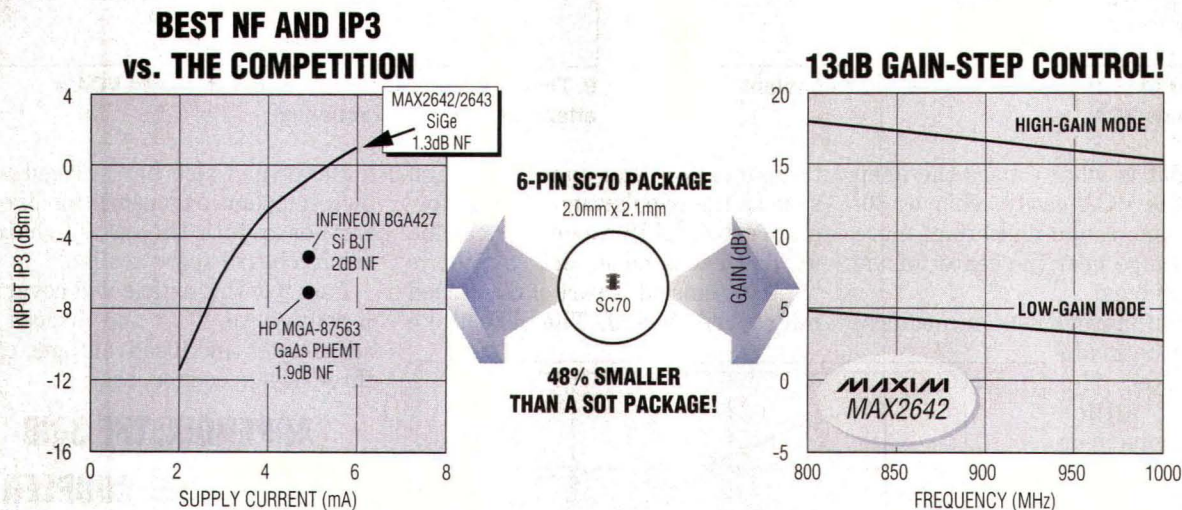


7. This graph plots the PIN diode's attenuation versus forward current in the constant-impedance VCA.



# WORLD'S SMALLEST SiGe LNA OFFERS ADJUSTABLE IP3 AND GAIN-STEP CONTROL

The MAX2642 is the smallest LNA to offer adjustable IP3 and gain-step control. The adjustable IP3 and gain-step functions are easy to use; they allow you to build the most robust receiver against unfriendly jammers, without wasting any extra supply current. The MAX2643 features a fixed gain, adjustable IP3, and a logic-controlled shutdown function.



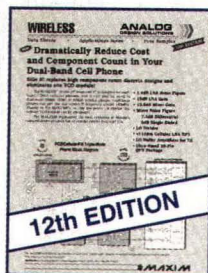
## MAX2642/MAX2643 Features:

- ◆ 800MHz to 1000MHz Operation
- ◆ 17dB Gain, 1.3dB Noise Figure at 900MHz
- ◆ Adjustable IP3
- ◆ 13dB Gain Step (MAX2642)
- ◆ 1μA Shutdown Mode (MAX2643)
- ◆ +2.7V to +5.5V Single Supply

## Applications:

- ◆ Cellular Phones
- ◆ Private Mobile Radios
- ◆ Cordless Phones
- ◆ 868MHz/900MHz ISM Radios
- ◆ General-Purpose Buffer or Driver Amp

\*\$0.95@100k quantity. \*\*Future product—contact factory for availability.



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

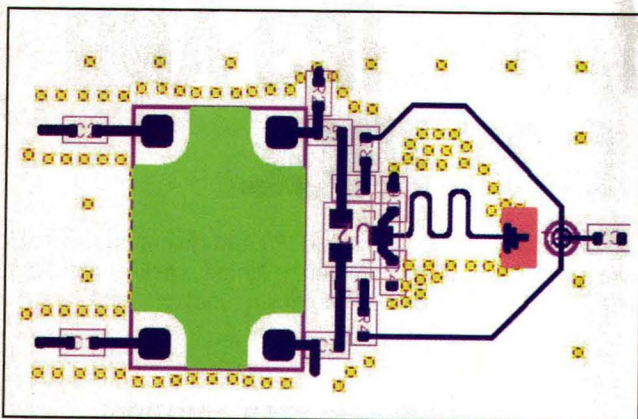
MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



## DESIGN FEATURE

### PIN Diodes

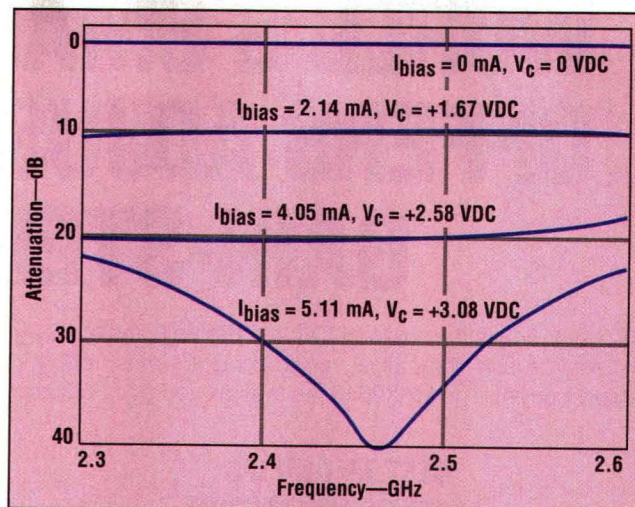


8. This is the circuit-board layout of the constant-impedance VCA.

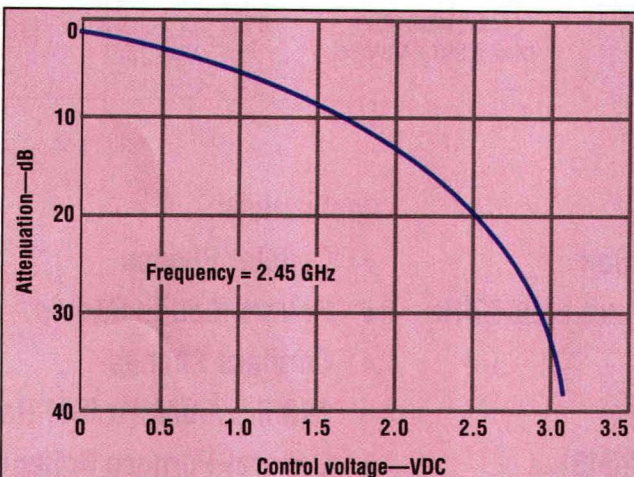
high. That is what causes the deep notch. The VCA easily achieves 30-dB dynamic range and offers more control range near the center of the frequency band.

Further improvement or modification can be made to make the design either more compact or low cost. This design used an off-the-shelf, surface-mount hybrid coupler. A hybrid based on another technology, such as lumped elements, may be smaller, making the VCA more compact. If printed-circuit-board (PCB) real estate is not a problem, a

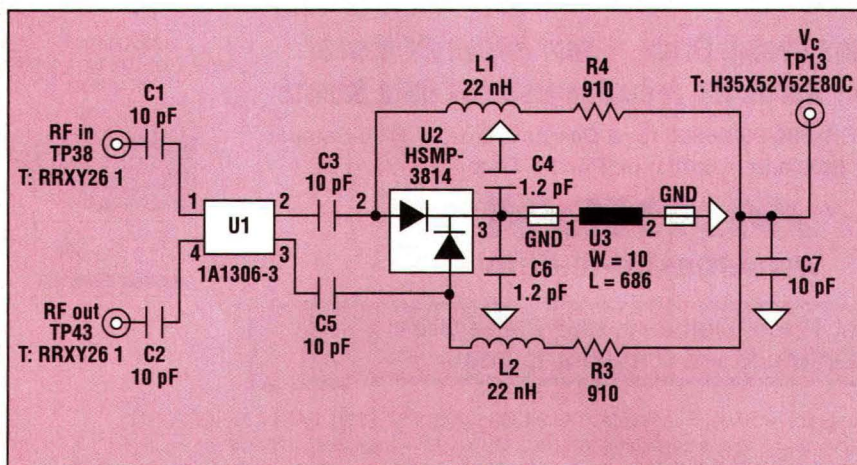
transmission-line coupler design such as the popular and high-performance branchline coupler can be used. In this case, the coupler is "free" because it is part of the etched microstrip board. The RF choke



9. This graph plots the constant-impedance VCA's attenuation versus frequency.



10. This graph plots the constant-impedance VCA's attenuation versus control voltage.



11. The schematic for the constant-impedance VCA is shown here.

inductor can also be replaced with high-impedance transmission lines to further reduce the cost if there is enough board space available.

Part 2 of this article will cover the  $\pi$ -configured VCA and discuss the advantages and disadvantages of all three design approaches.

## APPENDIX: THE 3-dB QUADRATURE COUPLER

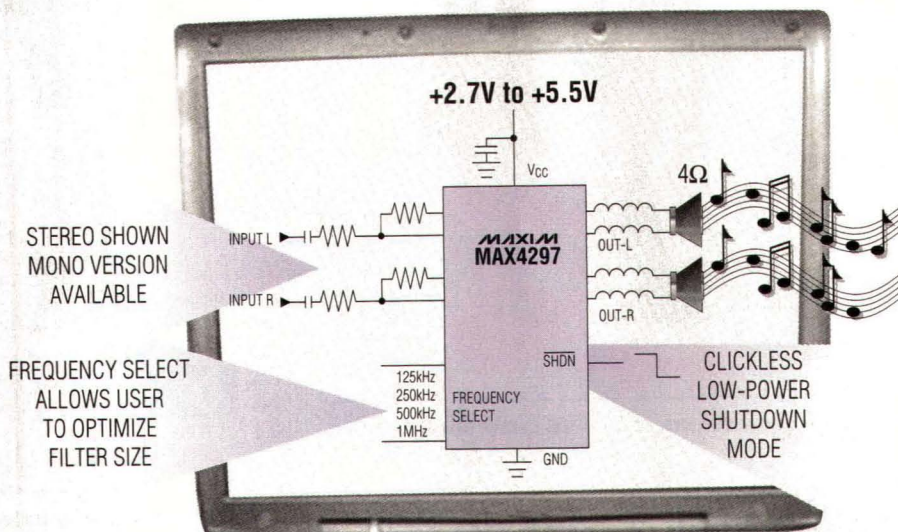
The 3-dB quadrature coupler can take three general forms: as a distributed-transmission-line, backward-wave coupler of one or more sections (as illustrated in Figs. 12 and 13), as a transmission-line branchline coupler, or as a lumped-element device. All three forms share some common characteristics, which make this RF component particularly useful. If an RF signal is applied to port 1 (known as the "input"), half the power will come out at port 3 (called "direct") and half will come out at port 2 (known as "coupled"), and the equal-amplitude RF voltages at these two ports will differ in their phase angles by 90 deg. In the ideal coupler, nothing will come out of port 4, known as the "isolated" port.

However, if one places mismatches of equal magnitude and phase angle on the outputs 2 and 3, some of the RF energy will be reflected back into the quadrature coupler. In the simple case shown in Fig. 12, ( $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_2 = 1.0$ ), the RF energy will recombine at the "isolated" port (minus  $2 \times$  the insertion loss of the coupler). If  $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_2$  with a magnitude less than 1.0, the attenuation between the "input" and



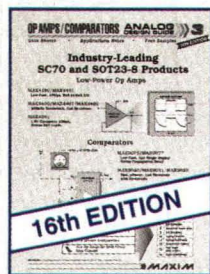
# ONLY +2.7V CLASS-D AUDIO AMPS DELIVER 2W WITH 87% EFFICIENCY

You'll Like What You Hear!



- Low-Power Shutdown Mode**
  - ◆ Reduces  $I_s$  to 1.5μA/Channel
  - ◆ Clickless/Popless Operation
- Space-Saving Packages**
  - ◆ Mono Output in 16-Pin QSOP
  - ◆ Stereo Output in 24-Pin SSOP
- Single-Supply Operation**  
Guaranteed Down to +2.7V
- Programmable Frequency Selection**  
Selection Optimizes Filter Size

PART	SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	NO. OF CHANNELS	EFFICIENCY (%)	OUTPUT POWER PER CHANNEL (W, $V_{CC} = 3.0V$ )	OUTPUT POWER PER CHANNEL (W, $V_{CC} = 5.0V$ )	THD + NOISE (%)	SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)	LOW-POWER, CLICKLESS/POPLESS SHUTDOWN	PIN-PACKAGE
MAX4295	+2.7 to +5.5	1 (Mono)	87	0.7	2.0	0.4	2.8	Yes	16-pin QSOP/SO
MAX4297	+2.7 to +5.5	2 (Stereo)	85	0.7	2.0	0.4	4.6	Yes	24-pin SSOP/SO



**FREE Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



"isolated" ports will be  $20 \log_{10} \Gamma$  (the return loss of the loads) plus  $2 \times$  the insertion loss of the coupler. If one can realize a current or voltage-controlled variable mismatch ( $0 > \Gamma > 1$ ), a simple variable attenuator can be created. When the package parasitics and junction capacitance of the PIN diode are tuned out with a simple single capacitor or inductor, the diode's

junction can be made to vary from 2 to 3000  $\Omega$ , passing through 50  $\Omega$ . The foregoing heuristic analysis may not satisfy those looking for a more rigorous analysis. Figure 13 defines the four-port S parameters. The familiar S-parameter definitions, such as:

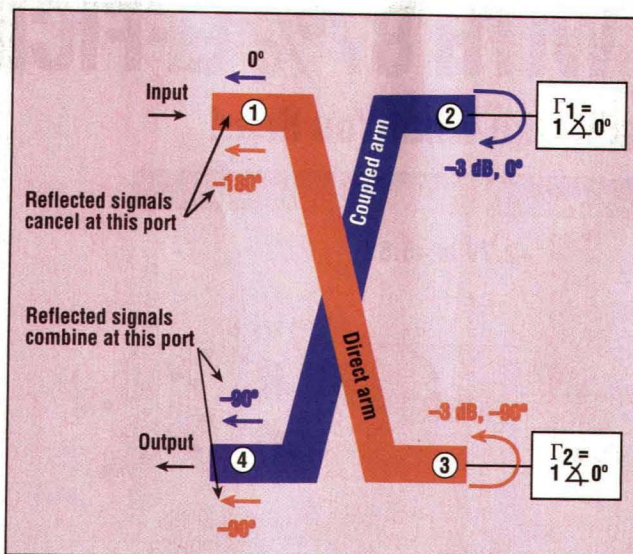
$$S_{11} = \frac{b_1}{a_1} \quad (1)$$

$$S_{32} = \frac{b_3}{a_2} \quad (2)$$

apply. One can write the equation for the operation of the quadrature coupler as:

$$\begin{bmatrix} b_1 & b_2 & b_3 & b_4 \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} S_{11} & S_{12} & S_{13} & S_{14} \\ S_{21} & S_{22} & S_{23} & S_{24} \\ S_{31} & S_{32} & S_{33} & S_{34} \\ S_{41} & S_{42} & S_{43} & S_{44} \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} a_1 \\ a_2 \\ a_3 \\ a_4 \end{bmatrix} \quad (3)$$

For the ideal (zero loss, infinite isolation) 3-dB quadrature coupler, the S-parameters are:



12. This is the general form of a -3-dB quadrature coupler.

$$S_{11} = S_{22} = S_{23} = S_{32} = S_{33} = S_{44} = 0 \quad (4)$$

$$S_{12} = S_{21} = S_{34} = S_{43} = 1 + j0 \quad (5)$$

$$S_{13} = S_{24} = S_{31} = S_{42} = 0 + j1 \quad (6)$$

If  $a_1$  is set to 1 and  $a_2 = a_3 = a_4 = 0$ , multiplying the matrices will result in the solution:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & -1/\sqrt{2} & j/\sqrt{2} & 0 \end{bmatrix} \quad (7)$$

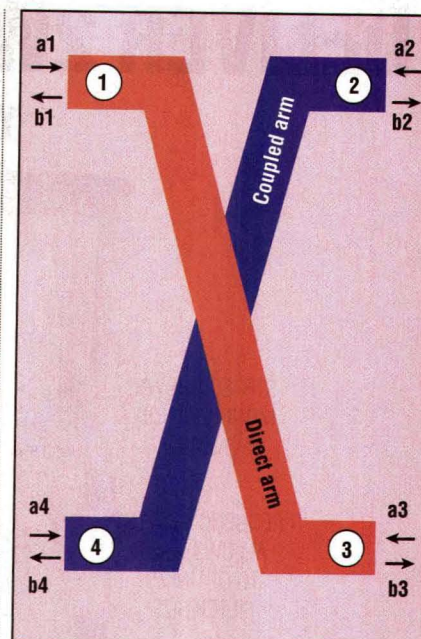
in which it can be seen that the magnitude of  $b_2$  and  $b_3$  is 0.707, and that they differ in phase by 90 deg.

Now, consider a mismatch on ports 2 and 3 of  $\Gamma_2 = \Gamma_3 = \rho/\theta^\circ$ , where:

$\rho$  = the magnitude of the reflection coefficient. Referring to Fig. 8 in the main article,

$$a_3 = \rho \frac{-j}{\sqrt{2}} \quad (8)$$

and



13. This quadrature-coupler diagram defines the four-port S-parameters.

$$a_2 = \rho \frac{-j}{\sqrt{2}} \quad (9)$$

Plugging these values into the equation for the quadrature coupler, one obtains the solution:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & 0 & 0 & \rho \end{bmatrix} \quad (10)$$

or  $S_{41}$  for the entire network is  $\rho$ , resulting in an insertion loss of  $20 \log_{10} \rho$ . This is the same result as that obtained in our intuitive explanation.

The foregoing discussion assumes that the coupler has infinite isolation (loss from "input" to "isolated" with perfect 50- $\Omega$  terminations on "coupled" and "direct" outputs). In practice, no coupler has perfect isolation, and the designers must choose their couplers carefully to ensure that they offer greater isolation than the dynamic range demanded of their attenuators. ••

#### Acknowledgement

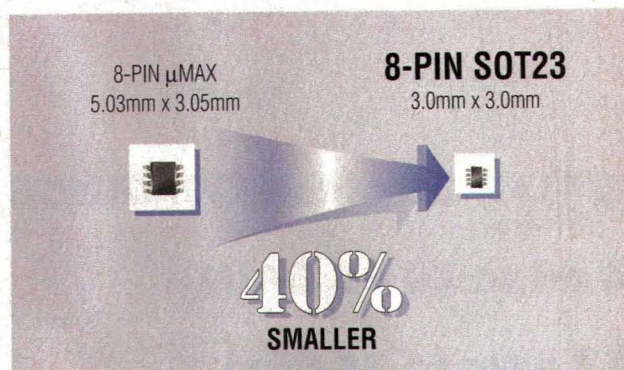
The authors thank Mauren Bennett of Agilent Technologies, Peter Shvetskey, Gerald Hiller, Todd Brown of Alpha Industries, and Chad Blitz of Anaren for their time, assistance, and generous discussions on technical issues.

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# WORLD'S SMALLEST ANALOG SWITCHES

**Tiny SC70 Packs 20 $\Omega$  On-Resistance at +5V**



**Choose a Maxim SC70 or SOT Switch for Your Next-Generation Portable Application**

PART	FUNCTION	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V)	ON-RESISTANCE ( $\Omega$ )	SWITCHING SPEED (ns)		PACKAGE
				t <sub>ON</sub>	t <sub>OFF</sub>	
MAX4501/MAX4502	SPST	+2 to +12	250 at +5V, 160 at +12V	75	50	5-pin SC70/SOT23
MAX4594-MAX4597	SPST	+2 to +5.5	20 at +5V, 50 at +3V	50	40	5-pin SC70
MAX4541-MAX4543	Dual SPST	+2 to +12	60 at +5V, 125 at +3.3V	100	75	8-pin SOT23/ $\mu$ MAX
MAX4599	SPDT	+2 to +5.5	60 at +5V, 95 at +3V	30	25	6-pin SC70/SOT23



**FREE Mux & Switch Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**

**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample**  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**NEW!**

**Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)**

**2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM**



Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# ANNOUNCING A NEW PRODUCT LINE!

## HBT AMPLIFIERS WITH InGaP GaAs Technology

- ◆ DC TO 7 GHz PERFORMANCE
- ◆ 10 dB to 20 dB GAIN
- ◆ +12 dBm to 24 dBm  
OUTPUT 1dBcp
- ◆ LOW COST, HIGH RELIABILITY  
InGaP GaAs HBT PROCESS

Performance Table

Part Number	Freq. Range (GHz)	Vcc (V)	Icc (mA)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Output IP3 (dBm)
HMC313	DC - 6.0	5.0	47	13.6	28.9
	DC - 6.0	7.0	82	19.3	33.0
HMC314	0.7 - 4.0	5.0	185	18.0	29.5
HMC315	DC - 7.0	5.0	31	12.0	26.8
	DC - 7.0	7.0	50	16.5	31.0
HMC323 & HMC324	DC - 3.0	7.5	57	16.8	30.0
HMC326MS8G	3.4 - 3.6	5	125	24	36.0

### HBT DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER

16 dB GAIN



HMC313

### HBT AMPLIFIER w/ POWER DOWN

10 dB GAIN



HMC314

### HBT DARLINGTON AMPLIFIER

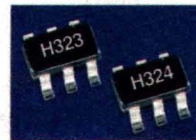
12 dB GAIN



HMC315

### HBT DRIVER & DUAL DRIVER AMPLIFIER

11 - 12 dB GAIN



HMC323 & HMC324

### HBT DRIVER AMPLIFIER FOR WLL

20 dB GAIN



HMC326MS8G

COMPLETE DATASHEETS &  
**7** ADDITIONAL **NEW** AMPLIFIERS FOR 802.11,  
UNII, & HiperLAN RADIO PLATFORMS AVAILABLE ONLINE.

 **Hittite**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

[www.hittite.com](http://www.hittite.com)

12 Elizabeth Drive Chelmsford, MA 01824

Phone: 978-250-3343 ◆ Fax: 978-250-3373

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





# EDA Tool Relates EVM To A Filter's Group Delay

*A design automation tool supports the calculation of error-vector magnitude (EVM) from a filter's group-delay parameters.*

## Boris Aleiner

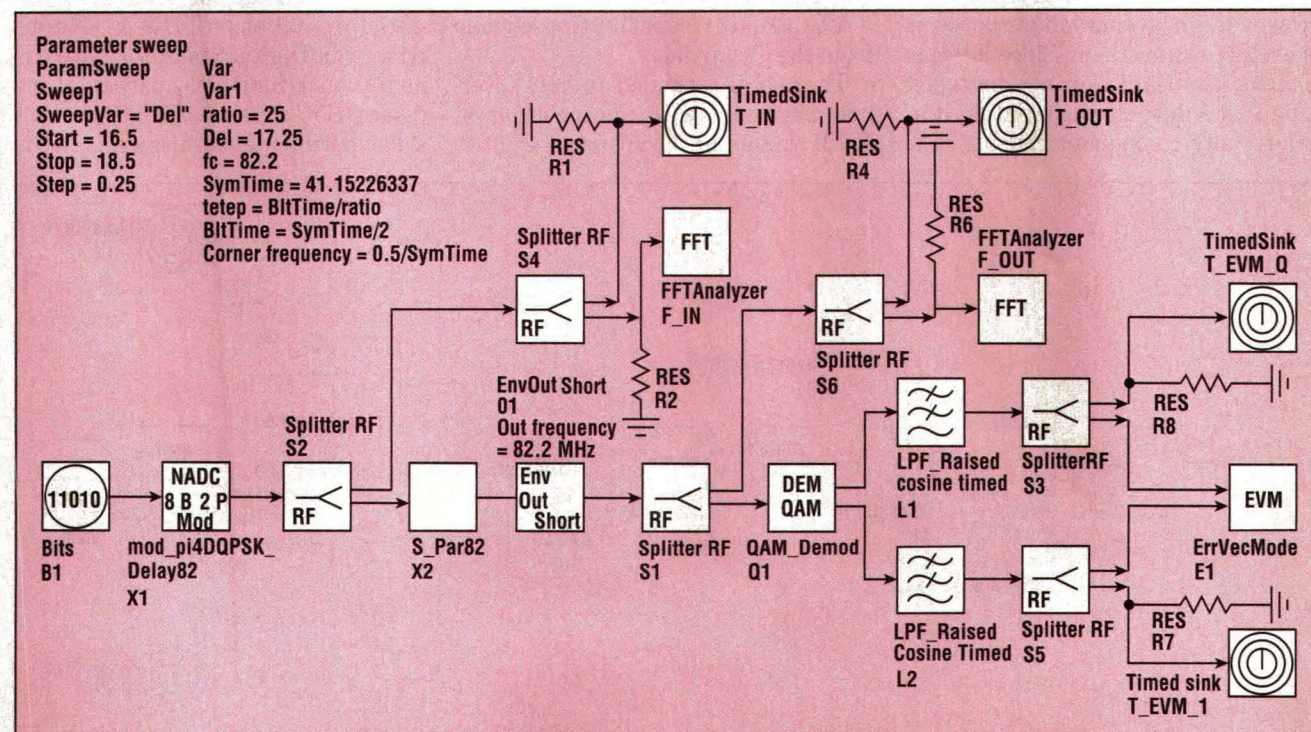
Staff Engineer

Motorola, Inc., 330 S. Randolphville Rd., Piscataway, NJ 08854; (732) 743-7489, FAX: (732) 878-8124, e-mail: Boris\_Aleiner-W15279@email.mot.com.

**M**ODERN digital transmitters (Tx) in wireless communications systems must meet a specific value of error-vector magnitude (EVM) which defines the modulation accuracy of the system. EVM is a measure of the difference between a Tx's input- and output-constellation diagrams. This permits some estimate for the value of bit-error rate (BER), a receiver (Rx) characterization that determines the quality of digital communications.

It turns out that a filter's group-delay value has an influence on the value of EVM. In this article, an electronic-design-automation (EDA) tool will be shown to enable the prediction of the group delay's influence on

EVM value. To do this, a software-simulation platform based on the Agilent Technologies advanced-design-system (ADS) EDA package has been developed. Simulations of a measured S-parameter filter file are



1. This block diagram is the software-simulation platform in the ADS design package for estimating EVM as a function of group delay. The basic elements are a signal-source input (X1) and a generic RF filter (X2).



## DESIGN FEATURE

### EVM Calculation

conducted, and the results of these simulations are confirmed experimentally by measurements on a physical bandpass filter. The simulated and measured results coincide very closely.

The formula used for EVM calculations is provided by,<sup>1</sup>

$$V_{mod}(t) = \frac{A \left[ I_{enc}(t) \cos(\omega_c t) - \Delta A Q_{enc}(t) \sin(\omega_c t + \phi) \right]}{\Delta A Q_{enc}(t) \sin(\omega_c t + \phi)} \quad (3)$$

where:

MIN and MAX are the first and the last symbols within the symbol burst for which EVM is to be measured, and

E(k) is the error vector, calculated as a difference between the actual and the expected position of the signal vector on the constellation diagram.

To obtain meaningful results for EVM calculations, Eq. 1 has to be used within a software package such as the ADS program.

As shown by Eq. 1, it is difficult to determine precisely the individual contributions of a Tx's component chain to the total Tx EVM value. However, for evaluation purposes, it is useful to know them. Since EVM is a measure of a difference between input- and output-constellation diagrams, any component causing out-

put-constellation degradation contributes to the EVM degradation. The components that degrade the output-constellation diagram are nonlinear components (amplifiers and mixers) and components causing signal delays (filters).

There are two types of delay that the modulated signal-vector experiences in the Tx path. One of them is phase delay, a measure of the modulated signal-vector's phase change. The second is group delay, a measure of the modulated signal vector's amplitude change. The formula describing a signal vector at the output of a Tx path is provided by,<sup>2</sup>

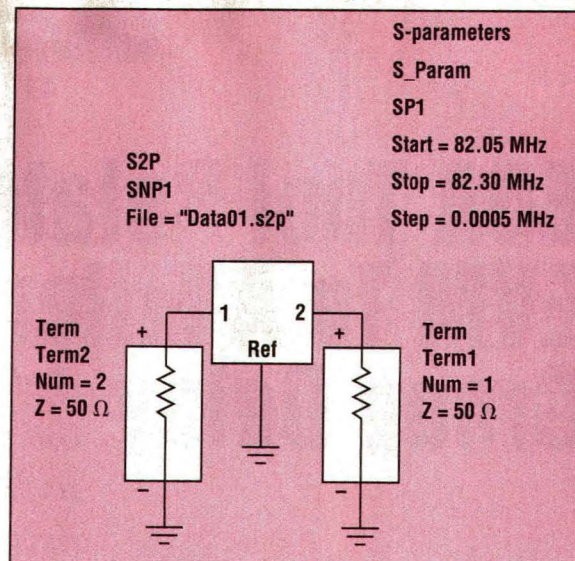
$$y(t) = Kx_c(t - \tau_g) \times \cos[2\pi f_c(t - \tau_p)] \quad (2)$$

where:

$\tau_g$  is the group delay, and  
 $\tau_p$  is the phase delay.

The greater contribution comes from the group delay.

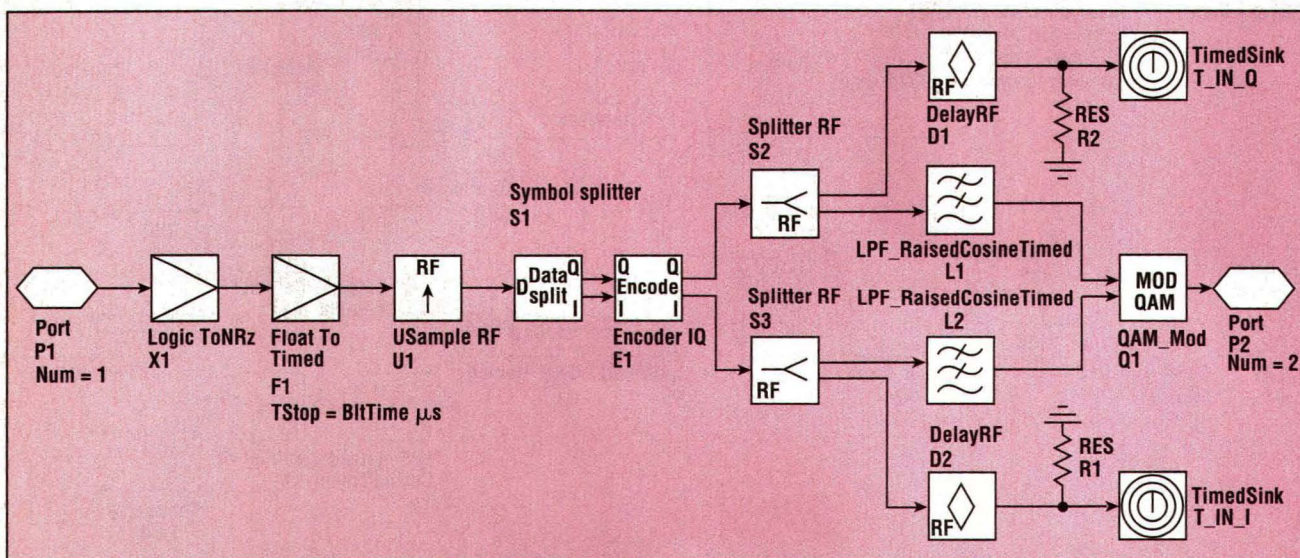
The tool is intended to help filter manufacturers with the inclusion of EVM values in filter specifications,



3. The generic filter model (X2 in Fig. 1) in ADS is an S-parameter file implemented with the software's RF/Analog bench utility. The S-parameters determine the filter's group delay.

as is sometimes requested by customers. This would make it possible to supply EVM values of filters without the need to conduct measurements later on expensive equipment. This tool can also be useful for system architects in evaluations of Tx-component selections.

This article will focus on the  $\pi/4$  differential-quadrature-phase-shift-keying ( $\pi/4$ DQPSK) modulation scheme used for the time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) North American Digital Standard. There is no reason to limit this analysis to one modulation scheme other than that the experimental results support the



2. The I and Q signals required to generate an input constellation diagram are generated by this ADS simulation. This simulation is the model of the signal source X1 in Fig. 1.



# Reach the Pinnacle of High Linearity

## With EiC's NEW Family of Broadband Amplifiers

EiC's new InGaP HBT broadband amplifiers take you to the top with up-to-the-minute technology in affordable packages. Perfect for today's high performance applications, such as wireless and infrastructure. EiC's broadband amplifiers deliver high linearity, high reliability and low cost plastic packages. These low cost broadband amplifiers have cutting edge specifications and optimal performance, as well as superior linearity.

Our newest amplifiers feature:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) technology
- High output OIP3
- A high MTTF value
- A low thermal resistance
- Optimal performance for wireless applications

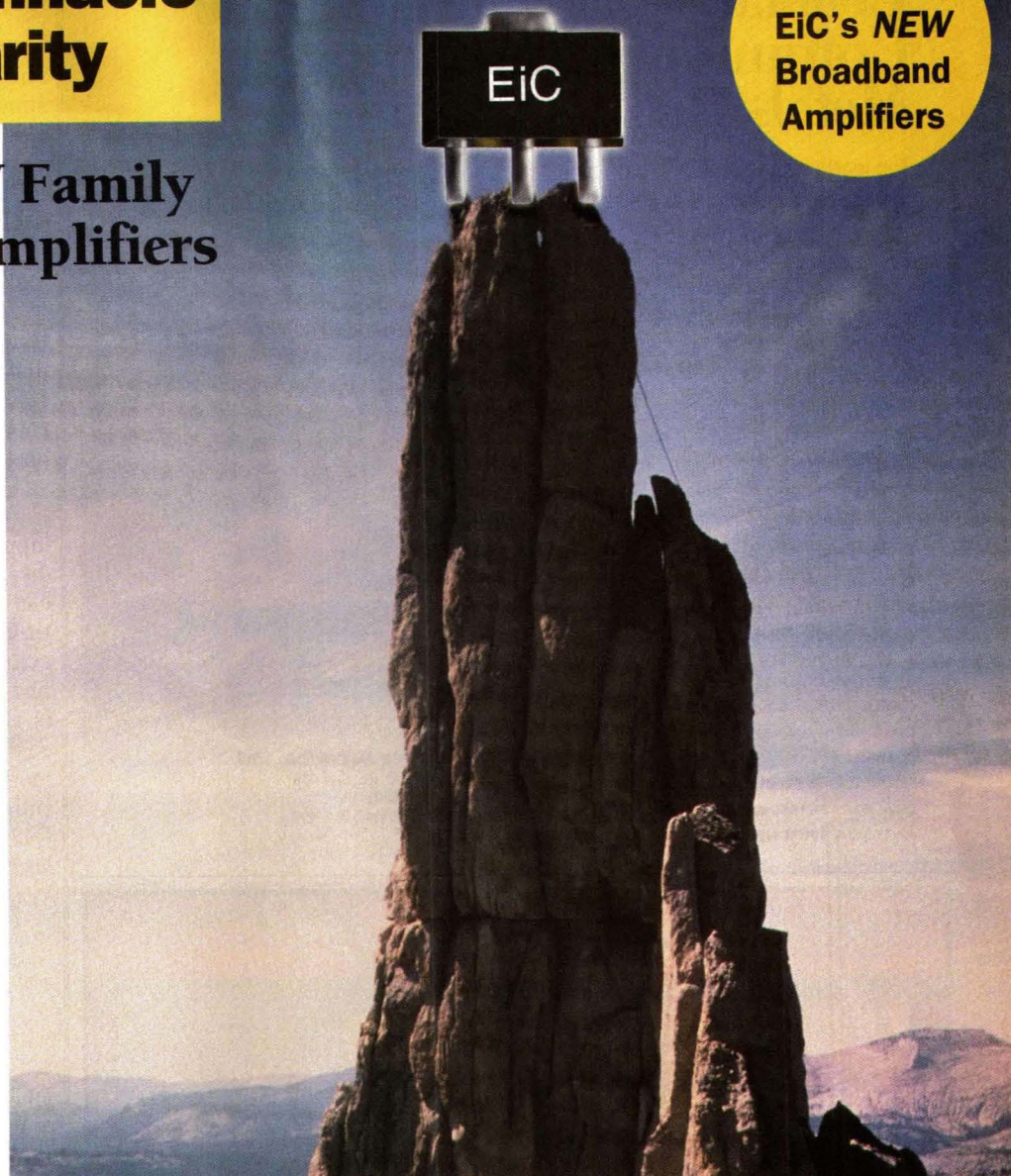
Call us for information and prices on our reliable InGaP HBT Gain Blocks and broadband amplifiers.

In 1997 we established our own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. We specialize in high frequency circuits suitable for use in a wide range of applications such as wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

**EiC – Leading Through Responsiveness**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Visit us on the web at:  
**[www.eiccorp.com](http://www.eiccorp.com)**



Introducing  
EiC's **NEW**  
Broadband  
Amplifiers

### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	θj	ΔTj	BW
<b>NEW!</b> ECG001	20dB	12dBm	26dBm	270° C/W	30°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG004	15dB	12dBm	26dBm	280° C/W	35°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG002	20dB	15dBm	29dBm	233° C/W	40°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG006	15dB	15dBm	30dBm	278° C/W	50°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG003	20dB	23dBm	39dBm	50° C/W	45°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG008	15dB	23dBm	40dBm	55° C/W	55°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG009	19dB	24dBm	41dBm	85° C/W	65°C	DC-2 GHz
<b>3V</b> ECG011	20dB	8dBm	20dBm	355° C/W	47°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG012	14dB	20dBm	36dBm	120° C/W	45°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~ 85° C/W ~ 65°C		DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120° C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120° C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150° C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Call for pricing:  
**510-979-8953**  
or call your local  
Avnet Distributor



**EiC Corp.**

*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northport Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510.979.8953  
Fax: 510.979.8902  
E-mail: [sales@eiccorp.com](mailto:sales@eiccorp.com)



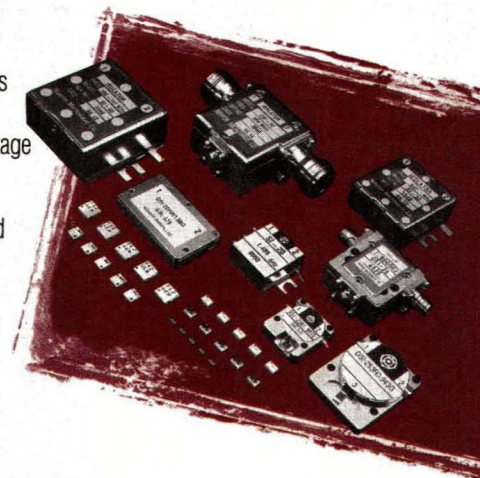
# Cellular — Satellite — Mobile Communications...Hitachi Metals Has The Solution!

**The world's gone mobile. Your design demands top performance. Specify Hitachi Metal's microwave components and get your design moving today.**

The international mobile marketplace demands high performance. Your design requires microwave components with low losses, superior response characteristics, and minimum volume. You need components from Hitachi Metals.

Need to save circuit board area and package volume? Designed with our superior "Multi-Layered" technology, Hitachi components require minimal volume and circuit board area. Specify Hitachi.

Specify Hitachi, a major international supplier of electronic components. Hitachi, setting the highest quality and reliability standards in the world.

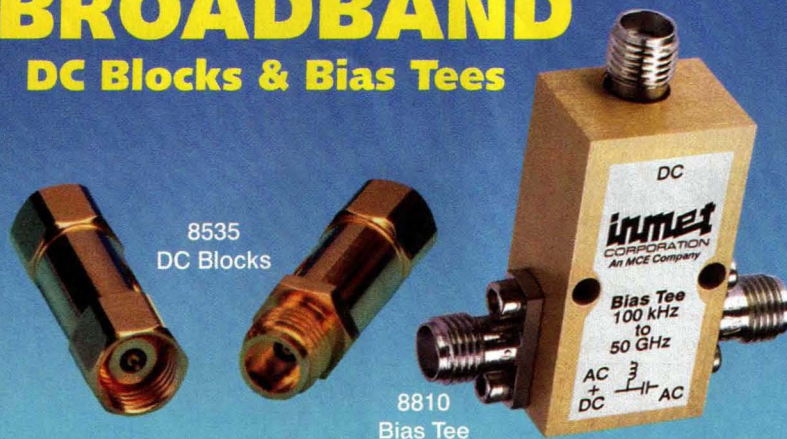


**RF TRANSFORMERS**  
**CIRCULATORS, ISOLATORS**  
**COMBINERS AND SPLITTERS**  
**COUPLERS**  
**DOUBLE AND SINGLE BALANCED MIXERS**  
**LOW PASS FILTER, BAND PASS FILTER**  
**ANTENNA SWITCHES, DIPLEXER**

**Hitachi Metals America, Ltd.**  
2101 S. Arlington Heights Rd., Suite 116  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
Tel: (847) 346-7200 Fax: (847) 364-7279  
[www.hitachimetals.com](http://www.hitachimetals.com)

*First-class performance at coach-class prices.*

## BROADBAND DC Blocks & Bias Tees



These new broadband components from Inmet are ideal for high data rate optical network applications. The 8535 series of DC Blocks operate from 30 kHz to 50 GHz and pass RF signals with nominal attenuation. The 8810 family of Bias Tees operate from 100 kHz to 50 GHz and handle up to 250mA of bias current with a DC-RF isolation better than 30 dB across the frequency band.

**inmet**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company

**Manufacturer of Attenuators • Adapters • DC Blocks • Equalizers • Terminations**

300 Dino Drive • Ann Arbor, MI 48103 USA • Phone 888-244-6638 or 734-426-5553 • FAX 734-426-5557  
Visit us on the Web at [www.inmetcorp.com](http://www.inmetcorp.com)



## DESIGN FEATURE

### EVM Calculation

simulations performed. There are simulation platforms available for all existing modulation schemes. While all would provide correct results, the only one with proven results is  $\pi/4$ DQPSK modulation scheme.

### THE SIMULATION

To calculate EVM values as a function of a group delay, a simulation platform has been developed (Fig. 1). It is based on one of the platforms reported earlier and consists of two basic elements.<sup>3</sup>

The first element, labeled X1 in Figs. 1 and 2, is a signal source. The input random-bit stream is converted into pulses by the float-to-timed converter (F1 in Fig. 2) and differentially encoded (according to IS-136 standard requirements) by in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) encoder E. It is then shaped by the root-raised cosine filters (L1 and L2), and RF modulated by the quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) modulator Q1. RF modulation is performed according to the formula:

$$V_{mod}(t) = A \left[ I_{enc}(t) \cos(\omega_c t) - \Delta A Q_{enc}(t) \sin(\omega_c t + \phi) \right] \quad (3)$$

where:

$I_{enc}(t)$  and  $Q_{enc}(t)$  are the differentially encoded I and Q bit streams, respectively,

$\Delta A$  represents an amplitude imbalance between I and Q bit streams, and  $\pi$  represents a phase imbalance in the I and Q bit streams.

The I and Q bit streams are measured by so-called time sinks, T\_IN\_I and T\_IN\_Q, which are components for measurements of signals (Fig. 2). They are used to determine an input-constellation diagram.

The second element of a simulation platform, labeled X2 (Fig. 3), is a generic RF filter. This element is implemented in the RF/Analog bench of ADS. That tool allows a designer to use component libraries or to conduct evaluations using other RF methods (such as S-parameters). The value of a filter's group delay is calculated by that bench based on the



# Thermal Questions?

Check out  
our cool  
 $\Delta T$ 's!

InGaP HBT  
and MOCVD  
Carbon Doping  
Provide Some  
Real Cool Answers.

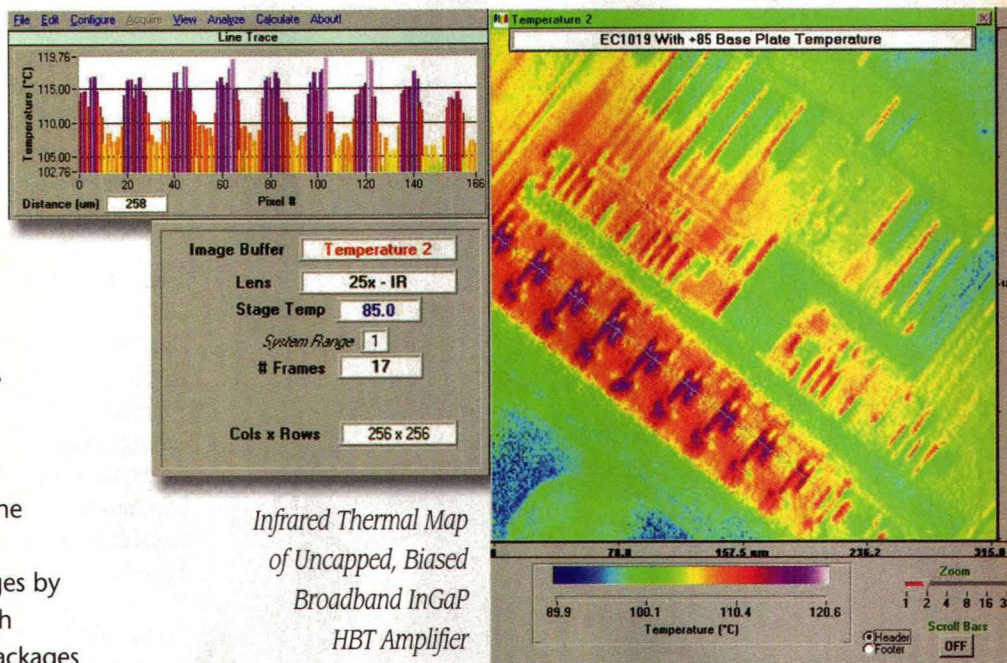
The new InGaP HBT broadband amplifiers from EiC are setting the industry standard for superior technology in affordable packages by delivering the high linearity, high reliability and low cost plastic packages that today's high performance wireless applications demand.

With EiC's leading edge specifications, you get:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Hetero-junction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) Technology
- High Output OIP3
- A High MTTF Value
- Low Thermal Resistance
- Optimal Performance For Your Wireless Applications

Call now for more information and pricing on our revolutionary new InGaP HBT Gain Blocks and broadband amplifiers.

Visit us on the web at:  
**www.eiccorp.com**



*Infrared Thermal Map  
of Uncapped, Biased  
Broadband InGaP  
HBT Amplifier*

EiC established a GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, California, in 1997. We specialize in high frequency circuits for use in a wide range of applications, including wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

**EiC - Leading Through Responsiveness**

## SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	$\theta_j$	$\Delta T_j$	BW
ECG001	20dB	12dBm	26dBm	270° C/W	30°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG004	15dB	12dBm	26dBm	280° C/W	35°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG002	20dB	15dBm	29dBm	233° C/W	40°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG006	15dB	15dBm	30dBm	278° C/W	50°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG003	20dB	23dBm	39dBm	50° C/W	45°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG008	15dB	23dBm	40dBm	55° C/W	55°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG009	19dB	24dBm	41dBm	85° C/W	65°C	DC-2 GHz
ECG011	20dB	8dBm	20dBm	355° C/W	47°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG012	14dB	20dBm	36dBm	120° C/W	45°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~85°C/W	~65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Call today and learn  
about our accelerated  
life test data.

**510-979-8953**

or call your local  
Avnet Distributor

Visit us at  
Wireless/Portable  
Booth #1528

**EiC Corp.**  
*Excellence in Communications*

45738 Northport Loop West  
Fremont, CA 94538, USA  
Tel: 510.979.8953  
Fax: 510.979.8902  
E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com



Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



# Now there are three things you can absolutely count on.



## Gore Microwave Test Assemblies... A Sure Bet.

Gore offers a wide variety of cable assembly options to meet your test equipment and network analyzer needs. For over 20 years Gore has provided reliable and dependable microwave test assemblies to the industry.

### **PHASEFLEX™ Assemblies**

PHASEFLEX assemblies provide superior phase and amplitude stability in a ruggedized, flexible package. Phase matched and replaceable interface options are available in configurations operating from DC to 26.5GHz. Off-the-shelf assemblies are available on your doorstep within days for standard configurations in 24", 36", and 48" lengths.

### **NEXT GENERATION® Assemblies**

Gore's NEXT GENERATION vector network analyzer cables are the industry standard for precision test applications through 65GHz. They provide superior accuracy and repeatability for critical test measurements. NEXT GENERATION assemblies ensure superior phase and loss stability in a crush-proof, torque resistant housing, with an autolimiting bend radius. Quick turnaround for standard length assemblies, 25" and 38", is also available.

**1 (800) 445-GORE**

in North America or

**+49/9144-6010**

in Europe

Visit our website at: [www.gore.com](http://www.gore.com)



© Copyright, 2000 W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. Gore, PhaseFlex, Next Generation, and Design are trademarks of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc. CTPress 6-00

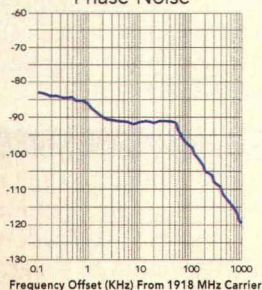
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



[ clear communications ICs ]

*-92 dBc/Hz  
-75 dBc spurious  
(Clear enough?)*

Typical PE3236  
Phase Noise



Get maximum signal clarity with our new ultra-low phase noise PLL synthesizers: the 2.2-GHz Integer-N family for demanding LMDS, MMDS, WLL and other base station systems, and our dual 1.8/550-GHz Fractional-N family for handheld and mobile wireless devices. Our PLLs will enable outstanding phase noise performance levels that will let you achieve an optimum system performance that you just can't get without Sapphire CMOS technology. For details, visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

PLLs



2.2-GHz  
Integer-N [PE3236]



1.8/550-GHz  
Fractional-N  
[PE3293]



**PEREGRINE**  
SEMICONDUCTOR  
[www.peregrine-semi.com](http://www.peregrine-semi.com)

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

© 2000 Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. Peregrine Semiconductor and the logo are registered trademarks of Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.  
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Calculate Oscillator Jitter By Using Phase-Noise Analysis

Part 1 of  
2 Parts

*Two types of jitter specifications can be determined by developing equations based on analyzing an oscillator's phase noise.*

## Boris Drakhlis

SaRonix, 141 Jefferson Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025-1114; (800) 227-8974, (650) 470-7700.

**O**VER the last several years, jitter has become a significant and important parameter for characterizing short-term stability of crystal oscillators in the time domain. This is driven by applications that use crystal oscillators as clock sources in high-performance computer, networking, and communications equipment. Traditionally, Allan variance has been used for characterization of short-term frequency stability for crystal oscillators in the time domain. The relation between Allan variance (time domain) and phase noise (frequency domain) is described in numerous papers.<sup>1</sup>

Theoretically, jitter is defined as short-term non-cumulative variations of the significant instants of a digital signal from their ideal positions in time.<sup>2</sup> In practice, two methods of measuring jitter are used: period-jitter measurements with a digital storage oscilloscope (DSO) or time-interval analyzer (TIA), and phase-jitter measurements in a specified frequency band recalculated to the time domain. The last method is used, for example, in Synchronous

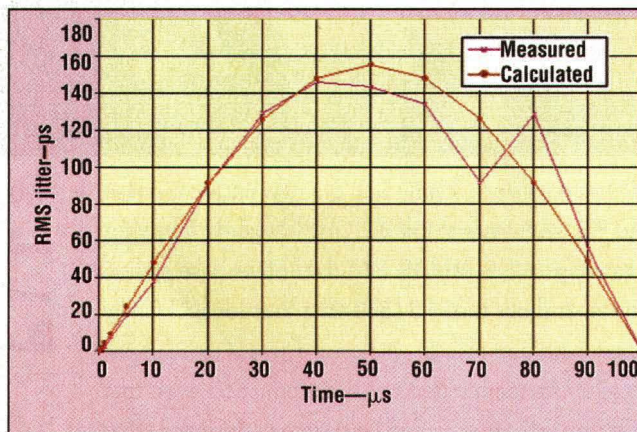
Optical Network (SONET) equipment-jitter specifications.

Of importance is the fact that there is a distinct difference between the period and phase methods of measuring jitter. Therefore, it is impossible to determine whether an 155.52-MHz clock oscillator with 1-ps period jitter measured with a DSO will work in a SONET application that requires 155.52-MHz clock frequency with the maximum reference clock jitter in a 12-kHz-to-20-MHz band of 1-ps root mean square (RMS).

This article illustrates how the phase noise of an oscillator can be used to calculate the period jitter and the RMS jitter in the specified band. The equations developed will be applied to several practical examples, including crystal-clock oscillators and phase-locked loops (PLLs).

## JITTER AND PHASE NOISE

Jitter accumulated for a number of clock periods ("N") is typically defined as the RMS deviation of N periods from the average value.



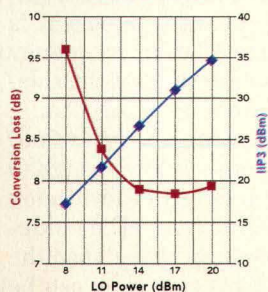
1. These plots of measured and calculated modulation-induced jitter for a single level of modulation at -43 dB and at 10 kHz show close agreement.



[ clear communications ICs ]

Input  $IP_3 > 30$  dBm  
Matched RF & LO  
(Clear the air!)

PE4122 PCS/3G  
Receive Mixer



Extend the reach of your base stations with our high linearity integrated receive mixers. Their remarkable input  $IP_3$  performance of  $>30$  dBm will pick distant signals out of the haze. Their integrated matching RF and LO networks eliminate the need for bulky mixer modules or external RF baluns. The tiny TSSOP package is a real space saver, too. It's all made possible by our Sapphire CMOS technology. For details, visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

**Mixer**

Actual size:  
3mm x 6.4mm



Available for PCS,  
3G, cellular, GSM800  
and DCS1800



**PEREGRINE**  
SEMICONDUCTOR  
[www.peregrine-semi.com](http://www.peregrine-semi.com)

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

© 2000 Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. Peregrine Semiconductor and the logo are registered trademarks of Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



The one-period jitter that is most frequently used for characterization of clock sources corresponds to  $N=1$ .

Consider the well-known model of the oscillator signal with the absence of amplitude modulation:

$$V(t) = V \sin(2\pi f_0 t + \phi(t)) \quad (1)$$

where:

$f_0$  is the oscillator nominal frequency, and  $\phi(t)$  is the oscillator phase noise.

Jitter measurements consist of measuring the time between zero crossings of Eq. 1. In the case of measuring jitter accumulated for  $N$  periods, we have the following set of equations:

$$V(t_1) = 0 \quad (2a)$$

$$V(t_2) = 0 \quad (2b)$$

From this and Eq. 1:

$$2\pi f_0 t_1 + \phi(t_1) = 0 \quad (3a)$$

$$2\pi f_0 t_2 + \phi(t_2) = 2\pi N \quad (3b)$$

Subtracting the first equation from the second:

$$\begin{aligned} 2\pi f_0(t_2 - t_1) + \phi(t_2) - \phi(t_1) \\ = 2\pi N \end{aligned} \quad (4)$$

By definition:

$$t_2 - t_1 = NT_0 + \Delta t \quad (5)$$

where:

$T_0 = 1/f_0$  and  $\Delta t$  is the jitter accumulated for  $N$  periods.

Substituting 5 in 4:

$$\begin{aligned} 2\pi \frac{1}{T_0} (NT_0 + \Delta t) + \phi(t_2) - \phi(t_1) \\ = 2\pi N \end{aligned} \quad (6)$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} 2\pi N + 2\pi \frac{\Delta t}{T_0} + \phi(t_2) - \phi(t_1) = \\ 2\pi N \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

The  $2\pi N$  terms cancel out and after rearranging the remaining terms:

$$\Delta t = \frac{T_0}{2\pi} (\phi(t_1) - \phi(t_2)) \quad (8)$$

In this equation,  $\phi(t_1)$  and  $\phi(t_2)$  are random functions of time, and  $\Delta t$  is a statistical quantity. To obtain the RMS value of  $\Delta t$  square Eq. 8 and average the result:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \Delta t^2 \rangle = \frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2} \times \\ \left[ \langle \phi(t_1)^2 \rangle - 2\langle \phi(t_1) \times \phi(t_2) \rangle + \langle \phi(t_2)^2 \rangle \right] \end{aligned} \quad (9)$$

Here  $\phi(t)$  is a stationary process, and:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \phi(t_1)^2 \rangle = \langle \phi(t_2)^2 \rangle = \langle \phi(t)^2 \rangle = \\ \int_0^\infty S_\phi(f) df \end{aligned} \quad (10)$$

where:

$S_\phi$  is the spectral density of  $\phi(f)$ , and  $f$  is the Fourier frequency.<sup>1,3</sup>

Also:

$$\begin{aligned} \langle \phi(t_1) \times \phi(t_2) \rangle = R_\phi(t_2 - t_1) \\ = R_\phi(\tau) \\ = \int_0^\infty S_\phi(f) \cos(2\pi f \tau) df \end{aligned} \quad (11)$$

where:

$R_\phi(\tau)$  is the autocorrelation function of  $\phi(f)$  and  $\tau = t_2 - t_1 \approx NT_0$  in the case of jitter measurements.

Substituting 10 and 11 in 9 gives:

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta t_{RMS}^2 = 2 \frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2} \int_0^\infty S_\phi(f) \\ (1 - \cos(2\pi f \tau)) df = \\ 2 \frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2} \int_0^\infty S_\phi(f) \times \\ 2 \sin^2(\pi f \tau) df \end{aligned} \quad (12)$$

or

$$\begin{aligned} \Delta t_{RMS}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} \int_0^\infty S_\phi(f) \times \\ \sin^2(\pi f \tau) df \end{aligned} \quad (13)$$

This equation shows that with respect to the period-jitter genera-

tion, the phase noise of a signal is filtered by a function that depends on the Fourier frequency and the time between measurements.

The integral in Eq. 13 is taken from 0 to  $\infty$ . In practice, the high-frequency cutoff  $f_h$  is always present either in the device being measured or in the measuring equipment itself.<sup>3</sup> The measurement time defines the low limit in Eq. 13.

It does not seem as though there should be any problem in confirming the results obtained in these calculations. All that is necessary is to measure the oscillator phase noise, calculate jitter, and compare it to the period jitter that is directly measured with, for example, the DSO. But in reality, the problem is more complicated. In an actual oscillator, amplitude noise exists along with phase noise. The amplitude noise is converted to phase noise on the input of the DSO<sup>4</sup> and thus contributes to the overall jitter reading. The jitter is measured relative to the time base of the DSO, which also has a jitter characteristic. That means that the measured value depends upon the jitter of the DSO and the oscillator under test. If the DSO's timebase jitter is higher than the oscillator jitter, it is the DSO's jitter rather than the oscillator jitter that will be measured. Therefore, in order to substantiate Eq. 13, we need some kind of reference source with a known jitter. A voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) that has been modulated at a known frequency and level could be used as such a source.

## FREQUENCY MODULATION

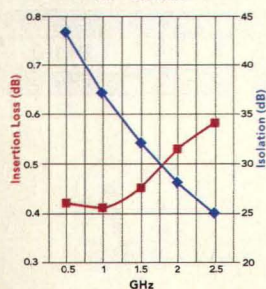
It is known that for small modulation indexes, frequency modulation produces two sidebands positioned symmetrically, relative to the carrier. These sidebands create a single linear spectral component in  $S_\phi(f)$ . The frequency of this component is equal to the modulation frequency and its level is twice that of the sideband. At frequencies more than 1 kHz from the carrier, the noise floor of crystal oscillators is low enough to enable the generation of low-index frequency-modulation (FM) sidebands that are much higher than the noise floor. In this case they can be



[ clear communications ICs ]

$P_{1dB} > 31 \text{ dBm}$   
4 dB insertion loss  
(Clearly better!)

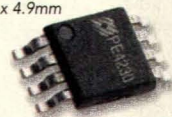
PE4230 High Power  
RF Switch



Rise above the noisy crowd and simplify your next wireless design with the world's first family of high performance, low insertion loss CMOS RF switches. Their exceptional >36dB isolation at 1 GHz and a CMOS/TTL compatible, single-pin control lets your wireless systems clearly perform better. Get clearer communications from Sapphire CMOS technology. For details visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

Switch

Actual size:  
3mm x 4.9mm



Available in +10 dBm  $P_{1dB}$ ,  
+21 dBm  $P_{1dB}$  or +31 dBm  $P_{1dB}$



**PEREGRINE**  
SEMICONDUCTOR  
[www.peregrine-semi.com](http://www.peregrine-semi.com)

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

© 2000 Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. Peregrine Semiconductor and the logo are registered trademarks of Peregrine Semiconductor Corporation. All rights reserved.  
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



measured with a spectrum analyzer. Let the sideband level be  $L(f_m)$ . The spectral density of the modulated signal may be written as:

$$S_{\phi_m}(f) = S_{\phi}(f) + 2L(f_m)\delta(f - f_m) \quad (14)$$

$$\Delta t_{RMS_m}^2 = \Delta t_{RMS}^2 + \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} 2L(f_m) \sin^2(\pi f_m \tau) \quad (15)$$

This equation makes it possible to calculate the modulation induced jitter versus time between measurements.

Equation 15 was checked using a 20.48-MHz high-performance complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (HCMOS)/transistor-transistor-logic (TTL)-compatible VCXO. The VCXO was modulated by a signal with a constant amplitude and frequency. The level of modulation

was chosen to be low enough to excite only one FM sideband. The level of FM was controlled with an HP 8591E spectrum analyzer. The RMS jitter versus  $\tau$  was measured by a Tektronix 11801A DSO equipped with an SD-24 sampling head. The measurements were conducted as follows:

The horizontal position of the DSO was set for time  $\tau$  after the front of the first period (the trigger event). The RMS jitter was measured with and without modulation ( $\Delta t_1$  and  $\Delta t_2$ ). The measured modulation-induced jitter was then calculated as:

$$\Delta t_m^{meas} = \sqrt{\Delta t_2^2 - \Delta t_1^2} \quad (16)$$

This procedure makes it possible to remove the DSO's contribution and also the unmodulated jitter of the oscillator.

The modulation-induced jitter was measured at a 10-kHz frequency with one level of modulation ( $L = -43$  dB) and at a 20-kHz frequency with two

levels of modulation ( $L = -43$  dB and  $L = -40$  dB). According to Eq. 15, the induced jitter of the 20.48-MHz VCXO modulated at 10 kHz with  $L = -43$  dB is:

$$\Delta t_m^{calc} = \frac{1}{20.48 \times 10^6 \pi} \times \sqrt{2 \times 10^{-4.3}} \left| \sin(\pi 10^4 \tau) \right| \times 10^{12} \text{ ps} \quad (17)$$

This function reaches its maximum value of 155.6 ps at  $\tau = 50 \mu\text{s}$ .

The plots of measured and calculated modulation-induced jitter are presented in Figs. 1 and 2.

The result of these measurements confirms the theory and demonstrates that Eq. 13 is valid.

Here we can point to a practical benefit of Eqs. 13 and 15. The phase-noise spectrum of oscillators, especially PLL-based oscillators, often contains strong deterministic (i.e., patterned or repeatable) spectral lines. These lines can be caused by

## Low Cost Surface Mount Components

online catalog

[www.pulsarmicrowave.com](http://www.pulsarmicrowave.com)

### Mixers

#### Low Cost

Frequency Range		Conv. Loss (dB) range	Isolation		P/N
LO/RF (MHz)	IF (MHz)		L/R (dB) min.	L/I (dB) min.	
2-1000	DC-1000	7.2/8.5	25	20	L1-D
2-1500	DC-1000	7.2/9.3	25	18	L2-D
1-2000	5-1000	8.5/10.5	25	20	L3-D
2-2500	5-1000	10/12	25	18	L4-D
2-1000	DC-1000	7.0/8.0	25	22	L10-A
2-1500	DC-1000	7.2/8.5	25	20	L11-A
1-2500	DC-500	7.2/8.5	25	20	L12-A
1-3500	DC-500	7.5/9.5	23	18	L13-A
1-2000	S-1000	7.5/9.0	25	22	L14-A
2-2500	S-1000	7.5/9.0	25	20	L15-A
2500-7500	DC-1000	7.5/9.5	20	15	L16-A

### Power Dividers

#### 2 Way - 0°

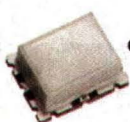
Freq. Range (GHz)	I. L. (dB) max.	Iso. (dB) min.	Return Loss (dB)	P/N
1-500	0.8	20	18	P20-D
5-1000	1.2	20	18	P21-D
20-2000	1.0	15	-	P22-D
1-500	0.8	20	18	P26-A
5-1000	1.2	20	16	P23-A
20-2000	1.0	15	-	P24-A

#### 3 Way - 0°

5-500	1.2	20	16	P31-B
5-1000	1.6	18	14	P32-B

#### 4 Way - 0°

5-1000	1.8	20	15	P41-E
1800-2100	1.5	18	15	P42-E



Outlines A & B



Outline E



Outline D

**PULSAR**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

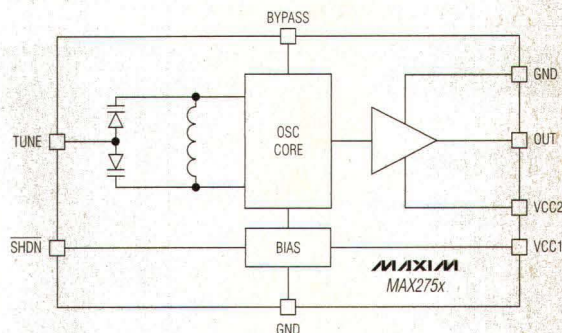
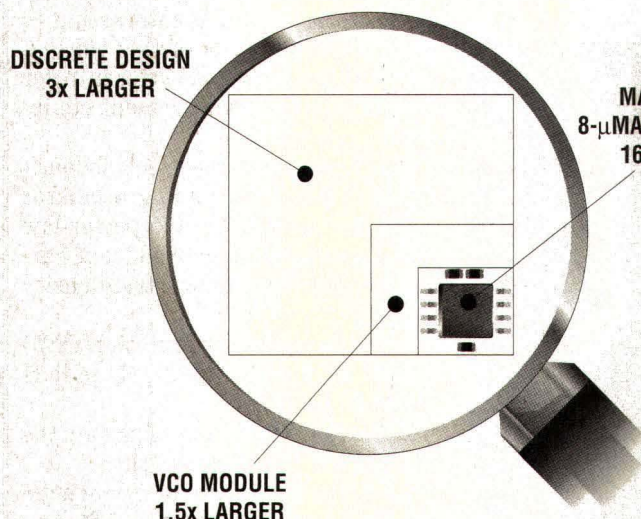
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



# REPLACE VCO MODULES IN 2.4GHz WLAN RADIOS WITH \$0.95\* IC

**MAX2752 SiGe Monolithic VCO Ideal for IEEE 802.11b 11Mbps WLAN Applications**



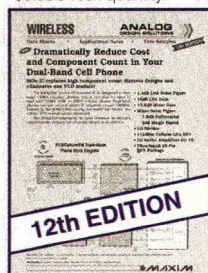
## Complete Features:

- ◆ Factory Adjusted, Guaranteed Frequency Tuning Range
- ◆ Integrated Tank Circuit
- ◆ Internally Matched Output Buffer
- ◆ On-Chip Voltage Regulator
- ◆ Logic-Controlled Shutdown

**SiGe Monolithic VCOs for 2.4GHz 802.11 WLAN, HomeRF, Bluetooth, and Cordless Phones**

PART	SUPPLY RANGE (V)	GUARANTEED TUNING RANGE (MHz)	APPLICATION	FEATURES
MAX2750	2.7 to 5.5	2400 to 2500	Zero IF	Single-ended output
MAX2751	2.7 to 5.5	2120 to 2260	Low-side LO, 240MHz to 280MHz IF	Single-ended output
MAX2752	2.7 to 5.5	2025 to 2165	Low-side LO, 335MHz to 375MHz IF	Single-ended output
MAX2753**	2.7 to 5.5	2400 to 2500	Zero IF or low IF	Differential output
MAX2754**	2.7 to 5.5	1145 to 1250	Zero IF up to 110MHz IF (using LO doubler)	Linear modulation input for direct frequency modulation, single-ended output

\*\$0.95@100k quantity. \*\*Future product—contact factory for availability.



**FREE Wireless Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample**  
**6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time**

**MAXIM**  
[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

**2000 EDITION!**  
**FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG**  
**ON CD-ROM**



**NEW!**

**Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)**

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.

Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2000 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



power-supply noise, the PLL reference frequency, and other unwanted frequency-synthesis products. Equation 15 makes it possible to calculate the contribution of such spectral lines to the measured jitter for a given  $\tau$ . By comparing the results for each spectral component to the measured oscillator jitter, it is possible to identify whether the jitter is induced by

random phase noise or by certain deterministic spectral components.

## CALCULATING JITTER

Now that the validity of the basic approach has been demonstrated, we will return to the question of calculating period jitter from phase noise. As mentioned previously, it is almost impossible to make a direct compari-

son of jitter calculated from measured phase noise and the jitter result provided by a DSO or any similar instrument due to the presence of amplitude noise and measurement-equipment time-base noise. The absence of data for effective bandwidth of the jitter-measurement equipment and oscillator wideband phase noise are additional complicating factors. Still, it is interesting to compare the results of this calculation with the measured jitter in order to estimate the measurement equipment's contribution.

It is known that the spectral density  $S_{\phi}(f)$  of a free-running oscillator could be modeled by five power-law noise processes that produce a particular slope on the spectral-density plot:<sup>3</sup>

1. White phase modulation (PM) [white of phase]: the  $S_{\phi}(f)$  plot is reported as  $1/f^0$ .
2. Flicker PM (flicker of phase): the  $S_{\phi}(f)$  plot is reported as  $1/f^1$ .
3. White FM (white of frequency): the  $S_{\phi}(f)$  plot is reported as  $1/f^2$ .
4. Flicker FM (flicker of frequency): the  $S_{\phi}(f)$  plot is reported as  $1/f_3$ .
5. Random walk FM (random walk of frequency): the  $S_{\phi}(f)$  plot is reported as  $1/f_4$ .

Estimating the integral in Eq. 13 in the presence of each of these processes:

White PM:

$$\Delta t_{RMS1}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} \int_0^{\infty} S_{\phi}(f) \sin^2(\pi f \tau) df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM} \int_0^{f_h} \sin^2(\pi f \tau) df \quad (18)$$

Calculating the integral and substituting  $\tau = NT_0$ :

$$\Delta t_{RMS1}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h}{2} \left( 1 - \frac{\sin 2\pi N \frac{f_h}{f_0}}{2\pi N \frac{f_h}{f_0}} \right) \quad (19)$$

If  $2\pi N = f_h/f_0 \geq 1$ , the second term

## WEINSCHEL QUALITY COMPONENTS & SUBSYSTEMS

### Products That Make a World of Difference

Whether it's standard off-the-shelf coaxial components or custom designs to meet your requirements, contact Weinschel for high quality products that make a world of difference in your wireless applications.

#### Variable & Step Attenuators

- Continuously Variable, dc-4.2
- Manual Step, dc-26.5 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, N, 2.92mm

#### Programmable Attenuators

- RF, Wireless, & Microwave Models (dc-1, 1.2, 2, 3, 4, 18, 26.5 GHz)
- New Solid-State Designs (PIN & GaAs FET)
- 75  $\Omega$  & Phase Compensated Designs

#### Phase Shifters

- dc-18 GHz
- Internal Self Locking Mechanism

#### Power Splitters & Dividers

- Resistive Models to 40 GHz
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.92mm, N
- 2 & 4 Way Designs

#### Fixed Attenuators

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- MIL & Space Qualified Models
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92mm, 3.5mm, N, 7/16, BNC

#### Precision Adapters & Connectors

- Blind-mate Connector Systems
- PLANAR CROWN® Connector System

#### Directional Couplers

- dc-4 GHz • Octave & Broadband

#### SmartStep™ Components & Subsystems

- Plug & Go Programmable Attenuators and Relay Drivers
- IEEE-488 & Standard Serial Interfaces/Controllers
- Bus Controlled Programmable Attenuator Units
- Custom Subsystem Design for Specialized Applications

#### Terminations & Loads

- Models from dc-40 GHz
- High Power Models up to 1,000 W
- Low Intermodulation Design Options
- Connector Choice: SMA, 2.4mm, 2.92mm, 3.5mm, N, 7/16

**Weinschel**  
CORPORATION

An MCE Company

5305 Spectrum Drive, Frederick, Maryland 21703-7362  
800-638-2048 • Tel: 301-846-9222 • Fax: 301-846-9116  
e-mail: sales@weinschel.com • Web: www.weinschel.com



See us at Booth #525

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

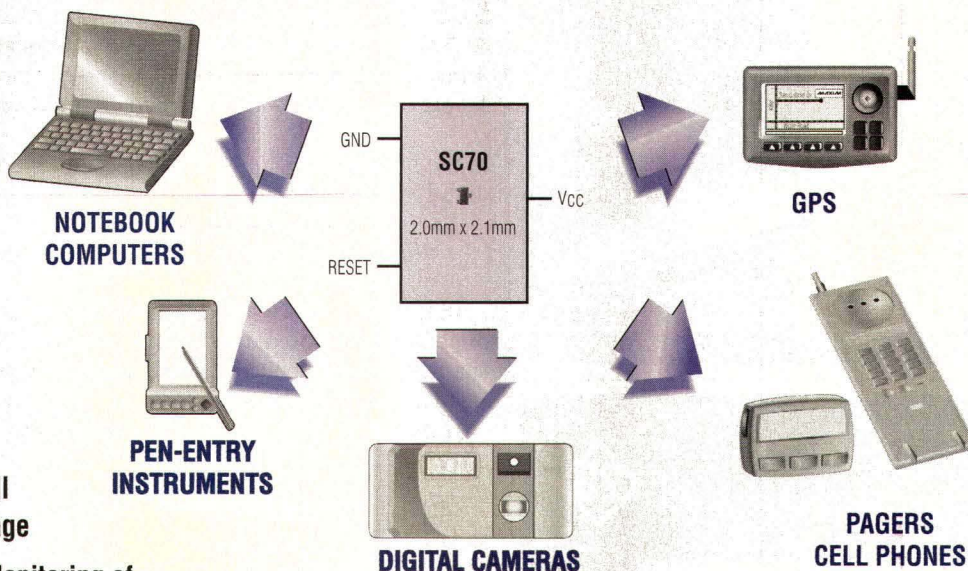
MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



# WORLD'S LOWEST POWER RESET ICs IN TINY SC70 PACKAGE

## 500nA @ 3.3V is Ideal for Portable Equipment and Battery-Powered Systems

Use the new MAX6326/MAX6327/MAX6328 and MAX6346/MAX6347/MAX6348 to save power and board space in your 2.5V to 5V portable or battery-powered system. These low-power devices consume only 500nA of supply current over temperature at 3.3V. In the minuscule SC70 package, they fit in half the board space of the SOT.



- ◆ Super-Small SC70 Package
- ◆ Precision Monitoring of 2.5V/3V/3.3V/5V Supply Voltages,  $\pm 2.5\%$  Over Temperature
- ◆ 100ms min Timeout Delay
- ◆ No External Components Required
- ◆ Pin Compatible with MAX809/MAX810/MAX803

PART	PUSH-PULL RESET	PUSH-PULL RESET	OPEN-DRAIN RESET
MAX6326/46	✓		
MAX6327/47		✓	
MAX6328/48			✓

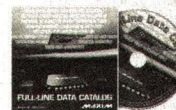


**FREE Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**  
Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample  
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**  
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Quasar

## Leaders in Microwave technology

### Filters, Duplexers and Diplexers

For RF & Microwave Communications from 350MHz to 75GHz, with applications in Point to Point Radio, Point to Multipoint, LMDS and Satellite

- Reduced Insertion Loss
- Improved Return Loss
- No Tuning Screws
- Better Group Delay Flatness
- Improved Temperature Stability
- Fast Custom Design

Quasar has the design and manufacturing capability to produce Waveguide Filters and Diplexers without the need for tuning screws. This leads to improved electrical characteristics and a more reliable system component. For reduced lead-times as well as unit costs, call today and be impressed.

**Quasar**

Quasar Microwave Technology Limited  
Battle Road, Heathfield, Newton Abbot,  
Devon TQ12 6XU, England  
Tel: +44 (0)1626 834222  
Fax: +44 (0)1626 832994  
Email: sales@qmtl.com



See our NEW WEBSITE [www.qmtl.com](http://www.qmtl.com)





## BORDER CAP

# TECDIA

## SPECIALIST



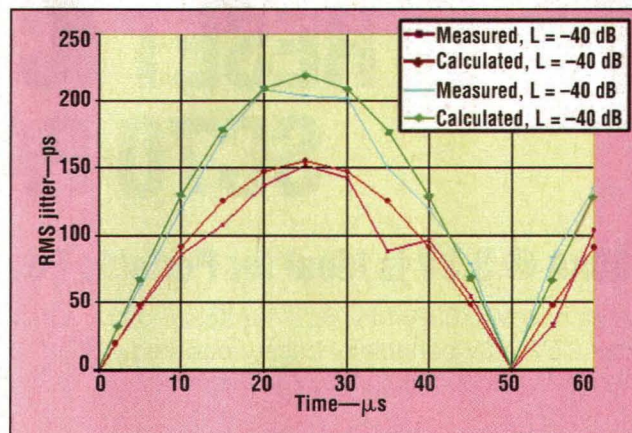
### Single Layer Chip Capacitor with Border

- Border helps prevent shorts
- Optimal for Automatic Assembly Applications
- Readily available in Tight Tolerances
- Dimension of sizes from 10 x 10 mils and up
- Extensive uses for commercial & space programs
- Range of values starting at 0.1 pF

**WWW.TECDIA.COM**

## DESIGN FEATURE

### Source Jitter



2. Doubling the modulation levels and frequency from Fig. 1 results in the plots shown here. The two modulation levels are -43 and -40 dB, while the frequency is 20 kHz.

in the brackets in Eq. 19 is small compared to 1. It immediately follows that:

$$\Delta t_{RMS1}^2 \approx \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h}{2} \quad (20)$$

In that case, the white phase-noise-induced jitter is not dependent on N and does not accumulate. This is because the white noise is uncorrelated and the second bracketed term in Eq. 9 equals zero.

If  $2\pi N f_h/f_0 \ll 1$ , Eq. 19 could be reduced to:

$$\Delta t_{RMS1}^2 \approx T_0^4 S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h^3}{3} \times N^2 \quad (21)$$

In that case the white phase-noise-induced jitter is proportional to the number of periods and does accumulate.

It also should be noted that if  $f_h = f_0$ , Eq 19 equals Eq. 20 for any N.

We see that  $f_h$  determines the jitter behavior in this case.

Flicker PM:

$$\Delta t_{RMS2}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FPM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f} df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FPM} \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x} dx \quad (22)$$

Evaluation of Eq. 22 shows that it is a slow-growing function of  $\tau$  and  $f_h$ .

White FM:

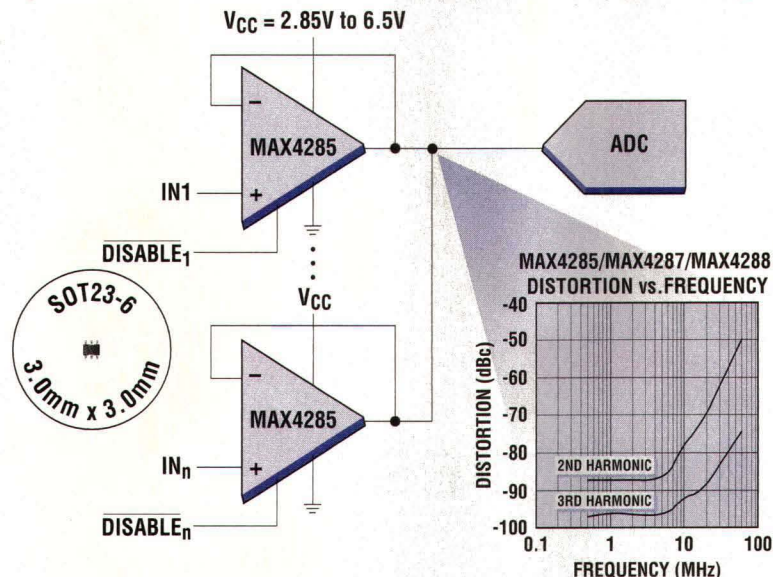
$$\Delta t_{RMS3}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WFM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^2} df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WFM} \times \pi \tau \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^2} dx \quad (23)$$

(continued on page 157)



# +3V SOT23 ADC BUFFER AMPS ACHIEVE -88dBc SFDR AT 5MHz

High-Speed Disable Mode Ideal for Multiplexing Applications

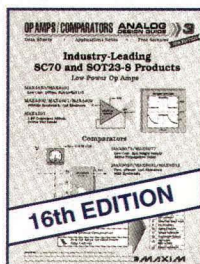


- ◆ 3V/5V Operation
- ◆ 200MHz Large-Signal Bandwidth
- ◆ Up to 100mA Output Current Drive
- ◆ 6ns 0.1% Settling Time
- ◆ 350V/ $\mu$ s Slew Rate
- ◆ 40ns/50ns Enable/Disable Times

Choose Maxim for the Best 3V, High-Speed ADC Driver

PART	NO. OF AMPS	MIN STABLE GAIN (V/V)	LARGE-SIGNAL -3dB BANDWIDTH ( $V_{CC} = 3V, 1V_{p-p}$ ) (MHz)	DISTORTION (5MHz, SFDR) (dBc)	SLEW RATE (V/ $\mu$ s)	LOW-POWER ENABLE	PIN-PACKAGE
MAX4285/MAX4286	1	1/5	200	-88	350	Yes	6-SOT23, 8-SO
MAX4287/MAX4387	2	1/5	200	-88	350	No	8- $\mu$ MAX, 8-SO
MAX4288/MAX4388	2	1/5	200	-88	350	Yes	10- $\mu$ MAX, 14-SO

Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola, Ltd.



**FREE Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—Sent Within 24 Hours!**

**Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets**

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample

6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

**MAXIM**

[www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

2000 EDITION!  
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG  
ON CD-ROM



**NEW!**

Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders  
Online at [www.maxim-ic.com](http://www.maxim-ic.com)

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.  
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

MAXIM is a registered trademark of Maxim Integrated Products. © 2001 Maxim Integrated Products.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





**World's First!**

**6P7T**



**When it comes to quality, we offer you the world.**

## KMW RF Switches

- Compact Size
- Superior Switching Time
- High Power Handling
- Field Proven Quality

KMW conducted an extensive 12-month product reliability study to perfect our Electromechanical Switches. From this intensive R&D research, KMW switches evolved into a product with even higher reliability. In addition, more efficient methods of production were developed which enables KMW to offer these switches at greatly reduced prices.

**Special offer... SPDT Switch**  
**Up to 3GHz Only \$69.99 (1 to 2,999 pcs)**

### ■ SPDT Specification (KSW12OI2S000)

Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	3 ~ 8 GHz	8 ~12 GHz	12.4 ~ 18 GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2 dB	0.3 dB	0.4 dB	0.5 dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.3:1	1.4:1	1.5:1
Switching Time (max.)	10 ms			
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with Self Cut-Off & Indicating Circuitry			
Dimension (W*D*H)	34.0*13.4*40.0mm			
I/O Port Connector	SMA (F) / SMA(F)			

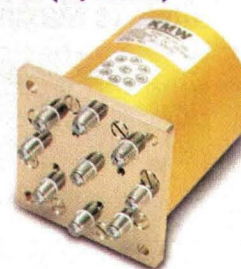
**4P5T**



**SP3T**



**SP8T(w/term.)**



**DPDT**



**2P3T**



**SPDT**



RF & Microwave Products

KMW Inc., Korea  
 65 YoungChun-Ri, DongTan-Myun HwaSung-Kun,  
 KyungKI-Do zip code: 445-810, Korea  
 Tel: +82-31-370-8674 Fax: +82-31-376-9588  
 E-mail: sam@kmwinc.com

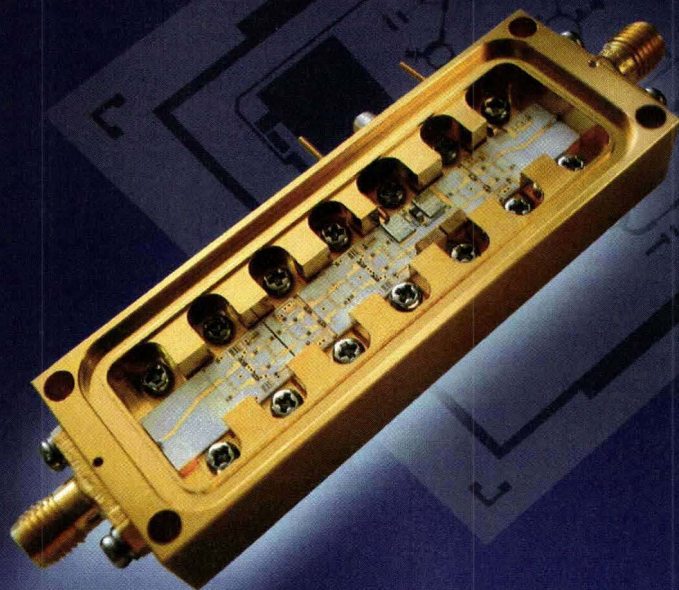
KMW U.S.A. Inc.  
 13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA. 90703, U. S. A.  
 Tel: 562-926-2033 Fax: 562-926-6133  
 E-mail: vchung@kmwinc.com

Locations: Korea USA China Japan

<http://www.kmwinc.com>

ISO9001 Certified





## State-of-the-Art Thin Film Technology

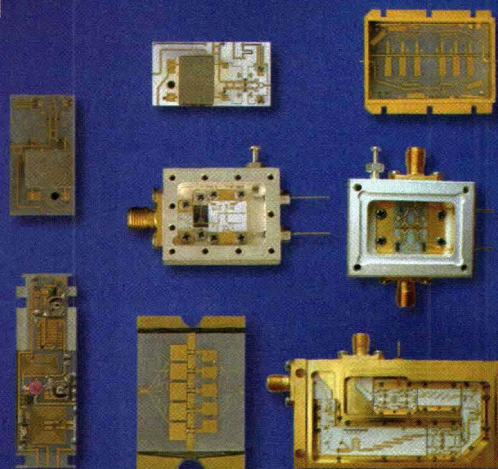
With innovative foundry service for today and beyond, KMW can satisfy the most critical performance and reliability requirements for your products with complete technical support.

We offer foundry services for thin film microwave circuits, which include mask processing, thin film patterned substrate fabrication and assembly services.

- Mask Fabrication
- Sputtering
- Electroplating
- Photolithography
- Laser Drilling
- Dicing
- Laser trimming
- Thermostatic Wedge Bonding  
& Parallel Gap Welding
- Eutectic Die Bonding Epoxy Mounting

KMW accepts orders that range from sample to production quantities.

Contact us today.



Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703-2202 • 1-800-8320-KMW • [www.kmwinc.com](http://www.kmwinc.com)  
• e-mail: [asimmons@kmwinc.com](mailto:asimmons@kmwinc.com) • tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133



**TRILITHIC**

Wireless Division

# POWERFUL PERFORMANCE

...that demands a standing ovation.



Trilithic's new high performance 50 ohm, miniature, 2 watt, DC 3 GHz RF Rotary Step Attenuators feature excellent repeatability and switch life. Our attenuators deliver powerful performance due to advanced engineering and rugged design. Single rotor models available include: 1dB in 0.1 dB steps, 10 dB in 1 dB steps, and 100 dB in 10 dB steps. Dual rotor models include: 11 dB in 0.1 dB steps and 110 dB in 1 dB steps. Bench Mount models include: 11 dB in 0.1 dB steps, 110 dB in 1 dB steps, and 111 dB in 0.1 dB steps. All models are available with choice of SMA, N, or BNC connectors. These attenuators meet stringent environmental requirements and are ready to order for immediate delivery. Custom designs and configurations are available upon request. At Trilithic...we concentrate on serious technology for serious engineers.

**For Powerful Solutions, call Trilithic and ask for more information on 1601.**

**See us at the Wireless Portable 2001 • February 13-15, Booth 2000-2002**

**TRILITHIC**

Wireless Division

9202 E. 33rd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46235 USA • 800.344.2412 • 317.895.3600 • fax 317.895.3612  
<http://www.trilithic.com> • e-mail: [rotary@trilithic.com](mailto:rotary@trilithic.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Design A Very-Wide-Range VCO

**VCO** *This voltage-controlled oscillator offers fast tuning characteristics, minimal hysteresis, and high modulation sensitivity while maintaining a small footprint.*

## M.I. Dieste Velasco

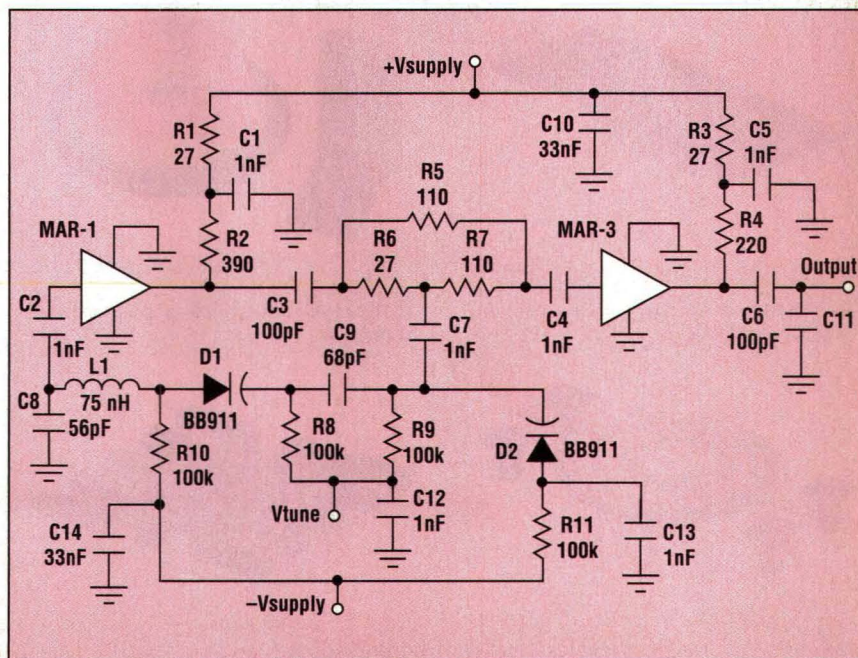
Department of Electromechanical Engineering

University of Burgos, Avenida de Cantabria s/n, 09006 Burgos, Spain; +34-947-258915, FAX: +34-947-258910, e-mail: midieste@ubu.es.

**V**OLTAGE-CONTROLLED oscillators (VCOs) are ubiquitous and pervasive components in the design of today's wireless systems. A very-wide-range voltage-controlled oscillator that exhibits good frequency and amplitude stability over its entire frequency span is an important component in a large number of RF and microwave applications. Wide-pull, phase-locked loops (PLLs), for example, incorporate a single, continuously tuned VCO and broadband sweep generators with good stability.<sup>1,2</sup>

But it is often difficult to meet the required specifications due to effects like frequency instability versus temperature, harmonics, and phase noise. The phase noise of the VCO is determined primarily by the overall

Q of the circuit, the noise of the power-supply, and the external tuning-voltage supply. To design a circuit with high Q, the tuning bandwidth must invariably suffer.<sup>3</sup> Therefore, to achieve the overall per-



1. This schematic of the very-wide-range VCO shows the two monolithic amplifiers, MAR1 and MAR3.





# High Performance Electromagnetic and Network Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: **Zeland Software, Inc.**, 39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,  
Phone: 510-623-7162, Fax: 510-623-7135, E-mail: [zeland@zeland.com](mailto:zeland@zeland.com), Web: <http://www.zeland.com>

## Products:

- IE3D** Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package
- FIDELITY** Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package
- MDSPICE** Mixed Frequency Domain and Time-Domain SPICE Simulator
- COCAFIL** Cavity coupled waveguide filter synthesis package
- LINMIC** Microwave Network Simulator from Jansen Microwave GmbH

## Applications:

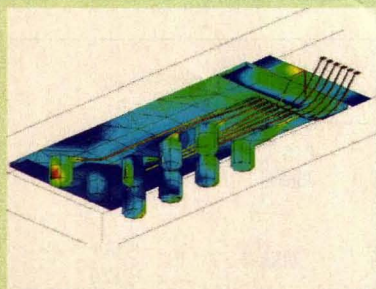
Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, decoupling capacitors in digital circuits, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, Inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

## Important Announcements:

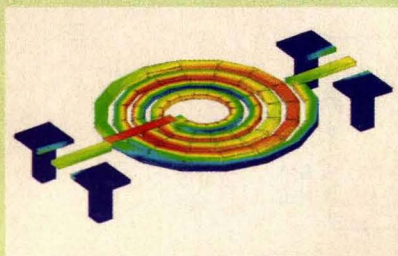
- The **IE3D Release 7** has robust and efficient advanced symbolic electromagnetic optimization.
- The **FIDELITY Release 3** has complete SAR analysis features for the wireless applications.
- The **IE3D with precise modeling of enclosure** will be added soon. The IE3D has been known for its open structure formulation and its flexibility and capability in modeling 3D and planar structures of general shape. The implementation of enclosure will make the IE3D more flexible in the modeling of microwave circuits and antennas. **Microwave designers will no longer be locked to a uniform grid for enclosed structures.**

### IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

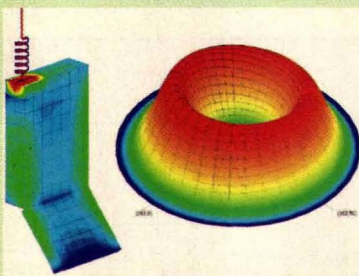
The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator



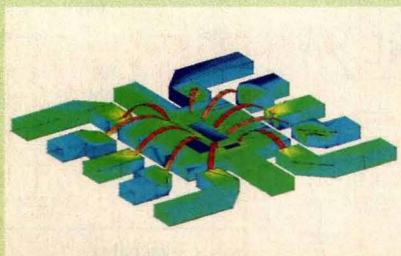
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

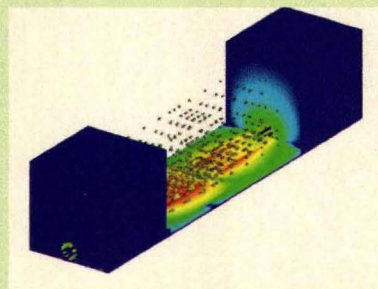


IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds

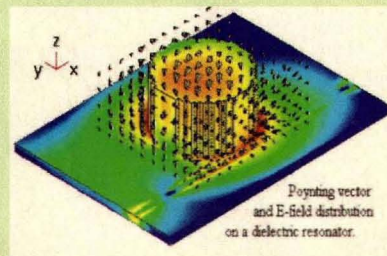


### FIDELITY Examples

The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.

Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH



filter's S-parameters—that is, with S-Parameter Controller, “SP1” (Fig. 3). However, in order to cosimulate X2 within the platform (Fig. 1), the controller must be an envelope controller. Its timing parameters should be synchronized with the rest of the platform. That is, the “step” value of envelope controller is:

Step =  $0.5 \times \text{Symbol\_Time}/\text{Ratio}$   
where:

Symbol\_Time is the length of a symbol, and

Ratio is an up-sampling value.

The actual step value is reported as “tstep” in the Variable and Equations component “VAR1” in Fig. 1.

The remaining components of Fig. 1 are sinks and a cosimulation controller.

The sinks measure the spectrum at the input and the output of the filter, measurements of voltage (to measure input and output RF powers and output-constellation diagram) and measurements of EVM.

## SIGNAL SPECTRUM

The signal spectrum in ADS is determined by applying a Fast Fourier transform (FFT) to the signal in the time domain. It is important to find an optimum value of FFT resolution (determined by the number of points) and the value of averaging. The number of points must be large enough to produce a correct representation of a signal in the frequency domain, and at the same time must not be too large in order to avoid the confusion of placing a data marker in an interpolated position while assuming a real value.

It was found that an FFT with a number of points = 1024 and a value of averaging = 25 gives consistently good results coinciding with those using a much-larger number of points and different values of averaging. The values of input and output average powers are calculated from the signal's spectrum content. The input spectrum is determined on the sink F\_IN, and the output spectrum on F\_OUT (Fig. 1).

The voltages (and consequently the instantaneous power levels) are determined as a result of straightforward measurements on the time

sinks. The input instantaneous power is determined on the sink T\_IN, the output instantaneous power—on T\_OUT (Fig. 2). Sinks T\_EVM\_Q and T\_EVM\_I are used to determine an output-constellation diagram (Fig. 1).

The EVM is determined on its own sink, E1 (Fig. 1). To use it properly, a filter's output RF signal is demodulated on QAM demodulator Q1, and the I and Q bit stream from the output of Q1 is applied to root-raised-cosine (RRC) filters L1 and L2. The resulting signals are applied to E1. It is important to find correct timing values for E1, since the EVM calculation in ADS is performed by aligning the input and output bits. The sampling of the signal should be performed at the optimal symbol's timing phase. The delay of the library models of RRC filters (Figs. 1 and 2) was chosen to be  $8 \times \text{Symbol\_Time} \mu\text{s}$ . To compensate for that delay in the RRC filters in the signal source and the demodulator, the sampling of the output signal should begin in the middle of the first symbol delayed by  $16 \times \text{Symbol\_Time} \mu\text{s}$ . To adjust for the up-sampler (U1, Fig. 2), which is used to refine measurements and to increase the frequency span, the signal sampling should begin a little earlier, by the ratio of a quarter of a Symbol Time to the up-sampling value. If there are any other delays (such as a group delay of a filter) they should be accounted for by introduction of their own delay values. That is, the resulting “start” value of E1 is:

Start =  $16.5 \times \text{Symbol\_Time} - 0.25 \times \text{Symbol\_Time}/\text{Ratio} + \text{Delay}$   
where:

“Symbol\_Time” is the length of a symbol,

“Ratio” is an up-sampling value, and

“Delay” is the value of all the additional delays.

The “stop” value of E1 is less critical. It should be large enough to conduct meaningful statistical calculations. The rest of the E1 parameters are self-explanatory.

The cosimulation controller O1 is required, since ADS has two different simulation engines for RF and for digital-signal-processing (DSP) calcula-

# Sprague Goodman. We're not just passive.

## AIRTRIM® Air Dielectric Multiturn Trimmers

- Q: > 5000 at 100 MHz
- 9 mounting styles including surface mount
- Operating temp: -65° to +125°C
- Standard cap ranges: 0.35 to 3.5 pF; 0.6 to 6 pF; and 1.0 to 14.0

## Sapphire PISTONCAP®

- Q to 4000 at 250 MHz
- 2 configurations and 6 mounting styles suitable for all RF structures
- Operating temp: -55° to +125°C
- Cap ranges: 0.3-1.2 pF to 0.8-8.0 pF

## Microwave Tuning Elements

### Metallic tuning elements

- 4 to 33 GHz

### Dielectric tuning elements

- Alumina, quartz, sapphire
- 8 to 100 GHz

### Dielectric resonator tuners

- 2 to 18 GHz

### LC tuning elements

- 5 to 11 GHz

### Resistive tuning elements

- 1 to 18 GHz

## Silicon Tuning Varactors

### Super Hyperabrupt

- UHF - Wireless (4V, 6V, 8V)
- VHF - Wireless (10V)

### Hyperabrupt

- Microwave (20V)

### Abrupt (20V)

Economical SOT-23 and High Performance Surface Mount Packages

For information on these and our other quality products, visit our website or phone, fax or write today.



1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590  
Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771  
Website: <http://www.spraguegoodman.com>



## EVM Calculation

tions. The function of that controller is to provide a seamless transition between each of the engines. Its only parameter, output frequency, should coincide with the frequency value at the envelope controller of X2.

The  $\pi/4$ DQPSK modulated signal generated in X1 (Fig. 2) is applied to the filter's (X2), which is an S-parameter file obtained as a result of actual measurements (Fig. 3).

At first the S-parameters and group delay are plotted. To obtain the plots, filter configuration (Fig. 3) is simulated with the S-parameter controller. The parameters of this controller are straightforward, however the group-delay simulation has to be activated. The initial value of a group delay is obtained from the plot. However, that value is frequency dependent. It is necessary to determine some kind of an averaged group

delay; that is, the resulting value of a group delay affecting all the frequency components of a Gaussian-shaped input signal. The process of precise determination of that value is cumbersome. There is a better way, however. It is based on the ADS method of EVM calculation.

As mentioned above, the EVM calculation in ADS is performed by aligning input and output bits; that is, by compensating all the delays caused by the system. Those delays that are impossible to compensate are those that cause EVM degradation. In order to find the required averaged

group-delay value, the initial value is swept, the values of EVM are observed, and its minimum is found. The resulting value is the sought value of EVM that has been caused by the filter's group

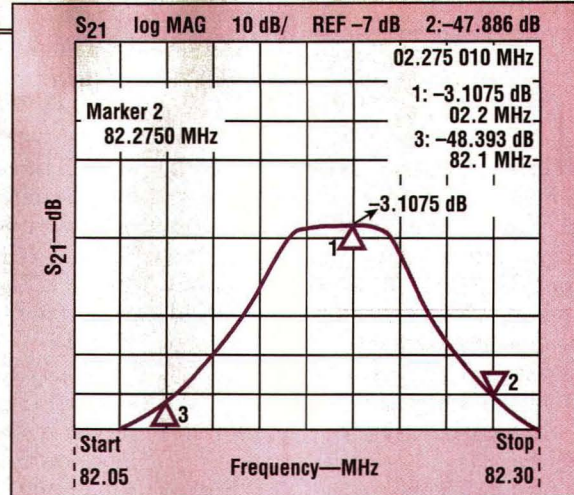
delay. All simulated plots are illustrated in Fig. 4. As shown in Fig. 4d (table), the minimum value of EVM is 0.037 (3.7 percent).

## THE

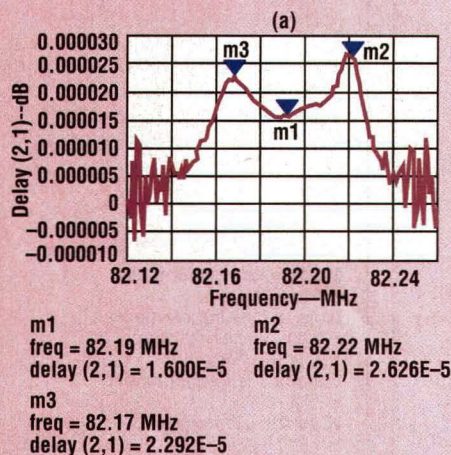
## CONFIRMATION

To confirm the validity of the simulation, the simulated data needs to be compared with experimental data. Experiments were conducted on a bandpass filter manufactured by Samsung (model No. H82AC) operating at a center frequency of 82.2 MHz. S-parameters and group delay were measured on an HP8753D network analyzer. EVM was measured on an Anritsu test setup: A TDMA-modulated signal from the output of an MS3670B generator was fed into the filter and its output EVM was measured by a

(continued on p. 157)

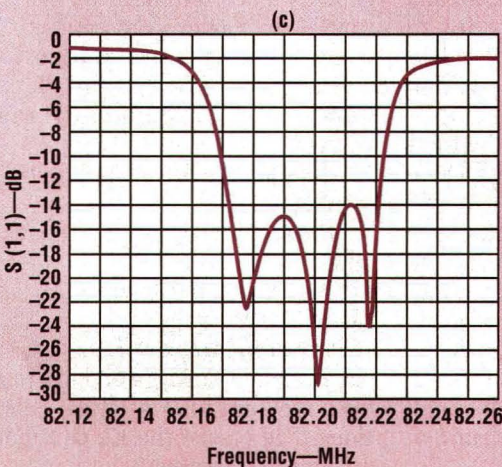
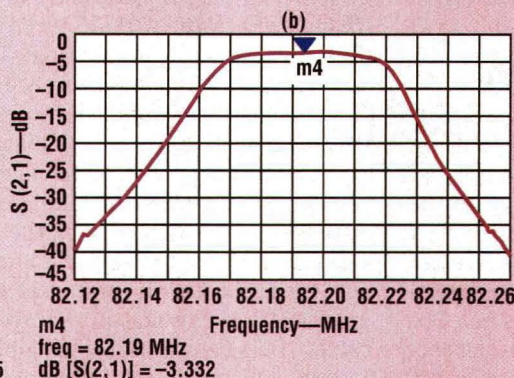


5. This S-parameter curve illustrates the  $S_{21}$  measurement taken from an actual bandpass filter having the same characteristics as the simulated filter. Compare this curve with that of Fig. 4b to see the similarities.



(d)

xIndex	Filter_pi4DQPSK_SporB2..E1	
Del = 16.50	0	0.046
Del = 16.75	0	0.041
Del = 17.00	0	0.038
Del = 17.25	0	0.037
Del = 17.50	0	0.038
Del = 17.75	0	0.041
Del = 18.00	0	0.071
Del = 18.25	0	0.107
Del = 18.50	0	0.185



4. These plots [(a) through (c)] represent the results of the ADS simulation and the calculation of the EVM value (0.037) in the table (d). The group-delay time-response curve is shown in (a), and S-parameter curves are shown for  $S_{21}$  (b) and  $S_{11}$  (c).



formance and to select proper VCO specifications for critical applications, one must evaluate these devices accurately.

This article presents the design of a VCO employing varactor-diode tuning for applications where fast tuning characteristics, minimal hysteresis problems, high modulation sensitivity, low power consumption, and small size are needed.

### VCO SPECIFICATIONS

The VCO has been designed to meet the following specifications:

- $V_{\text{supply}}$ : +12 VDC  $\pm$  10 percent.
- $I_{\text{supply}}$ : 55 mA maximum.
- Tuning voltage ( $V_{\text{tune}}$ ): -10 VDC to +8 VDC.
- Frequency-tuning characteristic (frequency versus tuning voltage): 10 to 12 MHz/VDC.
- Output power (fundamental sinusoidal frequency output of the oscillator measured into a 50- $\Omega$  load): +8 dBm, minimum.
- Operating temperature range:

-10 to +60°C.

- Frequency versus temperature (variation of frequency with temperature at a fixed tuning voltage): 57

kHz/°C, maximum.

- Harmonics:  $\pm$ 20 dBc.
- Size: 0.8  $\times$  0.8  $\times$  0.4 in. (2.03  $\times$  2.03  $\times$  1.02 cm).

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the VCO, together with some component values and data on the amplifiers used in the circuit. The VCO contains two monolithic amplifiers, MAR-1 and MAR-3, which provide very flat, wide-band response. These amplifiers are used because they have wide bandwidth and high output gain. MAR-1 covers the frequency range from DC to 1 GHz. Between 100 and 1000 MHz, its typical gain ranges from 18.5 to 15.5 dB. MAR-3 covers the frequency range from DC to 2 GHz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, its typical gain ranges from 12.5 to 12.0 dB.

MAR-1 is used as the oscillator, working in a Colpitts configuration. MAR-3 is an additional amplifier that brings the output power up to the required level. Resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  and capacitors  $C_1$ ,  $C_2$ , and  $C_3$  bias

**THE VCO CONTAINS TWO MONOLITHIC AMPLIFIERS, MAR-1 AND MAR-3, WHICH PROVIDE VERY FLAT, WIDE-BAND RESPONSE. MAR-1 IS USED AS THE OSCILLATOR, WORKING IN A COLPITTS CONFIGURATION. MAR-3 IS AN ADDITIONAL AMPLIFIER THAT BRINGS THE OUTPUT POWER UP TO THE REQUIRED LEVEL.**



### Generate Custom Chirp Waveforms at 1 GHz Clock Speeds with our Direct Digital Chirp Synthesizer

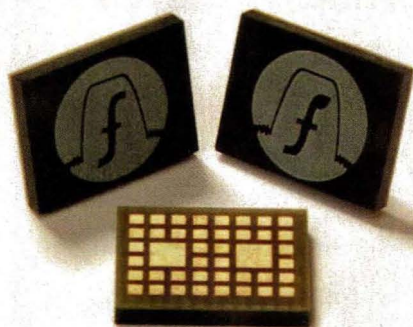
A 1 GHz update rate and 32-bit resolution give the STEL-2375A the highest performance of any digital synthesizer available. Originally designed for creating high fidelity, long duration chirp waveforms in radar and guidance systems, its uses are limited only by your imagination — particularly when coupled with our stand alone 2375STF interface module and PC compatible control software. Visit our web site for all the details. [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)



ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851 • 978-641-0202 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)



# SPEC THIS



## Why spec Filtronic for your semiconductor applications?

1. We have 6-inch wafer fabrication capability for hi-volume, low-cost PHEMT MMICs.
2. We've proven our reliability in wireless, multipoint telecom and broadband applications.
3. We're dedicated to bringing the Filtronic level of excellence to the semiconductor industry.

Any other questions? Call us!



**Quality runs through everything we do.**

FSS • Santa Clara Operations • 3251 Olcott Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054  
408.988.1331 • [www.filss.com](http://www.filss.com) • [sales@filss.com](mailto:sales@filss.com)



MAR-1.  $R_3$ ,  $R_4$ ,  $C_4$ ,  $C_5$ , and  $C_6$  bias MAR-3.

## TUNING DIODES

The selection of the proper tuning diodes is important as the proper way of connecting them. In this circuit two BB911 very-high-frequency (VHF) variable capacitance diodes have been employed. These diodes are characterized by their high linearity in the tuning range.

When building the prototype, one should take the following considerations into account to obtain the best overall performance from the previous specifications.

The VCO must be set on a ground plane with a number of plated through holes (vias) spaced at intervals of between 20 and 30 mils. The power-supply and tuning voltage must be connected to the printed-circuit-board

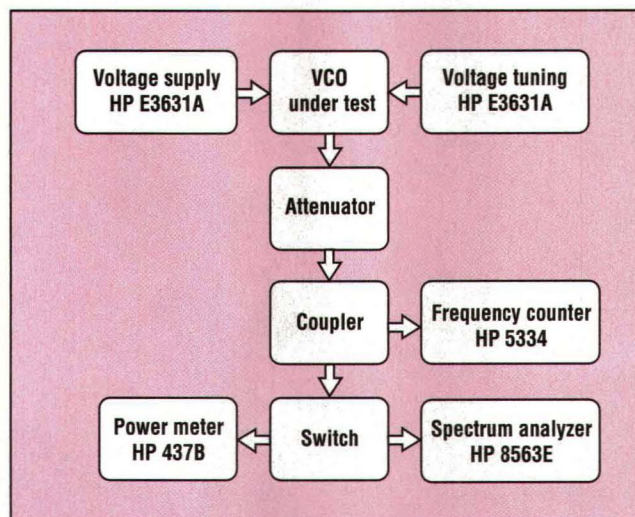
(PCB) ground plane and all VCO ground pins must be soldered directly to the printed ground plane. It is necessary to avoid the presence of soldermask, which can sometimes degrade VCO performance. Further-

more, for good RF grounding, several decoupling capacitors must be used.

Figure 2 shows the VCO test setup. In this configuration, the VCO must be located as close as possible to the attenuator, thus avoiding any adverse effects due to load mismatch. The supply voltage and tuning voltage present low noise to avoid fluctuations in frequency and power. ••

### References

1. U.L. Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers: Theory and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New York, 1983.
2. J. Smith, *Modern Communication Circuits*, McGraw-Hill, Int. Edition, New York, 1986.
3. A. Hajimiri and T.H. Lee, *The Design of Low Noise Oscillators*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1999.



2. This block diagram shows the components used in the VCO test setup.

For more information  
on this topic,  
visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

MS-2000



## Dual Channel LMDS Synthesizer Delivers YIG performance without the YIG price tag

The MS-2000 uses an internal oscillator and dual upconverter blocks to provide a flexible, low cost alternative to YIG based exciters. This stand-alone device requires just a 50 MHz reference frequency and  $\pm 12$  VDC. Features include a phase noise spec of -82 dBc/Hz at 10 KHz offset, and a spurious output of <-50 dBc. The device measures 9.5" x 6.0" x 1.39" and utilizes the I<sup>2</sup>C digital interface. Other options are available.

Visit our web site for more details.

[www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)

**ITT Industries**  
Microwave Systems  
*Engineered for life*

ITT Industries, Microwave Systems, 59 Technology Drive, Lowell, MA 01851 • 978-441-0200 • [www.ittmicrowave.com](http://www.ittmicrowave.com)





## When everyone's counting on you for a dependable 10Gb/s product—count on us for your RF cables and connectors.

At 10Gb/s you've got enough to worry about without having to sweat your cables and connectors...so don't.

Instead, count on CDI. We're uniquely qualified to give you everything you need with a minimum of guidance.

We can provide totally objective applications engineering because we manufacture both "K" and SMP connectors.

Our 30 years of experience has made us high frequency experts. In fact, our products often operate at 3 times the frequencies they'll see in 10Gb/s laser modulators and detectors. So we can help cut



*Shown at actual size, K and SMP ("GPO" compatible) connectors frequently used in OC-192 equipment.*

return loss and group delay to the bone.

CDI's K connectors feature a solid molded bead which makes them unusually robust and immune to cleaning solvents.

As for subminiature push-on connectors, we've been manufacturing our superior and more affordable SMPs for 5 years.

Once we've helped determine precise-

ly what you need, we'll promptly supply samples for qualification.

In short, we're *bringing RF to light*.

But enough about *us*. Call today so we can discuss *your* current project's

specific requirements.



**Connecting Devices, Inc.**

(562) 498-0901 • e-mail: [sales@connectingdevices.com](mailto:sales@connectingdevices.com)  
FAX: (562) 494-0955 • Homepage: <http://www.connectingdevices.com>

"K" is a registered trademark of the Wilton Company.  
"GPO" is a registered trademark of Gilson Engineering Co., Inc.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Slotted-Line System Measures S-Parameters Automatically

*A microcomputer-controlled slotted line provides a rapid and accurate method for measuring scattering coefficients.*

**Lin Zhisheng, Lin Haitao, Lin Yu, and Wu Hongxiong**

*Dept. of Electronic and Communication Engineering*

*Zhongshan University, Guangzhou, 510275, People's Republic of China;*

*FAX: (8620) 84030595, e-mail:*

*isslz@zsu.edu.cn.*

**M**ANY microwave components and elements are two-port networks—joints, bends, irises, matching screws—whose characteristics can be expressed by scattering coefficients (S parameters). In general, two measurement methods are used to measure these coefficients: the three-points method and the shorting-plunger method, with the latter more commonly used.

Using the conventional shorting-plunger method to measure the S parameters of a reciprocal, nonloss two-port network, the measured data must be plotted individually on a Smith chart to produce a smooth circle of the input-reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_1$ . The center C and radius R of the  $\Gamma_1$  circle, the center O of the  $\Gamma_2$  circle, and the arguments  $\theta_{12}$ ,  $\theta_{22}$  of the  $S_{12}$ ,  $S_{22}$  parameters, respectively, must be determined. Finally, the scattering parameters can be evaluated according to the following formulas:

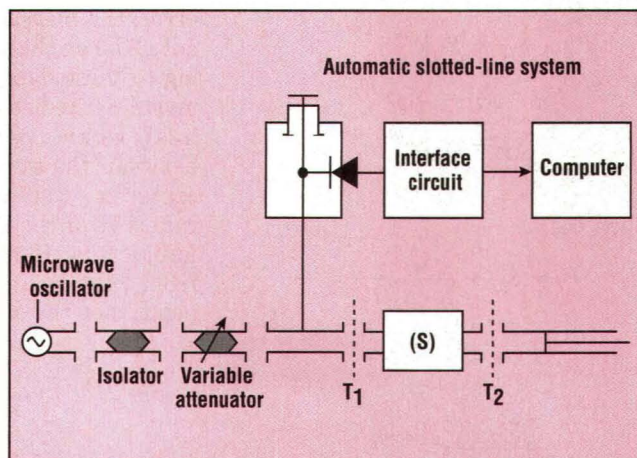
$$\begin{aligned} S_{11} &= \frac{OO'}{OO'}, \\ S_{22} &= \frac{|O'C|}{R} e^{j\theta_{22}}, \\ S_{12} &= \sqrt{R(1 - |S_{22}|^2)} e^{j\theta_{12}} \quad (1) \end{aligned}$$

Unfortunately, this measuring and graphing process is lengthy and tedious. Moreover, the statistical and mean method cannot be used, and the measurement accuracy is low.

A better shorting-plunger method can be realized by an automatic slotted-line controlled by a microcomputer programmed with Turbo-C language and using the numerical-value method. This method offers advantages over conventional methods such as a simple setup, as well as rapid and accurate measurements.

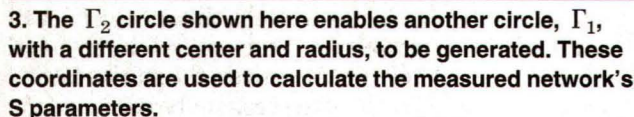
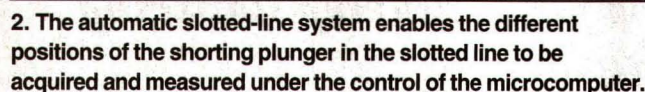
## THE SHORTING PLUNGER

The shorting-plunger/numerical-value method is based on the graphic method and is abstracted into a mathematical mode. The measured data is processed by the microcomputer to find the optimum circle of the input-reflection coefficient and the image center about the  $\Gamma_2$  circle, and to evaluate the S parameters under the statistical condition. In the measuring setup (Fig. 1), [S] repre-

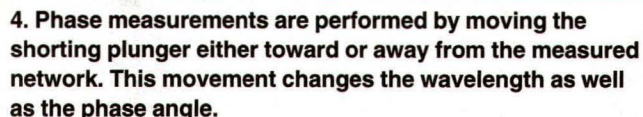


1. This is the shorting-plunger measurement setup with [S] representing the network whose S coefficients are to be measured.





The block diagram of the automatic slotted-line system is shown in Fig. 2. The motor is controlled by the microcomputer and drives the probe to move back and forth along the slotted-line. The detected signal is fed into the microcomputer interface circuit through the amplifiers and the analog-to-digital converter (ADC). With this automatic slotted-line system, the following parameters can be automatically acquired and measured: the wavelength guide  $\lambda_g$ , the place reading,  $D_T$  of the input-refer-


$$\begin{aligned} S_{11} &= |S_{11}|e^{j\theta_{11}}, \\ S_{12} &= S_{21} = |S_{12}|e^{j\theta_{12}}, \\ S_{22} &= |S_{22}|e^{j\theta_{22}} \end{aligned} \quad (2)$$
$$\Gamma_I = S_{II} + \frac{S_{I2}^2 \Gamma_2}{I - S_{22} \Gamma_2} = S_{II} + \frac{S_{I2}^2 S_{22}^*}{I - |S_{22}|^2} + \frac{S_{I2}^2}{I - |S_{22}|^2} e^{j(2\phi - \theta_{22})} \quad (3)$$
$$G(R, R_i) = \sum_{i=1}^N (R - R_i)^2 = \sum_{i=1}^N \delta_i^2 \quad (4)$$

To evaluate the extreme value for

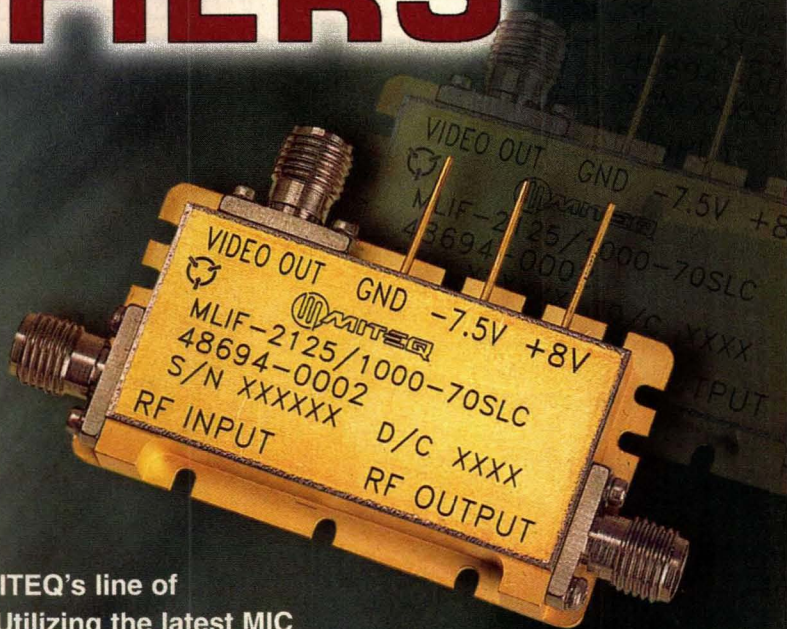


Broadband RF and Microwave

# LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

## FEATURES

- MIC Technology
- High Sensitivity
- Fast Rise Times
- Small Size



The MLS series is the newest edition to MITEQ's line of high-performance logarithmic amplifiers. Utilizing the latest MIC (microwave integrated circuit) technology, these logarithmic amplifiers achieve exceptional performance in packages as small as 1.8 square inches. The design uses low-noise gain blocks and the same proprietary detection circuitry as the MLIF series to achieve ultrawide operational bandwidths. Increased sensitivity and video rise times as fast as 2 ns are available.

Model Numbers	Operational Frequency Range (MHz)	Input Dynamic Range (dBm)	Tangential Sensitivity (dBm)	Video Flatness (dB)	Rise Time (ns)	Fall Time (ns)	Recovery Time (ns)
MLS-375/250-70	250 to 500	-70 to 0	-75	±1.0	15	30	40
MLS-550/500-70	300 to 800	-70 to 0	-73	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-1000/500-70	750 to 1250	-67 to ±3	-70	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-2000/1000-70	1500 to 2500	-67 to ±3	-70	±1.5	15	30	40
MLS-3000/2000-70	2000 to 4000	-65 to +5	-68	±2.0	10	25	35
MLS-5000/2000-70	4000 to 6000	-65 to +5	-68	±2.0	10	25	35

For additional information,  
please contact Boris Bengier  
at (631) 439-9402,  
fax (631) 439-9540 or  
e-mail [bbenger@miteq.com](mailto:bbenger@miteq.com)



100 Davids Drive  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430

[www.miteq.com](http://www.miteq.com)

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1624

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



$G(R, R_i)$ , let  $\partial G/\partial R = 0$ . The following relations can be derived:

$$R = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N R_i \quad (5)$$

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^N R_i^2 - \frac{1}{N} \left( \sum_{i=1}^N R_i \right)^2 \quad (6)$$

By designing the application program with the microcomputer and using the technology about the optimization, the circular center coordinates  $(x_c, y_c)$ , and radius  $R$  can be calculated, while the object function  $G(R, R_i)$  is minimized.

Furthermore, according to the measured data of  $\Gamma_1$ , using the numerical-value method and straight-fitting method, the coordinates  $(x_o', y_o')$  of the image-circle center  $O'$  (i.e., the image of the  $\Gamma_2$  circle center) can be found. Then, it can be determined that:

$$\begin{aligned} S_{11} &= \frac{OO'}{R}, \\ |S_{22}| &= \frac{|O'C|}{R}, \\ |S_{12}| &= \sqrt{R(1 - |S_{22}|^2)} \end{aligned} \quad (7)$$

As for the arguments of  $S_{12}$  and  $S_{22}$ , they will be submitted to the following relations:

$$\begin{aligned} \theta_{12i} &= \text{tg}^{-1} \left( \frac{y_i - y_{o'}}{x_i - x_{o'}} \right) - \\ &\frac{1}{2} \text{tg}^{-1} \left( \frac{y_i - y_c}{x_i - x_c} \right) - \frac{1}{2} \phi_i \\ &+ \alpha \end{aligned} \quad (8)$$

where:

$x_i - x_{o'} < 0$  and  $< 0$ , then  $\alpha = \pi/2$ ,  
or  $x_i - x_{o'} > 0$  or  $x_i - x_c > 0$ , then  $\alpha = 0$ .

$$\theta_{12} = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=1}^N \theta_{12i} \quad (9)$$

$$\theta_{22} = 2\theta_{12} - \text{tg}^{-1} \frac{y_c - y_{o'}}{x_c - x_{o'}} \quad (10)$$

Hence, calculate every  $\theta_{12i}$ , and then evaluate their mean values using the microcomputer, in accordance with Eq. 8. Then  $\theta_{12}$  and  $\theta_{22}$  can be calculated.

At this point, all of the  $S$  parameters have been evaluated.

The process described can be real-

ized by an automatic slotted-line and the numerical-value method. The test, data acquisition (DAQ), data processing, calculations, plotting, and results can be displayed and printed at one time by running the application software. Thus, the goal of a fast and convenient measurement scheme is achieved.

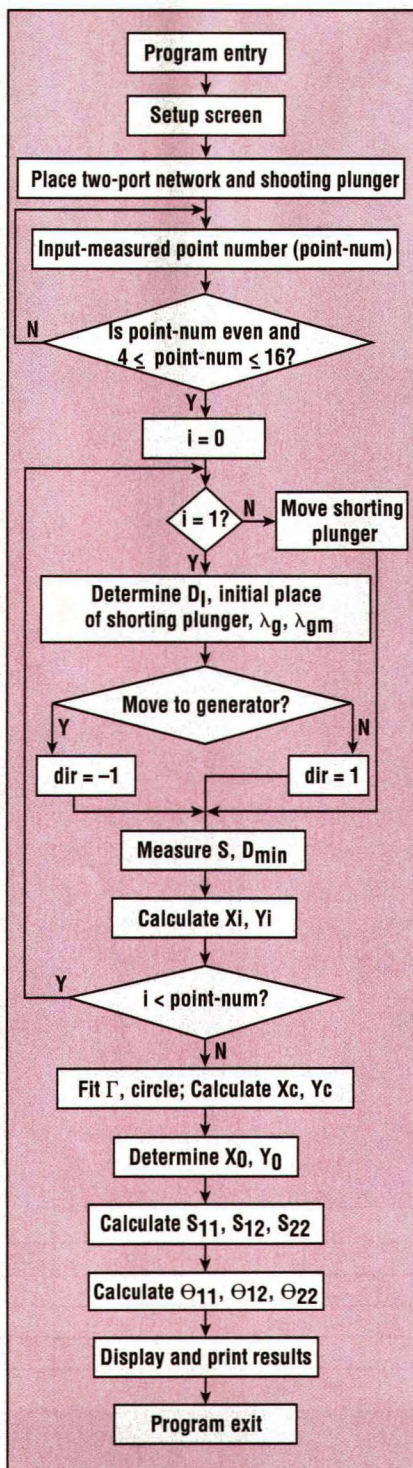
## THE FLOW CHART

In this measurement, the initial position of the shorting plunger can be determined as follows (Fig. 4): place the plunger in a starting position and determine the standing-wave node 1 that is the nearest node to  $T_1$  by the automatic slotted-line method. This point is the reference plane about the plunger's initial position. After this time, whenever the shorting plunger is moved, the node also moves in the following manner: measure the distance  $L'$  between the first node 1' and point 1. Then the distance moved by the plunger is  $L = (\lambda_g)/2 - L'$  (if the plunger moves toward the terminal), or  $L = L'$  (if the plunger moves toward the oscillator). The corresponding phase is  $\Phi = \pi - 2\beta L$ . Therefore, it is not necessary to measure the reference plane of  $T_2$ .

In the program flow chart (Fig. 5):

$D_T$  represents the position of the input-reference plane of the measured network;  $S$  and  $D_{\min}$  represent the VSWR and the position of the node, respectively, which are used to find the corresponding reflection coefficient  $\Gamma_1$ ;  $\lambda_g$  and  $\lambda_{gm}$  express the wavelength guides of the slotted and nonslotted waveguide, respectively.  $\text{dir}$  indicates the direction of movement of the shorting plunger. The distance  $L$  of the plunger and the phase,  $\Phi$ , can be calculated in the program according to the value of  $\text{dir}$ . The method for evaluating  $x$  and  $y$  is the same as that used to evaluate the impedance.<sup>2</sup> The displayed and printed results include the output Smith chart and all of the measured results of the  $S$  parameters.

The application software consisting of motor driving, DAQ, data processing and calculation, chart drawing, and outputting and printing the results is designed with the Turbo-C language. It is simpler than using assembly language to design the



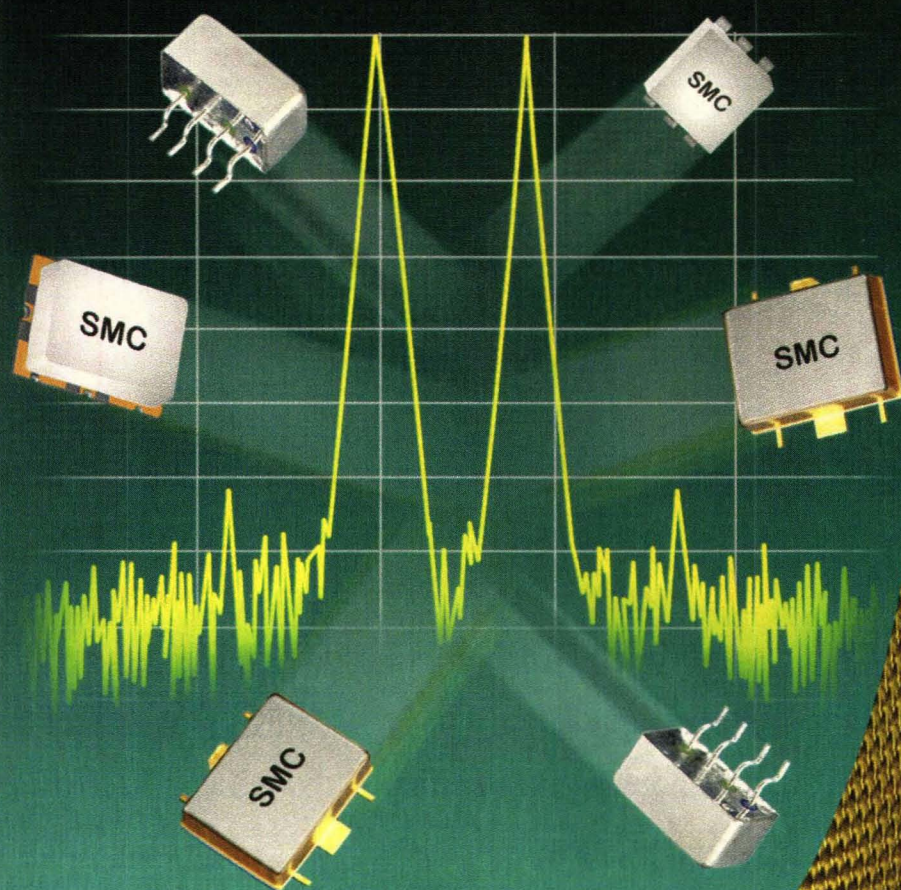
5. This flow chart of the slotted-line measurement system begins with the shorting plunger in an initial position; as it moves to different positions, different phase angles  $\Phi$  are produced.



# HIGH IP3

**W**hen your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of **HIGH IP3 MIXERS**. Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...  
specify **Synergy's HIGH IP3 MIXERS**.



For additional information,  
contact Synergy's sales and application team:

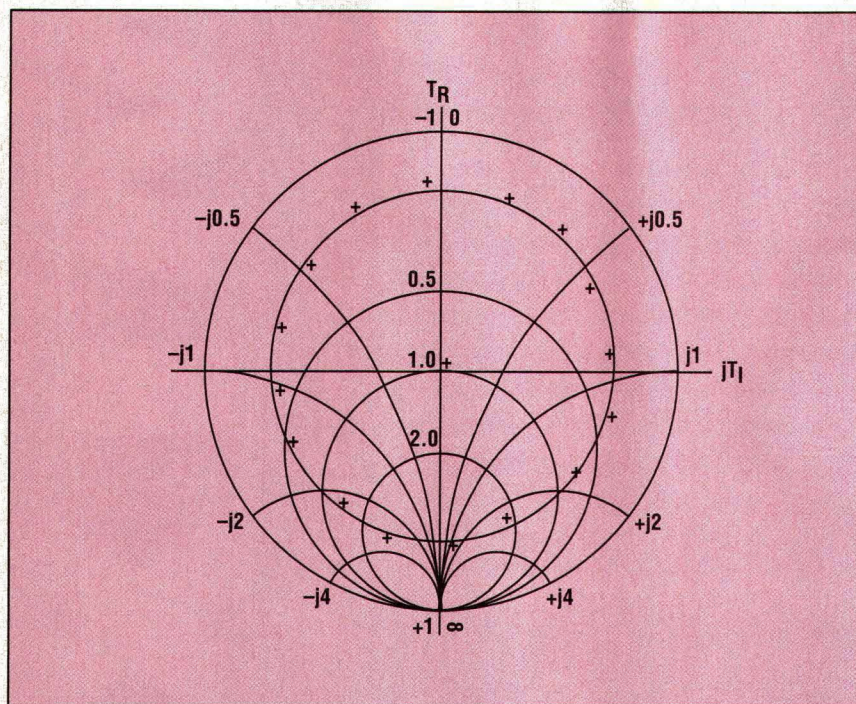
Synergy Microwave Corporation  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ♦ Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
Web site: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free  
Advertiser Information icon.



# MIXERS





6. A Smith chart such as the one shown here displays the S parameters of the shorting-plunger measurement system. In this case, the results reflect 16 measured points.

motor drive and DAQ programs.

The S parameters of a variable attenuator as a two-port network were measured under the condition that the amount of attenuation is less, and the measured points are 4, 8, and 16, respectively. The three results show no basic difference. Thus, only the result in which the measured points are 16 is shown in Fig. 6. ••

#### Acknowledgement

The authors would like to thank Pan Chuhua, senior engineer of our department for providing some of the instrumentation for our experiments.

#### References

1. Wu Honxion and Qiu Binsheng, *Microwave Technologies*, Publishing House of Zhongshan University, March 1995, pp. 218-226.
2. Lin Zhisheng, Lin Haitau, Xue Hangbo, Pan Chuhua, and Long Yulian, "The Automatic Slotted-Line System Controlled with Micro-computer IBM 80486," *International Journal of Infrared and Millimeter Waves*, Vol. 19, No. 3, March 1998.

#### For further reading

Pan Chuhua, *Microwave Experimental Teaching Materials*, Dept. of Electronics of Zhongshan University, August 1994 (China).

For more  
information on this topic,  
visit us at  
**www.mwrf.com**

Searching for the correct product?  
**Well, your search is over!**



The **Product Locator** is a rolling archive of a year's worth of the printed edition **EE Product News**. You can search for products by classification or vendor to pinpoint the solution to your critical design problems.

Find what you've been looking for at  
**www.eepn.com**





## High Performance Drivers

Demand for high linearity in communication systems is accelerating.

Cross the finish line first with the new **SPA** GaAs HBT MIC amplifiers with exceptional linearity, long life and on-chip active bias circuitry keeping performance flat over process and temperature variation. Operating at 50 MHz, 1950 MHz and 2150 MHz, the SPAs are perfect for driving power amplifiers in cellular, PCS, GSM, ULL, UMTS, CDMA and W-CDMA infrastructure equipment.

The SPAs, powered with a single positive supply voltage to reduce part count, offer typical output third-order intercept points of +48 dBm. These integrated circuits provide intermodulation performance previously achieved only through costly discrete assemblies.

Part Number	Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	Voltage (VDC)	Current (ImA)
SPA-1108	810-960	17.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320
SPA-1208	1930-1990	12.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320
SPA-1308	2110-2170	11.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320



New SPA series is available in plastic SO-8 packages with backside metallization for improved thermal path.

Drive your design performance to higher levels with the new high linearity SPA amplifiers from Stanford Microdevices. For more information, call our toll free number or Email us at [info@stanfordmicro.com](mailto:info@stanfordmicro.com)

Stanford Microdevices Inc. (SMDI), with design centers throughout the U.S. and Canada, is a leading supplier of RF components for the communication equipment industry.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable  
Booth#1319

**STANFORD  
MICRODEVICES**  
Delivering RF Innovation

1-800-764-6642

[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)

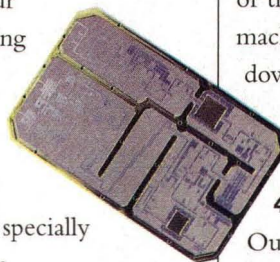
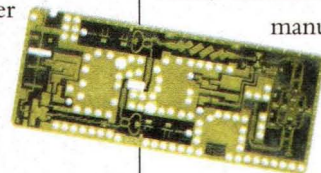
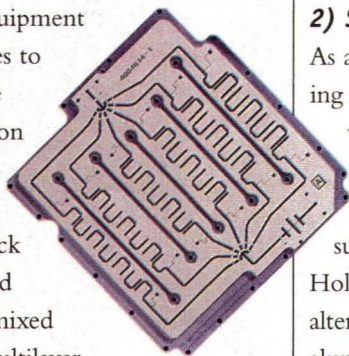
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# We can't think of *one* single reason why we should be your microwave circuit manufacturer.

**A**ctually, there are several reasons why you'd want to trust Filtran to produce reliable microcircuits for high-end applications like aerospace, air traffic control, satellite, automotive, and PCS—up to 100 GHz.

As a leader in our field since 1983, we've developed our own equipment and processes to manufacture truly precision microstrip, bonded stripline, thick metal-backed PTFE and mixed dielectric multilayer circuits. Take a closer look at Filtran's many superior manufacturing capabilities, and you'll see why we're the manufacturer of choice for microwave circuit designers worldwide:



## 1) Precision Photolithography

The accuracy of our circuit board imaging (1 mil lines and spaces,  $\pm 2$  mil) approaches semiconductor grade resolution through specially developed processes.

## 2) Sputtering Metallization

As a leader in the vacuum sputtering industry with several patents, we can sputter-deposit thin films, including resistors, onto a variety of hard and soft substrates. Our Sputtered Blind Hole process offers a superior alternative to chemical PTH on aluminum-backed PTFE substrates.

## 3) Accurate, On-site Machining Capabilities

Filtran maintains complete on-site manual and computer-aided machining facilities to accurately

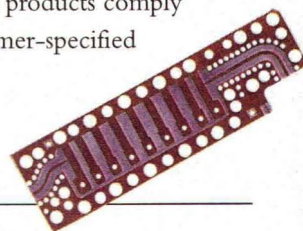
punch, rout or mill thin substrates or thick metal backings with machining tolerances:  $\pm .005$ ", down to  $\pm .001$ ". We also have a close association with a local laser machining facility.

## 4) Proprietary Sodium Etchant

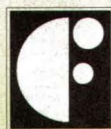
Our Sodium Etchant formulation for PTH and edge plating gives us tight control of processing, resulting in reliable, high-performance circuits and excellent adhesion of copper to PTFE.

## 5) Strict Quality Assurance

Our stringent program of in-process inspection results in high yields on the most complex circuits. We strictly monitor all production processes, and our upfront engineering, SPC and final inspection all help to ensure that products comply with customer-specified standards.



**For more information, or to get a quote, contact us today:**



**FILTRAN**  
Microcircuits Inc.

**Visit us at Wireless/Portable  
Booth #1033**

[www.filtranmicro.com](http://www.filtranmicro.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Selecting A Shielding Supplier

Part 1 of 2 parts

*Keeping the supply line open to high-quality shielding materials is not simply a matter of picking the largest or lowest-cost vendor.*

## Michael A. Biggar

Marketing and New Product Development Manager

Leader Tech, Inc., 14100 McCormick Dr., Tampa, FL 33626; (813) 855-6921, FAX: (813) 855-3291, e-mail: mbiggar@leadertechinc.com, Internet: <http://www.leadertechinc.com>.

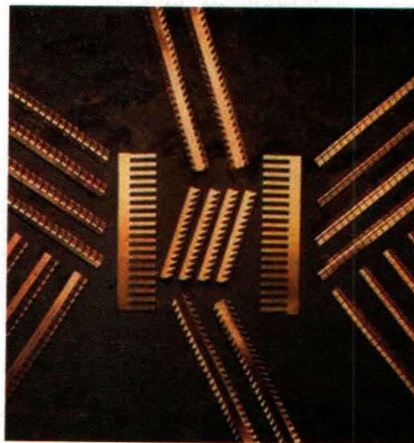
**S**HIELDING materials gain in importance with the continued growth of wireless communications. As RF-based electronic devices proliferate, they must be designed and manufactured to co-exist without causing interference. Proper shielding can ensure such electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Selecting a capable supplier of shielding products can also contribute to the optimum integration of shielding products into a final design.

Not all shielding suppliers are the same or offer the same level of services, expertise, products, or attention to detail. Dealing with the wrong supplier can be financially costly due to late deliveries and inferior product performance. What follows is a list of questions that can guide an engineer or procurement technician through the process of evaluating a supplier of shielding products.

*Is the size of the shielding supplier important? Smaller companies can*

generally provide personal "one-on-one" customer service. That means—whatever questions or problems an original-equipment manufacturer (OEM) may have regarding the shielding products and whenever that help might be needed—the person responding to an inquiry answers it promptly and accurately, rather than deferring the question to other personnel within the company. Larger companies, due to their extra layers of departments, personnel, and large customer base, often cannot provide timely answers to inquiries, especially for those critical rush requests. Smaller customers that lack a history with a shielding supplier, or a large-enough order, may find themselves waiting at the end of a long line. A good rule of thumb when selecting the "right-sized" shielding company is to target a firm with between 50 and 150 employees and approximately \$10 to \$25 million in annual sales. Such companies should be small enough to provide personal service when needed, but large enough to provide the in-depth professional expertise, versatility of product line, and attention to needed for even those OEMs with diverse electronic-product lines.

*Is the length of time that a shield-*



**1. A shielding supplier with a diversified product line can satisfy a greater range of customer requirements than a supplier with a limited product line.**



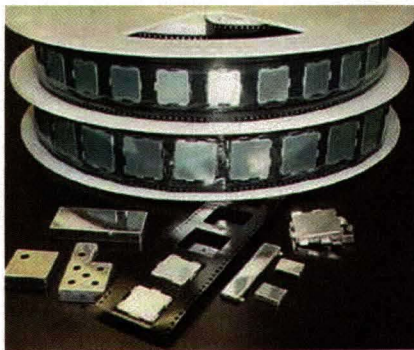
ing supplier has been in business important? The length of time that a company has been in business not only indicates its longevity, but also indicates its reliability. Companies that have been in business for a decade or more survive due to their ability to consistently satisfy their customers. However, many startup companies or industry newcomers, albeit important to the economy, can disappear within one to two years due to such factors as inadequate capitalization. It takes time for a company to build credibility. The time to experiment with a new supplier is not when a critical project is due.

*What kind of products does the shielding supplier manufacture?* Does a shielding supplier have a diversified or limited product line? Do they have the right product line to satisfy a wide range of application problems, or do they sell a limited off-the-shelf product line offering no opportunity for modification? There may be times when conventional shielding materials will not solve a unique application problem. Having a supplier with a diverse product line and the ability to modify their products without excessive artwork rework, tooling, or time delays could be critical to completing an OEM's project (Fig. 1).

*Does the shielding supplier have a design program in place?* Generally, every shielding company has technicians or designers on staff. However, the major difference between companies is that they may or may not have a true design program. A truly organized "program" will spell out who, what, when, where, how, and why on every inquiry for every designer. How are customers' inquiries supposed to be handled? Are their technicians assigned to a list of specific customers enabling the designers to become familiar with their customers' procedures, shipping requirements, product lines, specifications, etc? When is a response to an inquiry considered timely or untimely? Does someone evaluate the employees continuously? In a legitimate "program" the process of handling inquiries is methodically planned and its people are continu-

ously trained. A customer's chance of getting a timely and intelligent answer to an inquiry is enhanced when working within a true design "program."

*What are the qualifications of the shielding company's design staff?* Qualifications are sometimes misleading since a college degree (in any discipline) does not always translate into a practical and timely answer to an inquiry. It is certainly helpful and an added value for any shielding company to have an electrical and mechanical engineer on staff as back up for those difficult, intricate, and unique design problems needing that extra boost of intelligence. But, do not underestimate the value of the technician with decades of practical



**2. If a customer's requirement calls for a large quantity, a shielding supplier should be able to offer tape-and-reel capabilities.**

experience in all facets of shielding design. Weigh the merits of each technician. Do they understand a problem? Are their solutions practical and timely? Are their specifications and drawings comprehensive enough to include all needed details and yet simple enough to follow, and practical to manufacture?

*What type of computer-aided design (CAD) capabilities does the shielding supplier have?* Every supplier has CAD capabilities, but are they compatible with a customer's requirements? Does a supplier use the same software as the customer, and will the supplier be able to work with the customer's files?

*What is the availability of the shielding supplier's resource materials?* What types of supplies are generally needed, and what is kept on

hand by a particular shielding supplier? What is their general inventory of those stocks? Are any particular materials, such as beryllium copper (BeCu), in short supply? How fast can a supplier obtain a sufficient amount of stock for an order? It is obviously advantageous working with a supplier who has sufficient stock or knows how and where to get it—resourcefulness is a big plus when the stock for an order is in short supply and one's productivity could be seriously slowed or halted.

*What kind of customer-service program does a shielding supplier have?* This is one of those key elements in evaluating suppliers properly. How well are customers treated when they call? What is learned on the first call? Are samples offered on the first call, or has an issue become confused due to misunderstandings on the part of the shielding supplier's customer-service people? Is it necessary to call back several times in order to get a person on the line rather than voice mail? And is there a long wait for a return call? A good customer-service "program" instills consistency, accuracy, and diplomacy.

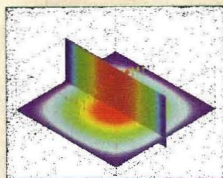
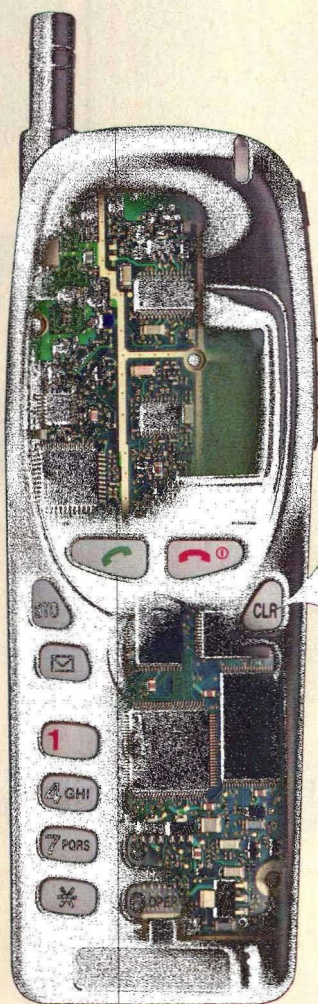
Since the timing in getting a finished product to market is often critical, and because shielding is often an afterthought, it is important to reach an actual person on the first call. A conscientious supplier serving this time-sensitive industry should use voice mail sparingly. If a customer's normal contact at a shielding supplier is not available, someone else should assist the customer with the same concern and equal dexterity. When a customer-service program works well, a design solution can usually be agreed upon and samples shipped in the same day. When it does not work, it could take days to reach a solution, and weeks to receive the samples.

*How long does it take for a shielding supplier to respond to an inquiry?* Besides the design-solution response time, there is also the critical timing for processing information that could be a response to advertising and direct mail. Offerings such as catalogs, sell sheets, tutorial articles, sample packages, etc. should be sent

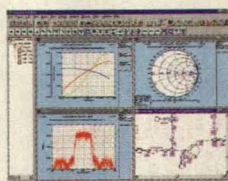


287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

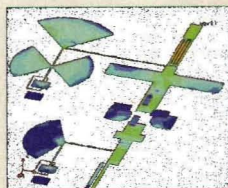
...is everybody on the same page?



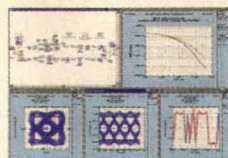
**Ansoft HFSS**  
3D electromagnetic  
structure simulation



**Harmonica**  
linear & nonlinear  
circuit simulation



**Ensemble**  
planar electromagnetic  
field simulator



**Symphony**  
wireless & wired  
system simulation

#### Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsol.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information Icon.

Interoperate



high-performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# TRU-POWER

## RMS Detector

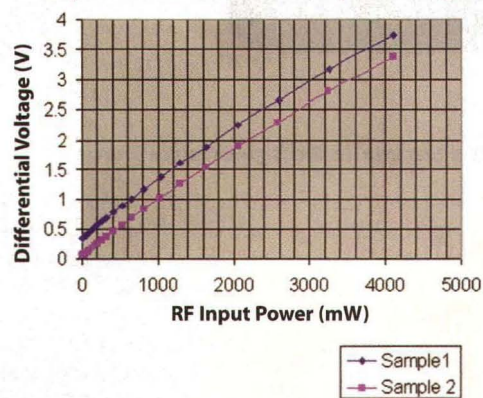
See it at Booth #134, Wireless/Portable Symposium, San Jose CA, Feb. 13-15, 2001

**T**his true RMS passive surface mount power sensor is the newest in a line of innovative products from BARRY INDUSTRIES. It is a compact (150mils X 150mils), thick film circuit capable of directly measuring RF input power from +8dBm (6.3mW) to 33dBm (2W) giving it a dynamic range of 25dB. It is pin for pin compatible with existing power sensors in the industry. It requires a DC input of 5V to bias the internal bridge circuitry with a typical current draw of 2 to 8 milliamps. For further details please contact Barry Industries.

**BARRY**

[www.barryind.com](http://www.barryind.com)

Input RF Power versus Output Voltage



BARRY INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 WALTON STREET • ATTLEBORO, MA 02703 USA • TEL: 508-226-3350 • FAX: 508-226-3317

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



expediently. First Class postage should be the norm rather than the use of bulk-rate postage. Some companies can take up to six weeks to deliver literature.

One important factor in supplier response, especially with the largest shielding suppliers, is the "small-fish-in-the-big-pond" syndrome. At a larger shielding supplier, a customer in need of a 30-piece order will not receive the same treatment as a customer with a 300,000-piece order. Smaller quantities usually imply the need for a smaller shielding supplier in order to receive proper customer treatment. Better still, since needs can change instantly from low to high production runs, the ideal supplier is one that can handle the full spectrum of customer requests, but with equal enthusiasm for small as well as large quantities (Fig. 2).

*Does a shielding supplier deliver on time?* Another very important key in evaluating a supplier. What percentage of their deliveries arrives

on time? Do they monitor or have a tracking system for deliveries? Delivering a custom product late can have a serious effect not only on delivery of the finished product to one's customer, it could cost one's company an account. Do they deliver one's samples, prototypes, and production orders consistently on time? Some larger companies can take four-to-six weeks to deliver samples.

*Is a shielding supplier willing to provide customer references?* An OEM should ask for references or testimonials from any new supplier. If they have none or only a few, one should seriously doubt their ability to satisfy their customers. Ask for at least five-to-10 references. Obtain recent references within the current or prior year. If a company has operated for 10 years and does not have five-to-10 satisfied customers, stay away from them.

*How good is the quality of a shielding supplier's samples?* Samples are a window into the supplier's ability to

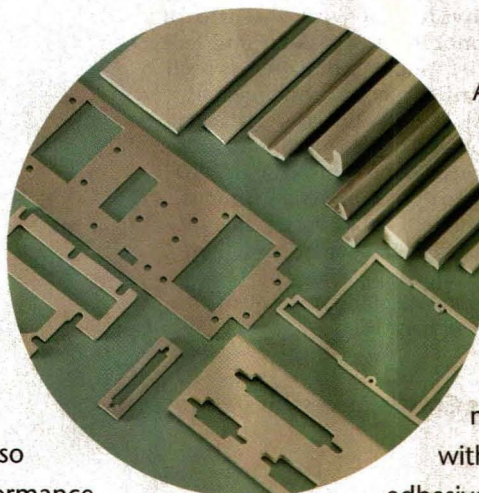
produce a quality product. If the quality of their samples is poor, then their product will probably be manufactured with the same poor quality. Samples should be received in good condition and should reflect the solution recommended by the technician at the shielding company.

The second part of this article will continue with the question-and-answer format presented here. The questions to be considered advance the theme of selecting a shielding supplier, with an emphasis on some of the business aspects of the selection process. For example, the article will offer answers to the questions of how good a marketing communications operation that the supplier should operate (literature, website, etc.) and what kind of resources the supplier provides for resolving disputes should there be questions regarding delivery, price, and other business matters. It will also tackle the subject of contracts, including invoicing, pricing, and credit arrangements. Finally, Part 2 will deal with the question of product quality. ••

## ARC-Shield™ Low Closure Force Gaskets and Conductive Elastomers



ARC has put their expertise in interference control to work in developing new advances in EMI gaskets. Innovative fabric over foam techniques produce a compression set of less than 3% on their low closure force gaskets. These UL-94 V0 recognized gaskets also provide superior shielding performance from 30 MHz to 10 GHz. Designers can choose from many standard profiles or custom I/O panels.



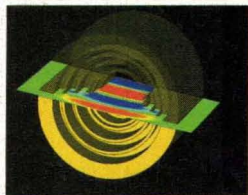
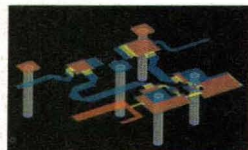
Another development is a new rigid conductive elastomer gasket that is designed specifically for pick and place manufacturing. Flexible elastomers in this line are also available. Both come in a wide variety of molded shapes or as sheet stock, with or without pressure sensitive adhesive. These versatile elastomer products offer environmental and shielding performance from 100 MHz to 10 GHz.

Additional details on the ARC-Shield line can be downloaded at [www.arc-tech.com](http://www.arc-tech.com), Or call 978-388-2993.



# SONNET<sup>®</sup> EM<sup>®</sup> SUITE + CST MICROWAVE STUDIO<sup>™</sup> DESIGN SUCCESS

## Smart Solutions.



### High frequency EM software from Sonnet

Are your high frequency designs taking you to the school of hard knocks? Tired of taking educated guesses on your circuits, packages, antennas, connectors, waveguides or interconnects? Spending too much time on lab experiments for prototyping?

Sonnet can provide you with a world of solutions and support for 3D Planar and Full 3D problems. The Sonnet<sup>®</sup> em<sup>®</sup> Suite has been an industry standard for accuracy and reliability in 3D Planar EM analysis for over 10 years. Today, Sonnet is pleased to offer North American customers the considerable power of full 3D time-domain EM analysis and design through CST MicroWave Studio<sup>™</sup>. Parameterize, analyze and optimize your high frequency 3D designs faster than you dreamed possible. Our Deans of Technical Support will guide you quickly to success...if you even need them.

### Smart Solutions Create Successful Designs



[www.sonnetusa.com](http://www.sonnetusa.com)

Sonnet Software, Inc.  
toll free: 877/7-SONNET  
877/776.6638  
phone: 315/453.3096  
fax: 315/451.1694  
[info@sonnetusa.com](mailto:info@sonnetusa.com)

MicroWave Studio is a product of CST of America, Inc.  
Visit us at Wireless /Portable Booth # 1138

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Sonnet<sup>®</sup> and em<sup>®</sup> are registered trademarks of Sonnet Software, Inc.  
MicroWave Studio<sup>™</sup> is a trademark of Computer Simulation Technology



# Compact Router Speeds Prototype PCB Development

*A portable, but rugged, circuit-board router can turn a copper-clad laminate into a working circuit in less than 15 minutes.*

## Stephan H. Schmidt

### General Manager

LPKF Laser & Electronics North America, 28220 SW Boberg Rd., Wilsonville, OR 97070; (503) 454-4202, FAX: (503) 682-7151, e-mail: [sschmidt@lpkfcadcam.com](mailto:sschmidt@lpkfcadcam.com), Internet: <http://www.lpkfcadcam.com>.

**A**DVANCES in desktop circuit-board routers have extended the speed, safety, and convenience of mechanical printed-circuit-board (PCB) prototyping to include the most demanding applications. Unique pneumatic systems control the cutting process more precisely and gently than previous methods had, making it possible to create circuits at the desktop on highly sensitive Teflon substrates such as RT/duroid®.

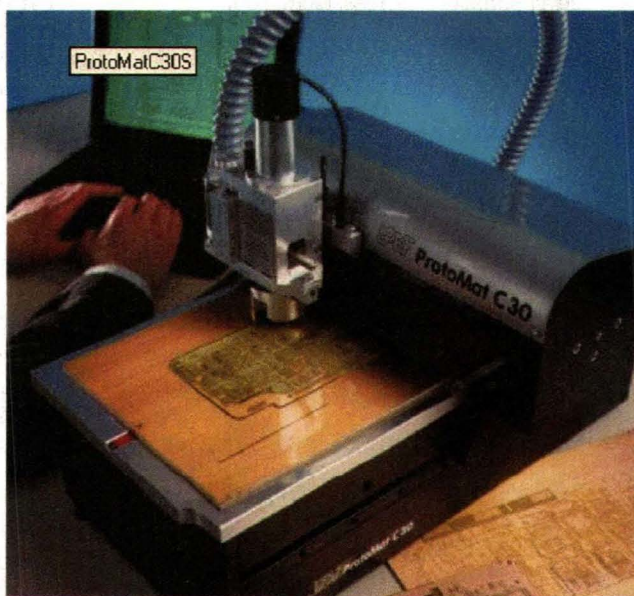
Modern circuit-board routers such as the portable machines available from LPKF (Wilsonville, OR) are capable of producing structures with track widths as fine as 100  $\mu\text{m}$ , with precise cutting channels. These machines can achieve accuracy of better than 0.2 mil to ensure the faithful reproduction of fine-pitch

structures and high-density circuits. One of the key advances in these machines is the use of adjustable-speed three-phase motors capable of operating to 100,000 rpm. By employing such high spindle speeds, greater geometric precision is possible, while also extending the life of the cutting tools.

These compact routers (Fig. 1) can be used anywhere in a high-frequency electronics laboratory or production facility. Once designed solely for single-layer designs, they can now fabricate multilayer circuits with the aid of accessory presses and through-hole systems. Typical four- and six-layer circuit boards can be produced in a few hours.

## GETTING THE EDGE

Since time to market and design integrity are critical factors in RF wireless communications markets, the availability of these tabletop circuit-board routing systems can provide a competitive edge for companies seeking to supply fast turnaround times and custom solutions. Producing one's own prototype circuits (rather than subcontracting the work) through mechanical milling also helps protect intellectual

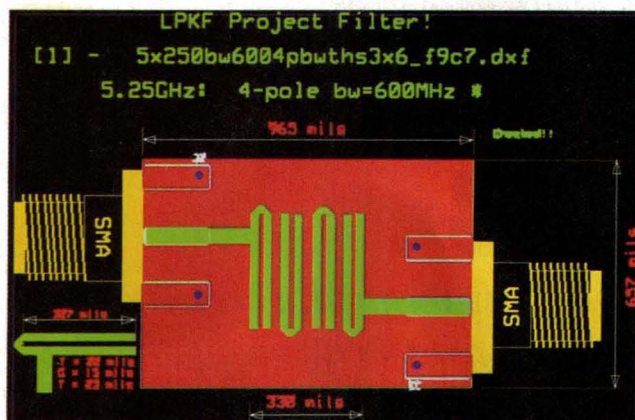


1. Compact table-top circuit-board routers can provide high precision, repeatability, and fast turnaround times on circuits fabricated on Cu-clad Teflon substrates.



## DESIGN FEATURE

### Circuit-Board Router



2. A four-pole bandpass filter for wireless communications in the 5.2-GHz band was selected for the purposes of comparing mechanical milling and chemical-etching fabrication processes.

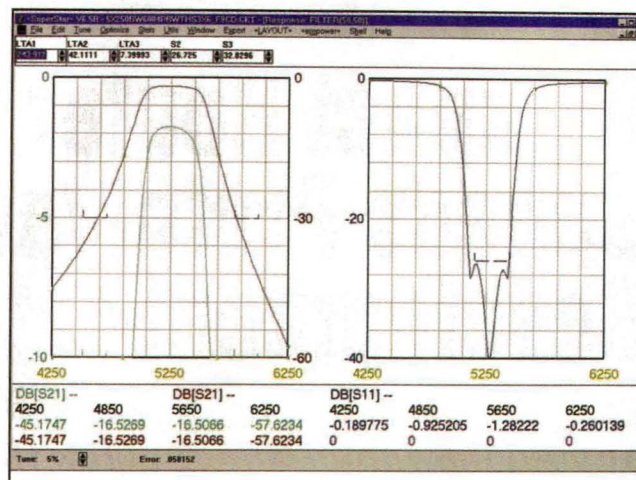
property (IP) without resorting to potentially hazardous chemical processes. How well do these milled circuits compare with chemically etched circuits? And how well do both approaches correlate with predictions from computer-aided-design (CAD) programs? How well can milled-circuit prototypes be replicated when compared to mass-produced circuits made by means of chemical etching? To compare the effectiveness of the two circuit-fabrication approaches, prototype microstrip bandpass filters were fabricated on 4350 20-mil-thick laminate material with 1-oz. copper (Cu) cladding from Rogers Corp. (Chandler, AZ). The bandpass filter is a four-pole Butterworth design with an eight-percent bandwidth of 400 MHz centered at 5.25 GHz (Fig. 2). It is suitable for National Information Infrastructure (NII) receivers (Rx's). With the growth of cordless telephones and wireless local-area networks (WLANs) in the 2.4-GHz band, the 5.2- and 5.7-GHz bands have emerged as strong candidates for short-range communications.

The M/FILTER and SuperStar linear analysis programs from Eagleware (Norcross, GA) were used for the circuit design and simulation tools. Half-wave folded transmission-line elements were chosen for this design because they did not require plated-through via holes to the ground plane. Synthesis data from M/FILTER (Fig. 3) predicted a center frequency of 5.2 GHz with pass-

band insertion loss of less than 2 dB and a return loss of 30 dB.

Filters were fabricated with both processes (Fig. 4) and measurements were taken. The measurements showed the first trail-center frequency to be 250 MHz above the design-center frequency. This was greater than expected, but still close enough to allow a comparison of the two fabrication approaches. It was determined that the rejection characteristics were at a maximum for what could be expected, given the design constraints of size and insertion loss for this type of filter circuit. The unloaded quality factor (Q) of the printed resonators is less than 100.

**PRODUCING ONE'S OWN  
PROTOTYPE CIRCUITS  
(RATHER THAN SUBCON-  
TRACTING THE WORK)  
THROUGH MECHANICAL  
MILLING HELPS PROTECT  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY  
(IP) WITHOUT RESORTING  
TO POTENTIALLY  
HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL  
PROCESSES.**



3. This analysis of filter behavior was performed with the help of the M/FILTER software.

Therefore, defining a 3-dB bandwidth of less than 10 percent would result in more than 3-dB insertion loss. Measurements of the two filter versions were made with a model 8720C automatic vector-network analyzer (VNA) from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA) [Fig. 5].

The center frequencies in the milled circuits were closer to the computer-predicted value, while those for both etched circuits were a little higher. There were no superficial differences in the two types of fabrication, but microscopic examination revealed deviations from exact design dimensions of +0.5 to +1.0 mil in the mechanically milled filter and +2.0 to +5.0 mil in the chemically etched version.

The milled circuits (Fig. 6a) provided a more precise mechanical match to the original filter-design pattern because their traces were square and sharp, just as they were defined by electromagnetic (EM) CAD images. The etching process produced softer, more rounded edges (Fig. 6b). The filter bandwidth was within specified limits for all samples, but the insertion loss was greater than expected (approximately 2 dB was predicted by synthesis) in both cases: 5 dB for the milled filter and 3 dB for the chemically etched version.

DXF files provided by M-FILTER were used to prepare the plotter to manufacture the mechanically milled filter. The milled filters were produced in approximately 15 minutes





***Look what your analog signal source can do.***



**The IFR 2029 Vector Modulator** tests systems in a variety of wireless formats including 2G, 2.5G and 3G, WCDMA, EDGE, GSM and IS95.

### ***Introducing the 2029 vector modulator from IFR***

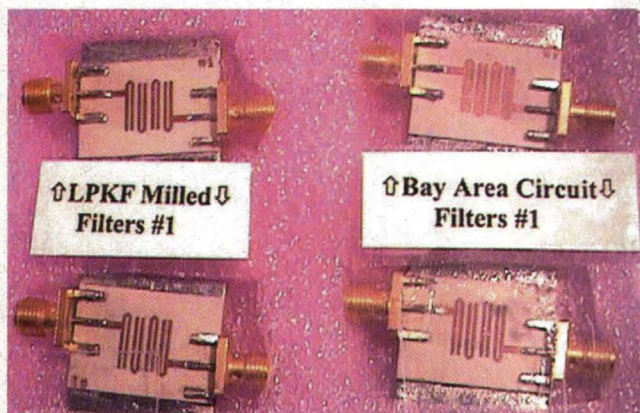
Now, any analog source can generate a digitally modulated carrier. Just add the 2029. Instantly, you'll have a cost-effective, production-ready solution for testing wireless systems. Your investment in analog sources is alive and well, and you compromise nothing. Understanding your needs and meeting those needs — that's the idea behind all IFR signal sources. IFR's portfolio of signal sources covers frequencies ranging from 9 kHz to 5.4 GHz. Plus, each and every IFR signal source features excellent phase-noise and exceptionally high output power. Get to know IFR. Call us or visit [www.ifrsys.com/kit](http://www.ifrsys.com/kit) to get your free IFR Signal Sources brochure, a 2029 data sheet and application note. **IFR — Advancing Wireless Test**

web: [www.ifrsys.com](http://www.ifrsys.com) email: [sales@ifrsys.com](mailto:sales@ifrsys.com) voice: (888) IFR-TEST

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon







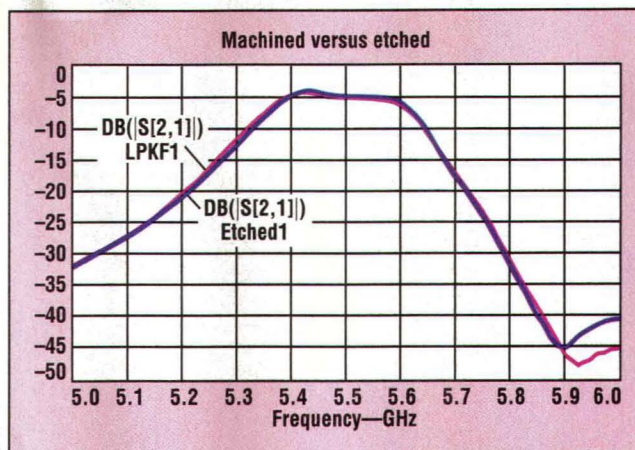
4. Using layout files from M/FILTER, mechanically milled and chemically etched filters were fabricated.

using built-in software to generate the layout from the downloaded design files. The same design files were sent to a local vendor for the production of the etched samples, with a turnaround time of five days. Two samples were built with each process; all were made from the same Rogers 4350 laminate panel. The resulting test assemblies (Fig. 4) revealed that the mechanically milled circuits closely matched the electrical performance of the chemically etched filters, as well as the results predicted by EM software simulations. The simulations were performed with the aid of the Microwave Office software suite from Applied Wave Research (El Segundo, CA).

This project started with the question of whether prototype microwave filters produced by a mechanical process were equivalent to those fabri-

cated by chemical etching. Since the goal of prototyping work is to arrive at a satisfactory design, the most important requirement is to have the circuits perform properly. Although the fabricated filters from both approaches were not identical in every respect, circuits from both processes did meet that requirement.

The significant difference between the two methods was turnaround time. Since most high-frequency designs are an iterative process, the ability to have a finished prototype in hand within minutes allows users to continue to improve a design in approximately real time. Waiting five days (including layout changes) for an etched board forces an engineer to set aside a design until the new circuit boards arrive from the outside service provider. The accumulated down time could become a substantial burden to a fast-track



5. The measured performance of the machined versus the chemically etched filters was plotted with the help of a model 8720C VNA from Agilent Technologies.

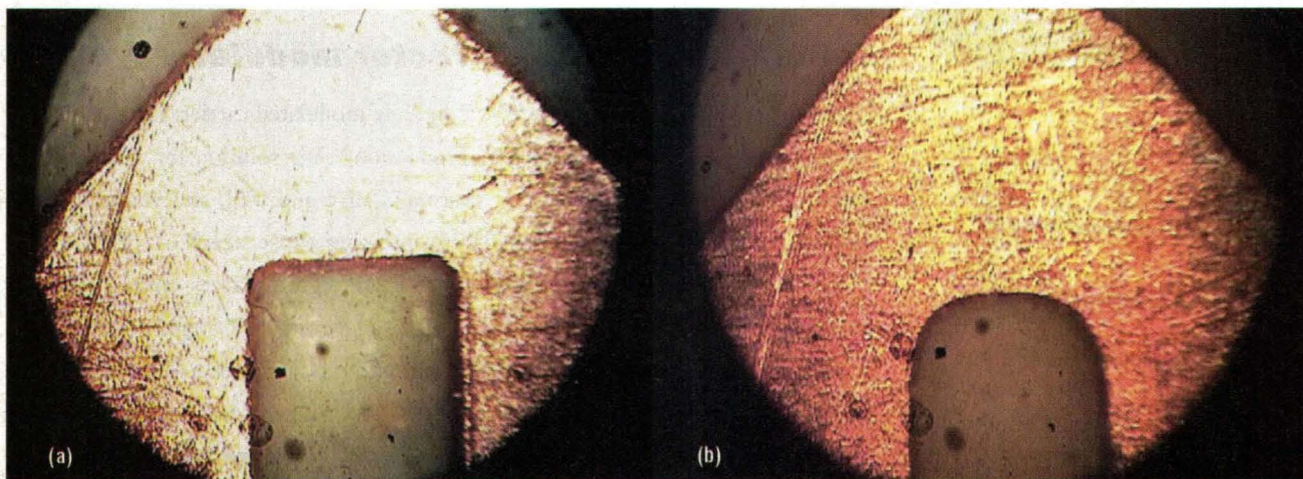
project.

The findings showed that milled circuits accurately reflect CAD-synthesis predictions and suggest that some minor corrections may be needed to account for those variations for replicating prototypes when using chemical etching for mass production. By considering the variations, a designer can be confident that a milled circuit will be as effective as a chemically etched version for the prototyping of new, higher-frequency devices. ••

#### Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Bob Ritter, Chandos Rypinski, and Mike Hillbun for their substantial contributions to this project.

For more information  
on this topic,  
visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



6. The mechanically milled filter circuits exhibited much sharper edges (a), in keeping with the design software requirements, compared to the rounded edges (b) of the chemically etched filters.



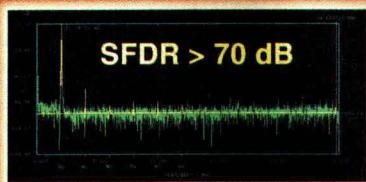
# 14 Bit, 100 MS/s A/D and Scope Card

**New**

**14 Bit, 100 MS/s A/D CARD**



**SFDR > 70 dB**



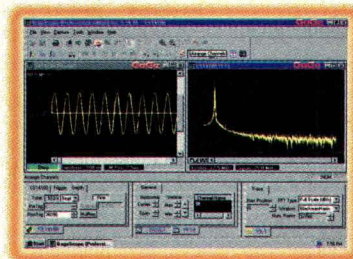
**Buy as a Card  
or a System**



## **CompuScope 14100**

- 14 Bit Resolution
- 100 MS/s A/D Sampling Rate
- 50 MS/s Simultaneous Sampling on 2 Channels
- Up to 1 Billion Points Acquisition Memory
- 50 MHz Bandwidth
- Multi-Card Systems of up to 16 Channels
- Bus Mastering and Scatter-Gather
- SDKs for C/C++, MATLAB & LabVIEW

**Compatible With  
GageScope Software**



## **Applications**

- DSL Testing
- Wireless
- RF Signal Recording
- Advanced Imaging
- Ultrasound
- Radar & Lidar

**Call: 1-800-567-GAGE**  
**[www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1200.htm](http://www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1200.htm)**

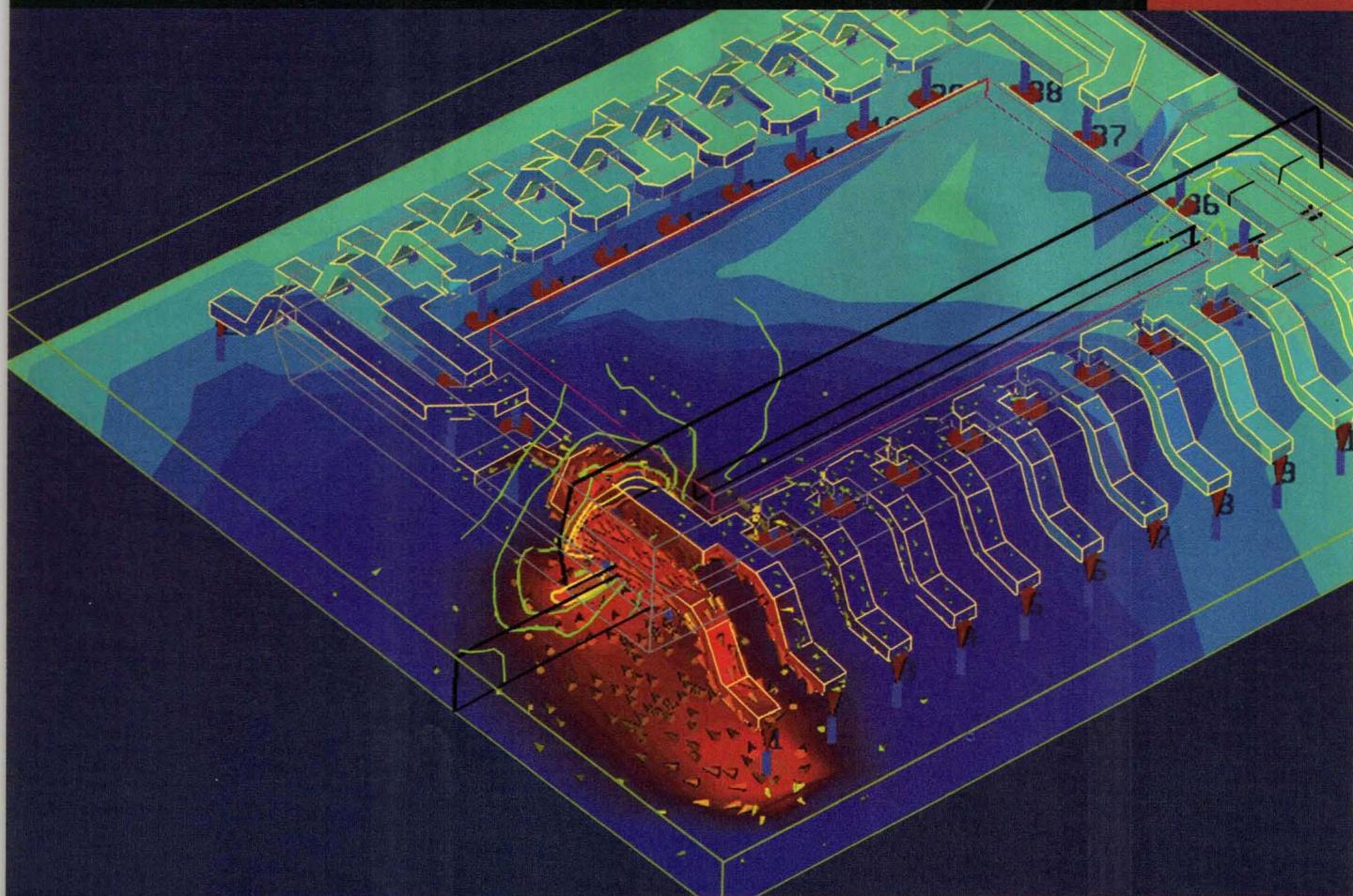
**GaGe**  
A Tektronix Technology Company

From outside the United States contact: Gage Applied, Inc., Tel: +1-514-633-7447 Fax: +1-514-633-0770, e-mail: [prodinfo@gage-applied.com](mailto:prodinfo@gage-applied.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



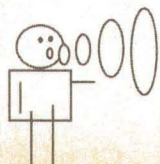
# Burn out or burn with passion?



3D EM  
Simulation

→ Electromagnetic engineers with a passionate disposition? At CST we've found this to be quite the norm. This attitude ensures our technical leadership in the field of 3D EM simulation: The incorporation of the Perfect Boundary Approximation™ (PBA) technique allows an accurate modeling of curved surfaces while maintaining the unparalleled performance of the FI method in the time domain.

**CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™**'s typical applications include the simulation of waveguides, couplers, filters, power splitters, multiplexers, switches, planar structures, coax and multipin connectors, MMIC packages, RLC-extraction, and all kinds of antennas.



## CST. CHANGING THE STANDARDS.

CST of America, Inc. • Cambridge, Massachusetts • <http://www.cst-america.com>  
To request literature or a free demo CD, 617-576-5857, or [info@cst-america.com](mailto:info@cst-america.com)

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1848

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

**CST**  
COMPUTER SIMULATION  
TECHNOLOGY





# Comparing Infrared And Bluetooth Short-Range Solutions

*Bluetooth and infrared short-range communications technologies can work well together when targeted to specific applications.*

## Evelyn Tay

### Marketing Associate

Agilent Technologies, SPG IRBU  
Manufacturing, 1150 Depot Rd.,  
Singapore 109673; (65) 215-7205, e-  
mail: evelyn-pl\_tay@agilent.com,  
Internet: <http://www.agilent.com>.

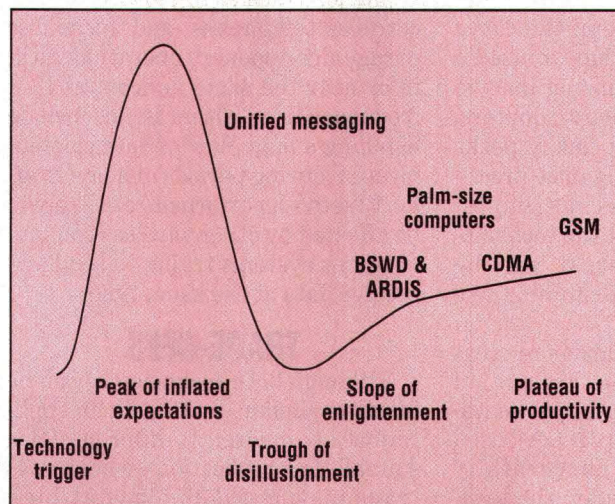
**C**OMMUNICATIONS without cables has made computers with untethered peripheral devices possible. For short-range communications in the home or office, two technologies are currently available: Bluetooth and infrared (IR) devices. Both have their advantages and disadvantages, but both approaches can also provide complementary solutions for wireless data transfer between devices.

Today, the pervasive use of cableless data transfer has changed the way that people communicate. This trend is driven by the proliferation of mobile information appliances such as mobile telephones and handheld personal digital assistants (PDAs). In fact, further expansion of the market is expected with the growth of mobile Internet devices such as next-generation multimedia telephones, wireless-application-protocol (WAP) telephones, and smart telephones.

According to Strategy Analytics, a high-technology market consulting firm, the global market for these devices will increase from a current annual level of \$10 billion to an annual level of \$73 billion by 2005. There is also a trend toward the convergence of capabilities in mobile communications and Internet access in order to provide mobile consumers with the latest information.

Although Bluetooth is often touted as a "replacement" for the IR devices

of the Infrared Data Association (IrDA), the two technologies are actually quite complementary. The charter of IrDA for these low-power, IR devices is to provide low-cost, interoperable, market-adopted standards for communications between IrDA-enabled devices. Members of the IrDA include established multinational companies such as Agilent Technologies, Apple, Compaq, Casio, Ericsson,



Emerging technologies follow a predictable life cycle, with initial optimism boosting early market projections. (Artwork is reproduced with permission from the Andrew Seybold Group.)



Extended Systems, Hewlett-Packard Co., Microsoft, Motorola, Nokia, NTT DoCoMo, Palm Computing, Sharp, and Sony. The IrDA primary specifications include aligning devices point-to-point at an angle of 30 deg. and a distance of 0 to 1 m with data-transmission speeds between 9.6 kb/s to 4 Mb/s (with 16 Mb/s under development).

## BLUETOOTH'S FUTURE

Bluetooth is an RF technology operating in the unlicensed 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. The Bluetooth operating standards were essentially established by a cellular-telephone developer, Ericsson. The firm later banded together to form the Bluetooth SIG with original members Nokia, IBM, Intel, and Toshiba, with the current expanded listing of Bluetooth SIG members numbering approximately 2000. Bluetooth specifications include omnidirectional voice and data transfer within a distance of 10 to 100 m at a maximum transfer rate of 1 Mb/s.

The tremendous attention that Bluetooth is currently receiving should not come as a surprise. According to the Andrew Seybold Group, technologies such as Bluetooth and IR typically follow a predictable life cycle, with tremendous optimism in the size of projected markets during the early adoption of the technologies (see figure). Bluetooth is on the upslope of the curve where the technology has aroused a high level of interest among innovators and early technology adopters. However, this interest finally peaks and dies down gradually once practical problems surface as implementers begin to adopt the technology. This dying interest will be revived only if the problems are solved.

Technologies that manage to cross the chasm have the chance of widespread adoption as implementation costs and risks drop. IrDA-based IR technology has successfully crossed the chasm. Today, the technology has solved its interoperability problems and gained widespread adoption in the marketplace. It is used in more than 150 million devices

(as of 1999).

Bluetooth technology must address several issues before it can cross the same chasm. The current cost of implementing Bluetooth is much higher than the costs of implementing IR. In a 2000 article, Randy Giusto, the vice president for worldwide mobile research at the International Data Corp., states that the Bluetooth hardware cost alone is in the \$20 to \$25 range. IR, on the other hand, can be implemented at a cost of less than \$5.

Another issue is potential interference from other unlicensed RF devices. Unlike IR's performance,

**ALTHOUGH BLUETOOTH IS  
OFTEN TOUTED AS A  
"REPLACEMENT" FOR IR  
DEVICES OF THE INFRARED  
DATA ASSOCIATION, THE  
TWO TECHNOLOGIES ARE  
ACTUALLY QUITE  
COMPLEMENTARY.**

which is not affected by RF interference (RFI) or electromagnetic interference (EMI), Bluetooth must cope with interference from household appliances such as microwave ovens, cordless telephones, and automatic garage-door openers operating within or near the same unlicensed ISM frequency band. Other issues include handling a huge flow of data communication during periods of heavy traffic. Bluetooth performance is likely to be affected by other wireless communications systems trying to send and receive data at the same time.

## TRADE-OFFS

Although both technologies can be found in similar devices, their applications are inherently different. IR is suitable for applications where data transmission takes place at high speeds over a closely proximate line of sight paths. A good example would be data exchange between PDAs, notebook computers, and printers.

On the other hand, omnidirectional Bluetooth devices may find it difficult to find each other even when they are in close proximity. Since Bluetooth transmissions are omnidirectional, carrying up to 100 m, they also lack the inherent line-of-sight security feature of IR. Files being exchanged will probably need to be encrypted and, possibly, password-protected.

Another application where IR is more suitable than Bluetooth is in the area of medical and health care. IR technology, unaffected by RFI, ensures that data transmission can be executed safely and effectively. Bluetooth will have potential problems with RFI and EMI, as well as other medical devices, causing disruptions and data errors.

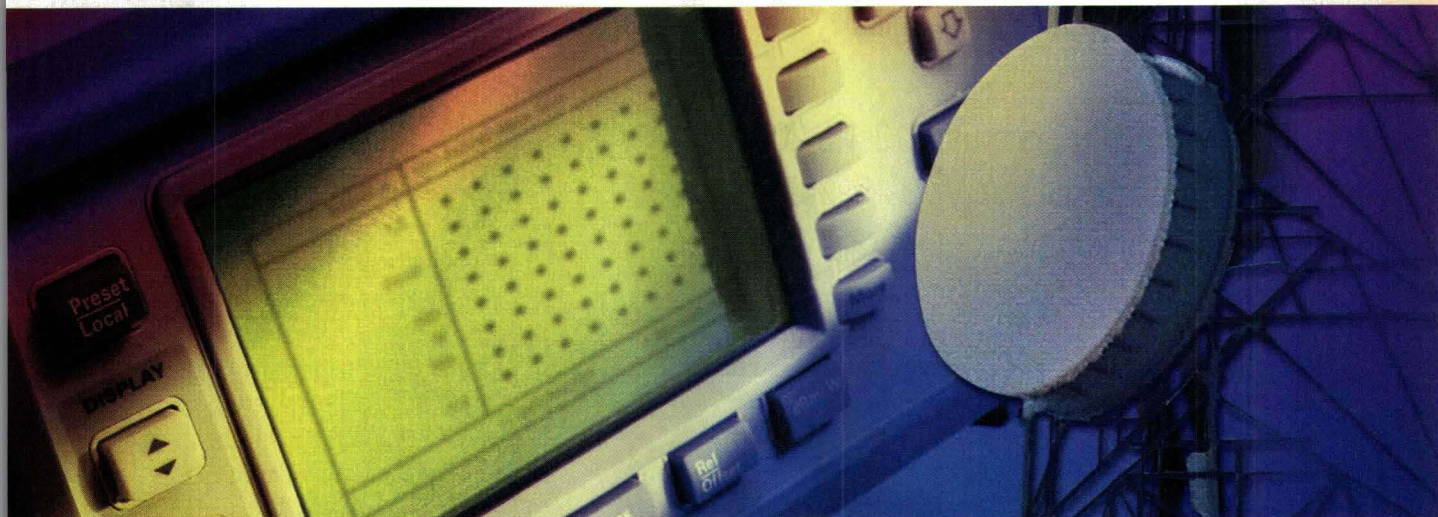
Bluetooth is more appropriate for applications where line of sight is not desirable. For instance, users could synchronize their telephones without having to remain stationary. Bluetooth technology can also penetrate solid objects, allowing users to place telephones in their pockets while synchronizing.

The Bluetooth-IrDA SIG was established to identify, specify, and promote ways that both technologies can work together to provide additional benefits to the user. According to the organization's convener, Glade Diviney, IrDA can assist Bluetooth in two main areas. IrDA can assist Bluetooth to connect rapidly with a targeted device. Bluetooth, which operates omnidirectionally, may have difficulty trying to detect its intended target master or slave unit. IrDA and Bluetooth can also work together to provide connectivity over varying distances. While Bluetooth can reach its target of up to 100 m, its speed is slower. A device could use IrDA for rapid data exchange when it is placed close to its recipient. Subsequently, the device could change to Bluetooth when its targeted device is more than 10 m away.♦♦

For more  
information on this topic,  
visit us at  
**[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# 10-BIT 210 MSPS ADC BOOSTS BROADBAND DATA CAPACITY UP TO 200%.



*Higher resolution, greater dynamic performance enable complex modulation.*

Introducing the AD9410 10-bit 210 MSPS ADC. A device that enables unprecedented communication design advantages. For example—need to digitize an IF? Now you can

*Why digitize the IF? Digitizing the IF minimizes the analog signal chain while moving signal data to the digital domain sooner. This reduces system complexity, improves reliability, and lowers costs.*

move to 64 QAM modulation schemes, increasing your constellation size 4X over 16 QAM architectures. That means up to 200% more data capacity and much better ROI on spectrum costs. In addition, with features such as 500 MHz input bandwidth, and 54 dB SNR at 99 MHz  $A_{IN}$ , the

AD9410 delivers the high-speed dynamic performance necessary to upgrade your system while eliminating components and excess costs. Available in an 80-lead plastic Power Quad 2 package and priced at \$53.10\*, the AD9410 is the industry's highest performance 10-bit ADC—and the one that gets the most from your broadband spectrum.



For free samples, datasheets, and a copy of our  
*Advanced Signal Processing for Wireless CD*,  
Visit [www.analog.com/fastADCs](http://www.analog.com/fastADCs) or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

**THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.**

\*USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 2518

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Wireless Portable Symposium & Exhibition

**Conference:** February 12-16, 2001

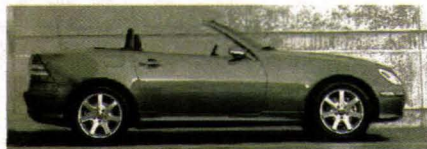
**Exhibits:** February 13-15, 2001

San Jose Convention Center • San Jose, CA

Zero in on the one place where all of your design questions can be answered with a handshake... Wireless/Portable 2001.

Here's a quick overview of what your experience will be:

- Opening Night Reception/Cocktail party
- Brave New Wireless Fashion Show
- Award Presentations
- Panel discussions
- Keynote Address by **Michael Karasick**, CTO of IBM's Pervasive Computing Division
- Informal Roundtable discussions at "Birds-of-a-Feather" sessions
- OEM Executive Summit (invitation only)
- Take off at our "Launch Pad" for first time exhibitors out to impress and inform you.
- Net Café, sponsored by *Wireless Systems Designs*, keeps you conveniently online while on the show floor
- "Poster sessions" where research and data tidbits are posted, along with presentation and discussion times, for your review at your leisure
- Easy transportation to the convention center, with free shuttle buses and **FREE, RESERVED PARKING**
- A chance to win a Mercedes SLK230 Convertible



Sponsored by:  
**AutoBuyingUSA.com**

Make 5,000 live connections with fellow engineers who think and imagine as you do.

## Wireless/Portable Conference Program

### Gain Insight, Inspiration and Ideas

This year's Wireless/Portable offers 23 session tracks and more than 100 sessions, workshops, and mini-tutorials—on a virtual broadband of topics. Ranging from the basics on wireless devices, to access and connectivity, to packaging and infrastructure equipment, to e-business and antennas, they address all of your questions. Interact with the experts who are addressing the irony of boundaries in wireless computing, and whose vision can be challenged by your own.

- **Indoor Propagation**
- **Filters**
- **Ultrawideband**
- **Digital Communication Hardware**
- **Software Radio**
- **Wireless Internet Technology**
- **Base-Station Architecture**
- **Base-Station Amplifiers**
- **Packaging for Wireless/RF**
- **Broadband Wireless Access**
- **Wireless LAN**
- **3G, Cellular, and PCS**
- **Wireless e-Commerce**
- **Test and Measurement**
- **Antennas**
- **Portable Products**
- **Modulation Techniques**
- **Bluetooth and Personal Area Networks**
- **Wireless IC/RFIC**
- **Wireless Capacity**
- **IRDA, Not Just Wireless**
- **Battery Power**





In a  
wireless world,  
there are some  
connections  
you can't afford  
to miss...



## Get Connected.

**Conference:**  
February 12-16, 2001

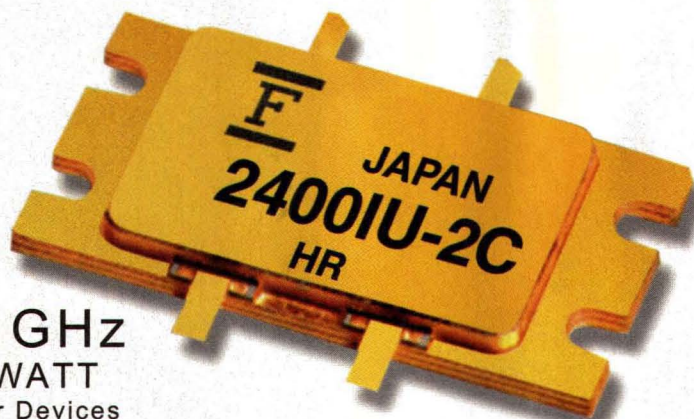
**Exhibits:**  
February 13-15, 2001

San Jose Convention Center  
San Jose, CA

[www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com)  
MRFS2W

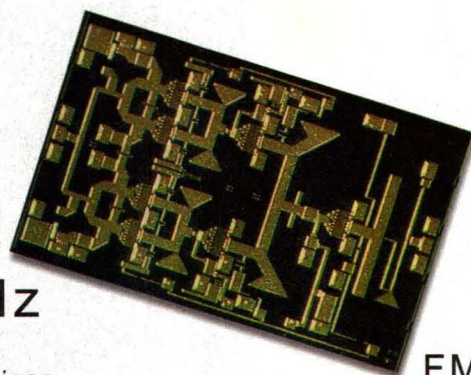


# FUJITSU



**2.1GHz**  
**240WATT**  
Power Devices  
for W-CDMA  
Applications

And  
**EVERYTHING**  
in  
**BETWEEN**



**30GHz**  
**1 WATT**  
Power Devices  
for LMDS  
Applications

FMM5803X

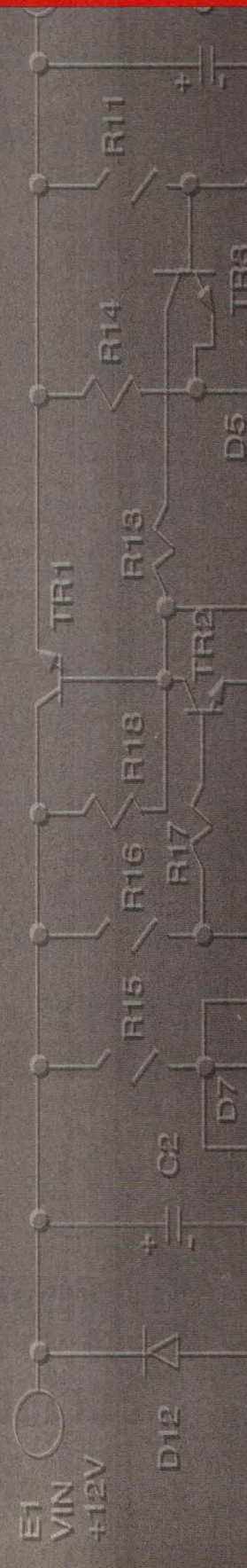


[www.fcsi.fujitsu.com](http://www.fcsi.fujitsu.com)

FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.  
2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131  
PH: (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.  
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

GAIN THE COMPETITIVE EDGE





# PCB Prototypes Give Hint Of Emerging MMW Applications

*Today's small quantities may be indicative of tomorrow's high-volume commercial and military products at 25 GHz and beyond.*

**Barry Manz**

*President*

Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730;  
(973) 316-0999, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

**A**MID murmurs of hard and soft landings and reduced economic growth, the microwave industry continues to chug ahead. The only impediment to the growth of this market may be a shortage of the components needed to fuel it. At the very heart of wireless systems, the printed-circuit boards (PCBs) that lay the foundation for microwave circuits are being manufactured in unprecedented quantities. Like everywhere else in this market, cost and increased component density are driving PCB manufacturers to devise new solutions. However, increased interest in applications at higher frequencies is challenging the board fabricators with the most advanced capabilities to address the same high-volume manufacturing issues as their lower-frequency counterparts.

There are more than 750 companies in North America, Europe, and Asia capable of producing etched circuit patterns on microwave laminates. However, this list gets dramatically shorter when the challenge is to produce the complex circuits with the high operating frequencies required in some of the latest wireless handsets and prototype millimeter-wave circuits. Under these conditions, tolerances of a line or gap of approximately 12  $\mu$ m are required, and even at lower frequencies, such precision is required for creating filters and tuned-circuit elements that do not require final tuning through trimming. At this point, the list of available suppliers drops by an order of magnitude or more, along with the magnitudes of product shipped.

Nevertheless, the mainstream business is keeping PCB manufacturers extraordinarily busy. "We are in a boom period from the wireless

telecommunications industry," says Paul Koosmann, marketing manager at Modular Components (Forest Hill, MD, <http://www.mcn-mmpe.com>). "Business has been increasing faster in the last 3 years than in the last 10." Modular Components, is one of a comparatively few manufacturers that specializes in the fine line-etching and plated-through hole techniques required by millimeter-wave circuits in prototype as well as production quantities. The company handles line widths and gaps to 0.002 in. (0.005 cm) and tolerances to 0.0003 in. (0.0008 cm) on plated through-hole circuit boards. The company also can produce line widths and gaps with tolerances to 0.001 in. (0.003 cm) with deviations as low as 0.0002 in. (0.0005 cm) in prototype quantities.

Virtually every PCB manufacturer contacted by *Microwaves & RF* echoed Koosmann's confident sentiments. All attributed their

steadily increasing business to the overwhelming demand for wireless products, and were willing to predict that this robust environment would continue at least through 2001 and perhaps beyond.

The key for many of these companies is how to accommodate this growth in a discipline that demands high skill levels. "Simply dumping a lot of money into a company and expecting good results is unrealistic," says Brit Andresen of Microwave Circuit Technology. "People are the key, and you just cannot train people off the street to do this kind of work." As a result, while Andresen's company is expanding, it is also staying close to its core capabilities, such as quick turnaround of prototypes. "We may have a small place in the market, but it seems to be a good place," Andresen continues.

At the other end of the spectrum, Polycircuits, Inc. (Bensenville, IL, <http://www.mwav.com>), continues to grow its business by expanding facilities in order to accommodate growth in the mainstream business for commercial wireless applications as well as higher-frequency circuits for emerging applications. The company produces double-sided boards in various finishes, multilayer circuits in up to 10 layers or five dielectric layers up to 100 mil thick, and mixed-dielectric circuits that incorporate different laminate materials in the same multilayer package.

This latter capability provides circuit designers with the flexibility to mix low-and-high-frequency digital



## PCB Suppliers

and microwave circuits to reduce space and manufacturing costs. The company has also developed a silicone (Si)-based conductive adhesive called Flexlink II for creating a thermally and electrically conductive bond between PCBs and metal carriers. This 0.0005-in. (0.0013 cm)-thick sheet of thermoset elastomer can withstand temperatures up to 260°C encountered in solder reflow. Since it is flexible, it is well-suited to use with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), in which large dimensional changes occur. It has the same electrical properties as sweat-solder bonding.

Labtech Ltd. (Prestegne, Powys, United Kingdom, <http://www.labtechcircuits.com>) is another company that has diverse capabilities within the mainstream and higher-frequency markets. The company accommodates all aspects of the business, from quick-turnaround prototypes to high-tolerance high-frequency boards, as well as consultation services and seminars. The company

also works with a large array of laminates, from Taconic TLC to RT/Duroid 5870 and 5880, aspect ratios to 8:1, drilling to 0.004 in. (0.010 cm), and plated-through holes with tolerances to  $\pm 0.002$  in. (0.005 cm).

All of these companies are reliant on the ability of microwave laminate manufacturers such as Rogers, Taconic, and Arlon to deliver their materials in a timely manner. In the current environment of enormous demand, this has become exceedingly difficult, but manageable, with deliveries ranging from a few days to two months or more.

## HIGHER FREQUENCIES

While the bulk of microwave PCB business is concentrated on delivering product for wireless applications at 2 GHz or less, every manufacturer indicated that prototypes are increasingly requested for higher-frequency systems, including local multipoint distribution service (LMDS). This service, which operates be-

tween 27 and 30 GHz, has the potential to be the first large-scale commercial application for millimeter-wave products. This region of the spectrum—and beyond—has been viewed as ripe for development for many years, a feeling that has intensified as applications at lower frequencies have nearly saturated available spectrum.

However, the cost inherent in producing a system based on millimeter-wave components has made it the region of last resort for entrepreneurs looking for new applications and markets to develop. Virtually every microwave design challenge is magnified at these frequencies, where a full wavelength is only a fraction of an inch, and signal propagation can be impeded by precipitation. Consequently, only a situation in which lower frequencies are fully saturated could cause designers and investors to seriously consider producing cost-critical consumer products at these frequencies. However, this situation comes closer to reality every year.

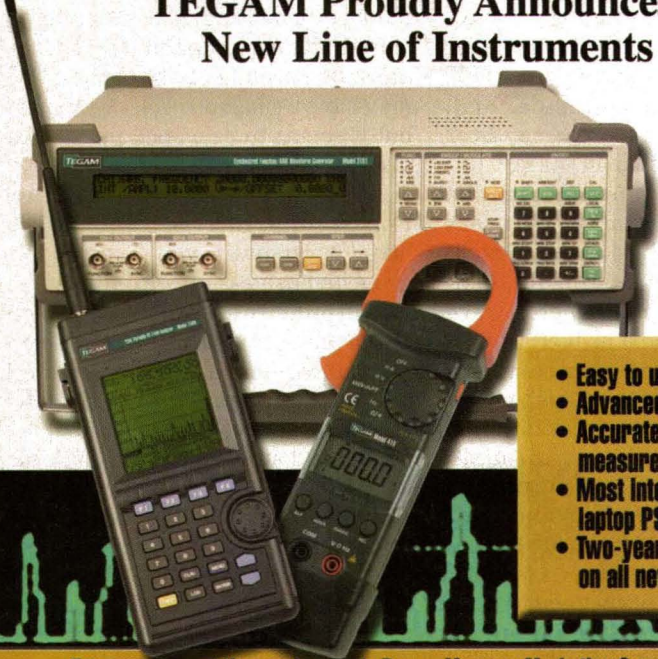
LMDS is designed to challenge traditional wired solutions such as asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) and cable modems for delivering high-speed Internet access, including voice, data, and video, to homes and businesses. Equipment mounted on the house or office communicates at millimeter wavelengths with a hub that serves subscribers in a small area, which in turn provides access to the public network. LMDS has the ability to deliver data rates of 45 Mb/s or more, which is in excess of what is currently achievable with either ADSL or cable.

Most analysts predict that the success or failure of LMDS depends on the ability of wired competitors to deliver the required bandwidth to businesses and consumers in a timely manner. As consumers trash their 56-kb/s dial-up modems and sign up for cable- or DSL-delivered high-speed access, they quickly recognize how truly useful the Internet can be, and they want more, including video on demand, which requires the highest possible data rates. LMDS can provide them with more, but not right now. However, since the proto-



*New Products*

**TEGAM Proudly Announces a New Line of Instruments**



**Ranging from hand held DMM products to bench top and portable equipment**

- Easy to use
- Advanced features
- Accurate high speed measurements
- Most interface with laptop PS systems
- Two-year warranty on all new products

For more information contact Patty Penca, Manager Marketing Communications at  
 Phone 440-466-6100 • Fax 440-466-6110 • E-mail [ppenca@tegam.com](mailto:ppenca@tegam.com) • [www.tegam.com](http://www.tegam.com)

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ■ JANUARY 2001



## PCB Suppliers

type requests from budding LMDS-system builders continue to increase, there is solid evidence that LMDS systems may begin to appear in large numbers in the near future.

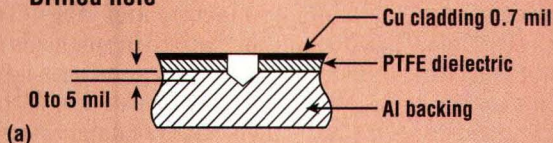
"We have been working with LMDS customers for some time now," says Craig Sutton, CEO of Filtran Microcircuits, Inc. (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, <http://www.filtranmicro.com>). "While the future of LMDS is uncertain, we are seeing increased demand for the types of precision circuits we build. Some of these people have indicated that quantities could increase substantially sooner than we might have expected." Unlike

## AN OLD PROCESS RENEWED

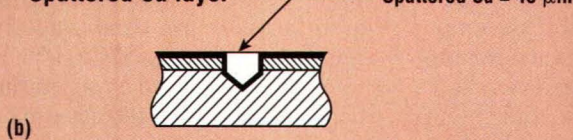
**W**hile the machining properties of aluminum (Al) make it well-suited for three-dimensional (3D) shapes in high-power modules, it is electrochemically reactive and, thus, incompatible with most of the chemical processing used in printed-circuit manufacturing. Plated-through holes are an especially difficult challenge with this material. Of the various techniques employed to circumvent these problems, the "sputtered-blind-hole approach" developed by K. Ramachandran at Filtran Microcircuits, Inc. (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada) is one of the most effective.

Al requires extensive cleaning and surface treatments, principally zincating and anodizing, to form a barrier layer that isolates it from the plating chemicals. With zincating, the metal is dipped in a solution to form a thin coating of metallic zinc (Zn) on all the surfaces, followed by plating with electroless nickel (Ni) and cop-

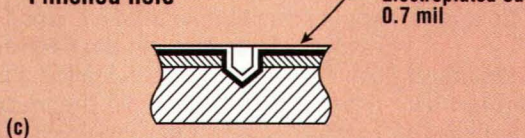
Drilled hole



Sputtered Cu layer



Finished hole

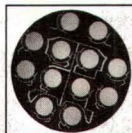


1. The process of creating a sputtered blind hole includes drilling, creating a sputtered Cu layer, and producing the finished hole.

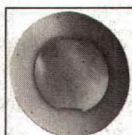
# One Stop Service!

...for materials and processing  
of antenna circuits!

## Materials...

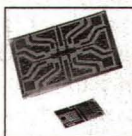


**NorCLAD™** PPO based laminate material. dK: 2.55. Dissipation: .0011 @ 3 GHz. NorCLAD costs 10% to 50% less than materials of comparable performance.



**POLYGUIDE™** Low cost, low loss substrate used in construction of high performance commercial microwave antenna products. dK: 2.32 ...similar to other popular laminates. Dissipation: .0002...superior to other comparable constructions. Ideal for moderate temperature commercial applications.

Antenna Design by Seavey Engineering. Material and process by Polyflon.



**CuFlon™** Pure PTFE substrate electroplated with copper. Dissipation: .00045 (measured from 1 GHz to 18 GHz). dK: 2.1.

## Services...

- ♦ **Circuit Processing** Expert fabrication of high performance circuit boards and panels up to 24"x58", from .003" to .125" thick. Plus, quick turn around of your design.
- ♦ **Plating** In-house capability to copper plate directly to the surface of PTFE and other dielectrics.
- ♦ **Machining** An array of CNC, custom machining or forming. Our experience in molding, plating, and machining PTFE and other high performance plastics is unsurpassed in the industry.

**Only Polyflon can do it all!**

## POLYFLON

CRANE® POLYFLON

Polyflon Company,  
One Willard Road, Norwalk, CT 06851  
Tel: (203) 840-7555, Fax: (203) 840-7565  
Modem: (203) 840-7564, Email: [info@polyflon.com](mailto:info@polyflon.com)  
Internet: <http://www.polyflon.com>

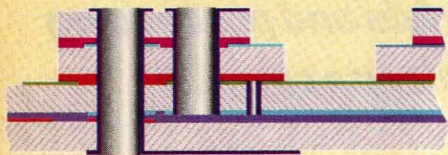
POLYFLON, NorCLAD, POLYGUIDE and CuFlon are registered trademarks of Polyflon Company.



# Your One Source for Microwave Circuits

## MCN/MPC

### MULTI-LAYER and



### METAL-BACKED BOARDS



### CAPABILITIES

- Multi-Layers Utilizing Mixed Dielectrics
- Metal-Backed Circuits with Plated-thru-Holes including Aluminum
- 2 mil Lines/Spaces
- Fine Line Etching
- Selective Plating
- Tight Tolerance Machining
- Multi-Layer/Hybrids
- Heavy Metal Backed Board
- Plated Through Holes

### MODULAR COMPONENTS NATIONAL, INC.

2302 Industry Court, PO Box 453  
Forest Hill, MD 21050  
410/879-6553 Fax: 410/838-7629  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
<http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com>



### MARYLAND MPC LLC

81 Old Ferry Road, Lowell, MA 01854  
978/452-9061 Fax: 978/441-0004  
E-mail: sales@mcn-mmmpc.com  
<http://www.mcn-mmmpc.com>

## SPECIAL REPORT

### PCB Suppliers

some of its competitors, Filtran is actively ramping up for the greater volumes it believes are on the horizon from LMDS and other applications, such as adaptive-cruise-control systems, according to Sutton.

If the prototype requests of microwave PCB fabricators are indicative of future system development, then the next big wave of applications will be at millimeter-wave frequencies.

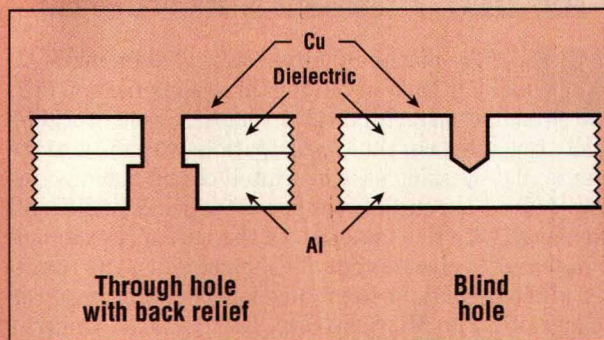
LMDS, adaptive cruise control, battle-field and fire-control radar, and battle-field-communications systems all operate above 25 GHz, a region in which few components, PCBs included, are shipped today in large numbers at low cost. The next challenge for board fabricators will be to find ways to decrease cost and increase production quantities, while accommodating smaller and more complex circuits. ••

### AN OLD PROCESS RENEWED

per (Cu). Anodization is achieved in an electrolytic bath by passing an electric current. Of the two, anodizing requires much tighter control of process parameters, but requires no third metal (zinc), which makes it more reliable for plated through-holes. In each case, plating coverage can be unreliable, reducing the aspect ratio of holes.

Another technique involves the insertion of tight-fitting brass, Ni, or stainless-steel pins wherever plated through holes are required. These pins are press-fitted and firmly anchored into holes passing through the top Cu foil and the polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) dielectric. The pin is soldered onto the surrounding Cu pad as part of the subsequent surface-mount assembly of components. Considerable mechanical precision is required to achieve reliable plated through holes, and the integrity of the mechanical joint between dissimilar materials is questionable under severe thermal shock, mechanical vibration, and corrosion.

Sputtered blind holes eliminate these drawbacks and can replace the chemical plated through-hole process on Al-backed substrates (Fig. 1). Sputtering has been used in the semiconductor industry for more than a



**2. Blind holes eliminate the inherent limitation of sputtering—spraying around corners.**

decade, and employs vacuum metalization by a magnetron process. A molecular spray of metal inside a vacuum is generated when an inert gas, such as argon, is converted to a plasma by electric and magnetic fields, and bombards a target made of the metal or alloy. A substrate held against this spray is coated with the metal by molecular bonding. Since a chemical reaction is not involved, the process is compatible between widely dissimilar materials. When the surfaces are prepared properly, simultaneous coating of Cu, PTFE, and Al can be achieved by sputtering Cu inside and around the holes in order to form a continuous seed film without cracks or blisters.

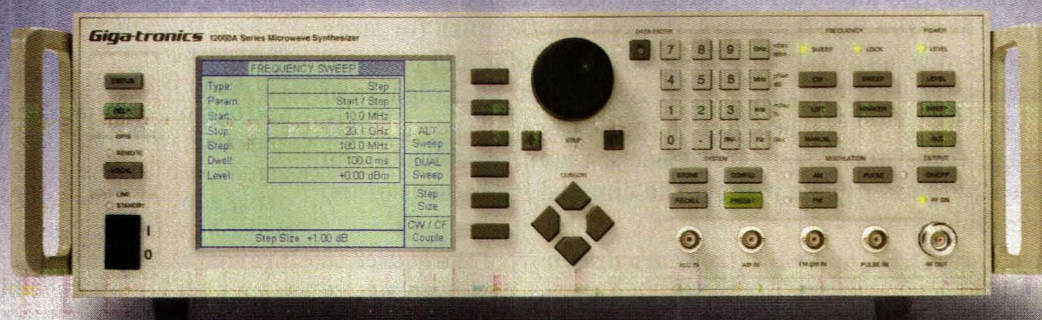
Unlike chemical plating, however, sputtering cannot reach around a corner. This limitation can be overcome with shallow "blind holes" just deep enough to expose the metal backing (Fig. 2). They are much easier to drill than through holes and do not require the machining time required with conventional drilling.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF • JANUARY 2001



10 MHz to 20 GHz frequency range  
 20x faster frequency switching speed  
 Pinpoint accuracy required when testing antennas, satellite systems, more.  
**15dBm** output power standard  
 12 sweep frequency markers 3 year full warranty  
 10-nanosecond pulse rise times  
 3" x 4" LCD display 320 x 240 line resolution on screen  
 Price range **\$25,000** Digitally controlled PLL  
 nearly \$10,000 less than comparable microwave synthesizers  
**500 microsecond** frequency switching speed  
 Unsurpassed quality for output power, accuracy of ramp sweep  
 and modulation (AM, FM, pulse). Two-year calibration cycle  
 Ramp sweep with analog speed and digital accuracy



# Don't wait another microsecond.

Get to know the 12000A Microwave Synthesizer at [www.gigatronics.com](http://www.gigatronics.com)

Good news for microwave engineers working up to 20 GHz. With a frequency switching speed of 500µs, the 12000A outperforms the competition for a fraction of the price. Take advantage of 15 dBm standard power and legendary spectral purity. For satellite communication and Ku band links, 20 GHz coverage, high power and fast frequency switching are an immediate benefit. Plus, you can test systems and components used in these systems. For wireless local loop, the 8 GHz models provide the necessary frequency range without making you pay for the full 20 GHz microwave spectrum. And for fixed wireless systems, the 12000A is well-equipped to accurately test systems and components. In fact, when characterizing the frequency response of these system, fast switching assures minimum test time for maximum profit. 12000A application notes and more are yours for the taking at [www.gigatronics.com](http://www.gigatronics.com).

**Giga-tronics**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



# More Power Per Transistor Translates Into Smaller Amplifiers

*Advances in process technologies, materials, and packaging have all contributed to increased power densities in RF and microwave high-power transistors.*

**JACK BROWNE**  
Publisher/Editor

**P**OWER transistors have always been built to handle high energy levels. But if there is any single trend in discrete-device design and packaging over the last few years, it has been the push for more power per device, as dictated by the needs of cellular and personal communications services (PCS) and, to a lesser extent, by designers of avionics and other military systems. With up to 1 kW or more power available from a single transistor at some frequencies, amplifier designers can achieve their output-power goals without the diminishing returns of too many power combiners.

Power transistors for RF and microwave applications generally fall into two materials types: silicon (Si) for RF power applications, and gallium arsenide (GaAs) for microwave power use. Recently, more exotic materials such as Si carbide (SiC), which is perhaps better known as the material behind blue light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and gallium nitride (GaN), have been evaluated for their capabilities in high-power RF/microwave transistors with encouraging results. And at least one company, Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC), has produced commercial products using SiC.

Traditionally, Si-bipolar transistors have been used for many high-power RF applications while GaAs metal-epitaxial-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs) have been used for power amplification at higher frequencies (through millimeter-wave frequencies).

In a GaAs MESFET, elec-

trons are drawn from the source to the drain by a positive drain-source voltage. An input-signal voltage on the gate then modulates these majority electron carriers, producing voltage amplification. The maximum frequency of operation is limited by the length of the transistor's gate, denoted in micrometers ( $\mu\text{m}$ ). The upper frequency limit or transition frequency ( $f_T$ , where the available gain reaches unity) of a GaAs MESFET can be found from:

$$f_T = g_m / 2\pi C_{gs}$$

where:

$f_T$  = the transition frequency,  
 $g_m$  = the device transconductance, and  
 $C_{gs}$  = the gate-to-source capacitance.

In the GaAs MESFET, DC bias voltage must be applied to the gate and drain without disturbing the RF-signal path. This is performed by creating a low-resistance DC bias path and a high-impedance path at RF, to prevent the microwave signal from being shorted by the bias supply. Similarly, input and output decoupling capacitors block DC from the input and output lines, allowing passage of the microwave signals.

While GaAs MESFETs are voltage driven, Si-bipolar transistors are current driven, with the base current modulating the collector current. The upper-frequency limit is determined primarily by the length of the transistor's base structure. This upper-frequency limit can be found from:

$$f_T = g_m / 2\pi C_\pi$$

where:

$C_\pi$  = the equivalent  $\pi$  capacitance.

Since the transconductance of a bipolar transistor is higher than that of a GaAs MESFET, the bipolar will typically provide higher gain than a GaAs FET at lower frequencies. But the larger capacitance in the bipolar transistor model serves to reduce the gain at



1. The MRF9045MR1 from Motorola is a moderately powered LDMOS transistor housed in a plastic package

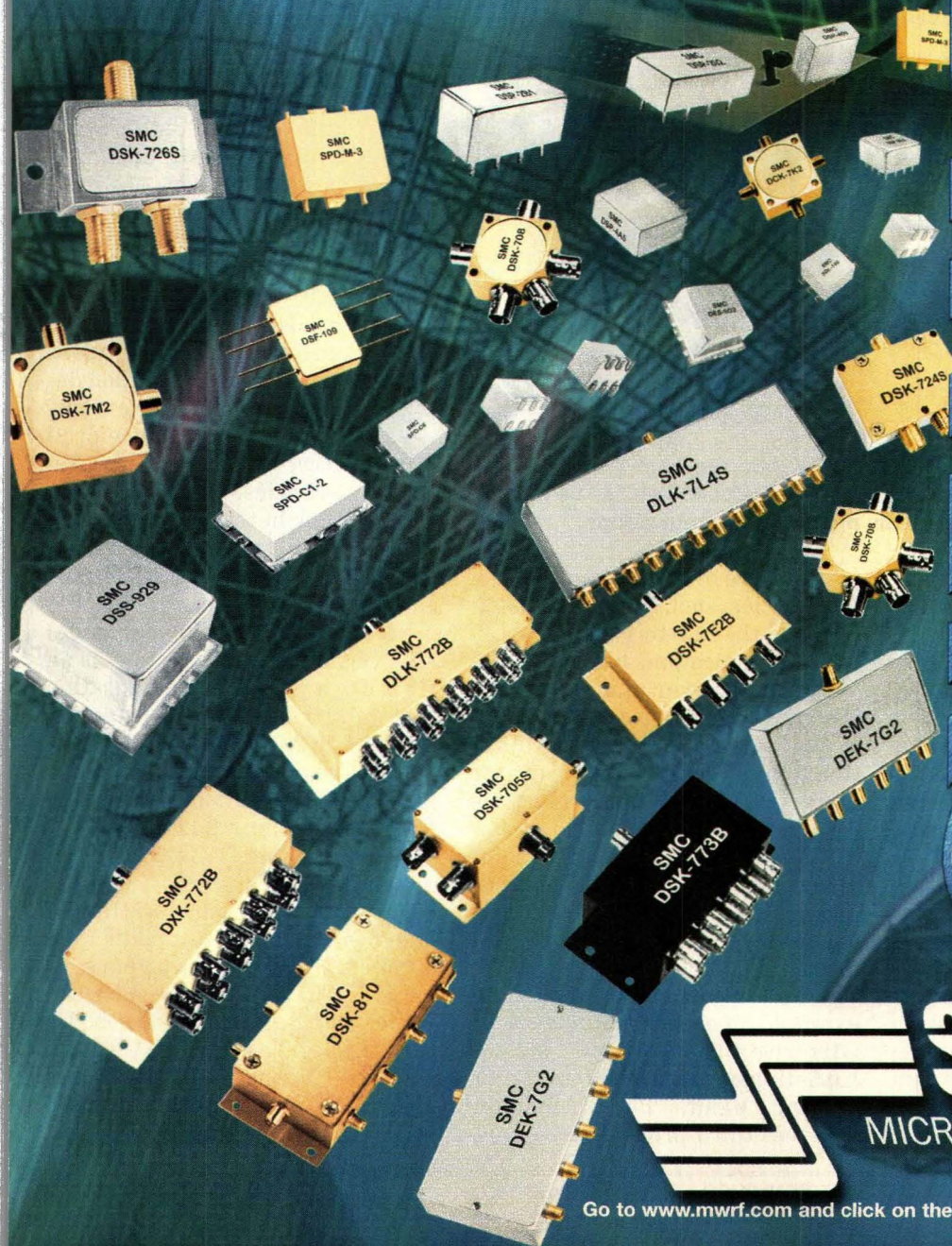


Most importantly, when you specify Synergy, you benefit from an uncompromising dedication to the best price/performance ratio possible, consistent high quality and fast deliveries.

For additional information, contact Synergy's Sales and Applications Team.

**Synergy Microwave Corporation**  
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504  
Phone: (973) 881-8800  
Fax: (973) 881-8361  
E-mail: [sales@synergymw.com](mailto:sales@synergymw.com)  
World Wide Web: [www.synergymw.com](http://www.synergymw.com)

# SPLITTERS & COMBINERS



**SYNERGY<sup>®</sup>**  
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



## Review of Power Transistors

higher frequencies.

The charge carriers in the FET's channel can be either electrons or holes. If the carriers are holes, the device is known as a p-channel device. If the carriers are electrons, the device is known as an n-channel device. The structures of the two types of devices are similar, differentiated by a reverse in the flow of current and voltage. All FETs have a pinch-off voltage, which is the gate voltage at which the FET's channel turns off completely. In metal-oxide-semiconductor FETs (MOSFETs), the pinch-off voltage may be called the threshold voltage. If the pinch-off voltage is less than zero in an n-channel device, the FET is a depletion-mode device. If it is above zero, it is an enhancement-mode device. MESFETs are usually depletion-mode devices while MOSFETs can operate in either enhancement or depletion mode.

Parasitic circuit elements can affect high-frequency performance. In a MESFET, the gate resistance is one such parasitic element, with even a few  $\Omega$  being significant. When combined with the gate-to-source capacitance, the gate resistance forms a resistance-capacitance (RC) filter at the input of the FET, reducing the gain at high frequencies. The gate resistance also generates thermal noise, and degrades the noise figure of the transistor.

The length and width of the gate is an important property of a FET. The shorter the gate, the better the high-frequency performance. The wider the gate, the higher the FET's transconductance and gate-to-source capacitance and the lower the source resistance. These parameters are roughly proportional or inversely proportional to the gate width. Increasing the gate width also increases the FET's maximum drain current, so power devices are invariably wide-gate devices. Increasing the gate width increases the gate resistance, so power devices are usually broken into a large number of smaller sections or cells connected in

parallel. The gates of power devices may be several millimeters wide, and the structures of such large devices are often quite complex.

## CHANGING WORLDS

GaAs MESFETs are still the dominant solid-state amplification device at frequencies above approximately 3 GHz. As unmatched devices, they are typically used in broadband applications such as amplifiers for military communications and electronic warfare (EW) systems. In satellite-communications and terrestrial communications systems, however, internally impedance-matched transistors are more commonly used, in which the transistor has been pre-matched at the factory for optimum

tion distortion (IMD3) of -46 dBc. The device draws 4.8 A at +10 VDC.

For the slightly higher-frequency satellite-communications band at 5.9 to 6.4 GHz, the firm also offers the FLM5964-25F, which also yields 25-W output power. It features 10-dB typical gain with  $\pm 0.6$ -dB gain flatness across the operating band, IMD3 of -46 dBc, and current draw of approximately 4.8 A at +10 VDC.

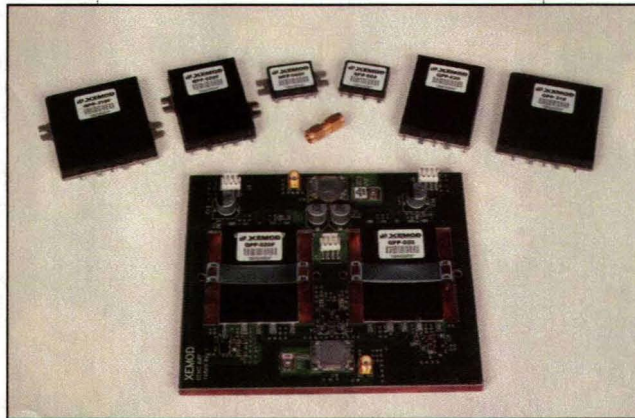
Mitsubishi's line of internally matched GaAs FETs includes devices through 14.5 GHz. The firm's model MGFC42V3742 is matched for use from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz and designed to deliver slightly more than 16-W output power with 10-dB gain. Over the frequency range of 3.6 to 4.2 GHz, the company's model

MGFC45V3642A provides 32-W output power at 1-dB compression with power gain of 11 dB. Both transistors are designed for a power supply of +10 VDC.

Mitsubishi has also developed heterojunction GaAs FET devices capable of 160-W output power at S-band (compared to approximately 130-W output power in previous-generation devices), rivaling the output-power performance of Si power devices at those frequencies. The devices employ heterostructure-epitaxy technology, a new

metalization system, and a T-shaped gate structure for improved power performance. The firm's model MGFS52V2122, for example, is an HFET in a push-pull configuration that delivers 160-W output power from 2.1 to 2.2 GHz for wideband-code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) applications. It achieves 11-dB power gain at 2.12 GHz.

At frequencies below approximately 2.5 GHz, Si-bipolar transistors were once the darling of high-power solid-state amplifier designers. But, in recent years, Si MOSFET transistors have gained favor for their ruggedness and good IM performance. Variations on the basic FET structure have yielded diffused MOS (DMOS) and laterally diffused MOS (LDMOS) transistor types,



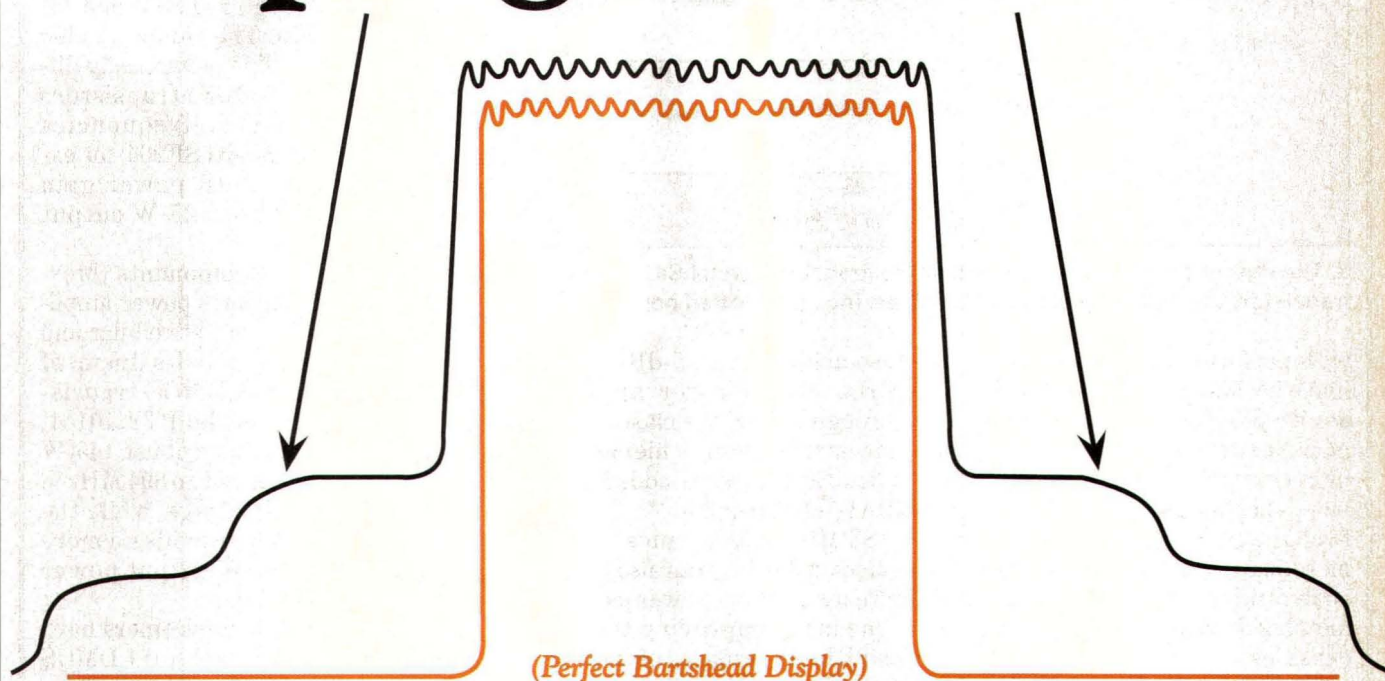
**2. The QuikPAK modules from Xemod are impedance-matched amplifier circuits that can be readily combined to create high-power output stages.**

performance over a selected band of frequencies, such as the 3.7-to-4.2-GHz and the 14.0-to-14.5-GHz satellite-communications bands. Suppliers of high-power unmatched and internally impedance-matched microwave transistors include Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) and Mitsubishi Electronics America (Sunnyvale, CA).

Fujitsu, for example, offers a line of low-distortion internally matched power GaAs FETs ranging in frequency coverage from 2.5 to 2.7 GHz through 14.0 to 14.5 GHz and higher. The 25-W model FLM3742-25F, for example, operates from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz with 10.5-dB typical gain and  $\pm 0.6$ -dB gain flatness across the operating band. The transistor achieves third-order intermodula-



# Danger. Sloping Shoulders.



Spectral growth can compromise the most precise CDMA technologies. Often, the difficulty lies in the transmission equipment, a potent source of distortion or the "shoulders" you see on your display. Now there are amplifiers that help you eliminate shoulders, keep the space between carriers narrow and optimize bandwidth.

AR "S" Series amplifiers are uniquely linear. Thanks to their exceptional design, CDMA signals get amplified but distortion stays low. You quickly pinpoint problems when testing your driver amp (or other transmission equipment) because you know the one place it's not coming from (the AR test amp).

"S" Series amplifiers offer a broad band that accommodates the 0.8 to 0.9 GHz, 1.85 to 1.99 GHz and 3.5 GHz frequencies used in wireless transmission. Plus spurious emissions and noise figures that are unusually low.

Email us for a copy of our new microwave brochure and specs at [info@amplifiers.com](mailto:info@amplifiers.com).

[www.amplifiers.com/@/mrfsg-shoulders](http://www.amplifiers.com/@/mrfsg-shoulders)

Come Visit Us At Booth #735

ISO 9001  
Certified

Copyright© 2000 Amplifier Research. The orange stripe on AR products is Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off.

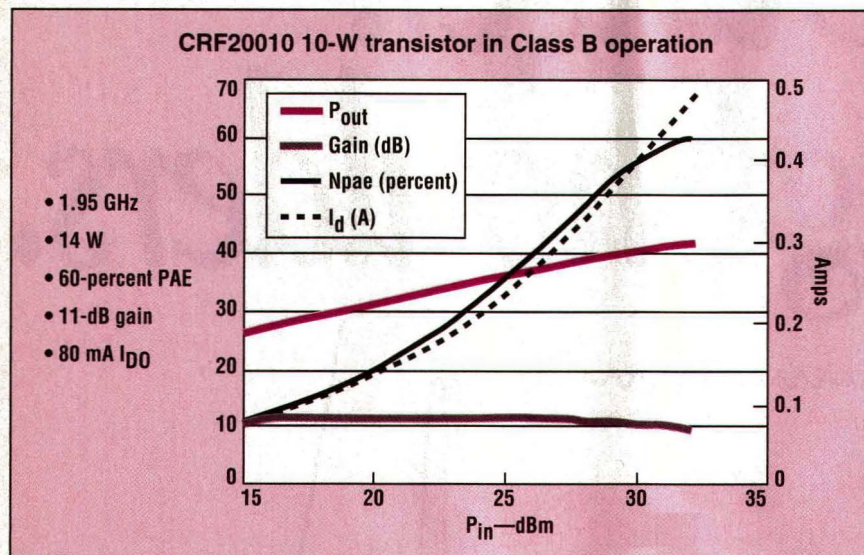
**AR**® **AMPLIFIER  
RESEARCH**

*The Force Behind The Field.*

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.  
In Europe, call EMV - Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.





**3. The output power, gain, and PAE of the first commercial SiC power transistor, the model CRF20010 from Cree, Inc., are plotted here.**

with performance improvements in linearity and gain per millimeter of device periphery. And, while some manufacturers have employed aluminum (Al) metalization in their devices, the majority of RF FET manufacturers now use gold (Au) metalization in their devices to ensure minimal electromigration of metalized areas under high current densities.

In contrast to the vendor list for microwave GaAs MESFETs, the list of suppliers for Si RF FETs is well populated by companies such as Ericsson Microelectronics, GHz Technology, Mitsubishi, Motorola, Point Nine Technologies, Polyfet RF Devices, Stanford Microdevices, STMicroelectronics, UltraRF, and Xemod. One of the more popular device configurations for wireless applications below 2.5 GHz has been the LDMOS device. Capable of high power levels with low IMD (as required by the digital-modulation schemes used in many current- and next-generation wireless systems), these devices are typically used in base-station amplifiers designed for CDMA and WCDMA systems.

Motorola (Tempe, AZ), for example, has even developed a relatively high-power LDMOS transistor housed in a plastic package. The firm's model MRF9045MR1 (Fig. 1) is a +28-VDC device capable of 45-W peak-envelope power (PEP) while

also achieving 18.5-dB gain at 945 MHz. Suitable for applications through 1 GHz, the plastic-packaged power transistor achieves IMD3 of -31 dBc and power-added efficiency (PAE) of 41 percent.

STMicroelectronics (Montgomeryville, PA) has also invested in research on high-power packaging as a means of improving the thermal and RF performance of their devices (see *Microwaves & RF*, April 1999, p. 131). By developing a patented self-aligned cobalt-silicide process to reduce the polygate resistivity, the company has created lines of thermally stable, high-power devices with long projected operating lifetimes. The firm offers LDMOS devices for applications through 1 GHz ranging in power from the 6-W model PD57006 to the 170-W model SD7170.

Supplying high-power MOS devices since 1988, Point Nine Technologies (Newbury Park, CA) offers single-ended and push-pull Au-metalized, metal-gate MOSFETs for applications through 1 GHz. Model D1018, for example, is a 100-W push-pull device with 10-dB gain at 500 MHz. The firm also offers the C204 push-pull device, which is capable of 120-W output power through 800 MHz with 10-dB gain. In single-ended devices, the power leader is the model D1006, with 120-W output power and 16-dB power gain through

175 MHz.

Polyfet RF Devices (Camarillo, CA) offers a wide range of LDMOS power transistors for applications through 1 GHz. The lineup includes the single-ended model LZ402, with 125-W output power through 500 MHz and 12-dB power gain, as well as the push-pull (balanced configuration) model LR401, with 130-W output power through 500 MHz and 14-dB power gain. The company also manufactures a line of vertically diffused MOS (VDMOS) transistors that are usable at frequencies through 1 GHz. Model SK204, for example, offers 10-dB power gain through 1 GHz with 25-W output power.

Ericsson RF Components (Morgan Hill, CA) supports power-amplifier (PA) applications at cellular and PCS frequencies with its lineup of Au-metalized Si LDMOS transistors. The firm's model PTF 10161, for example, offers a robust 165-W output power from 869 to 894 MHz in a double-flange package, while the model PTF 10160 provides a more conservative 85-W output power from 860 to 960 MHz.

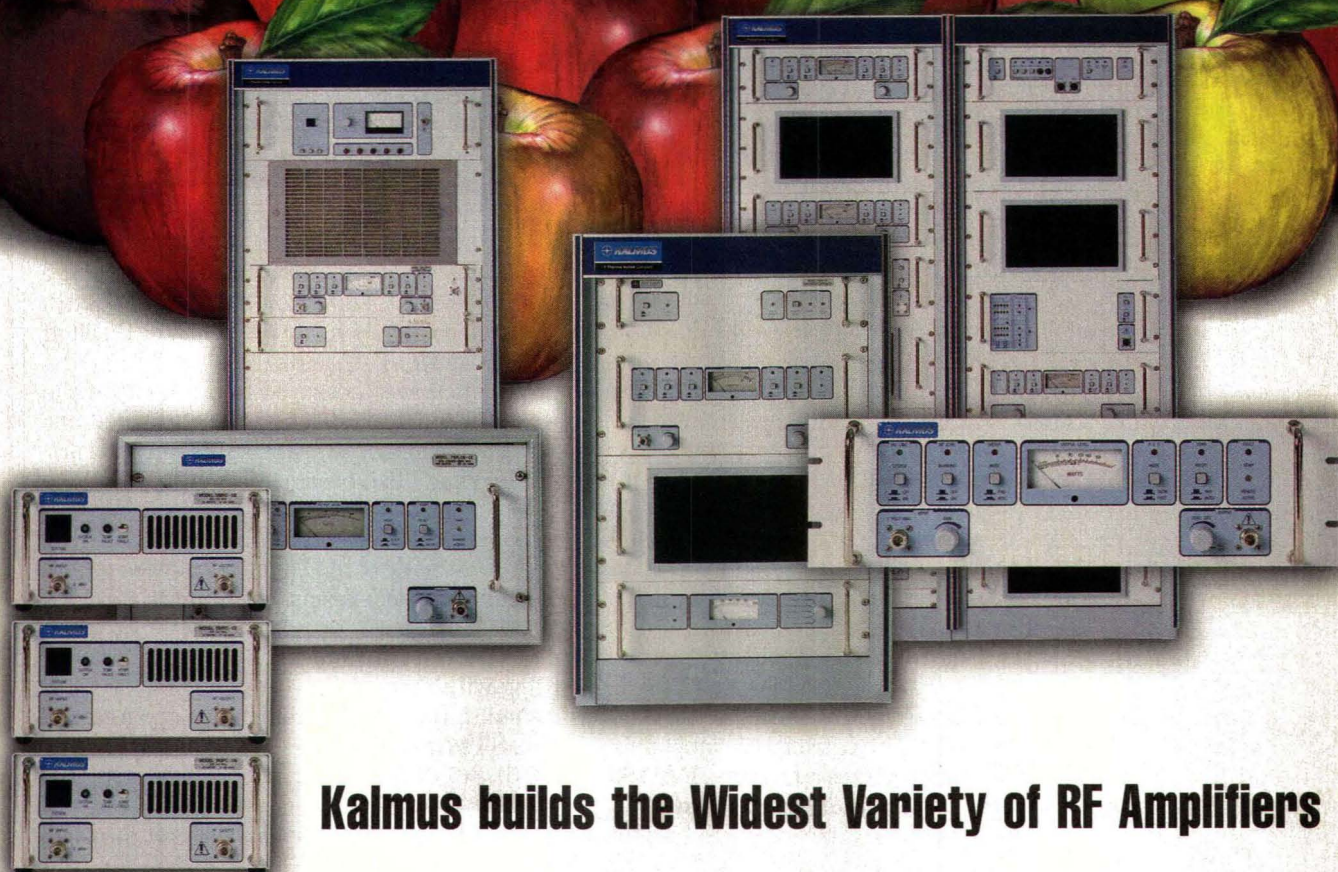
Several relative newcomers have been added to the ranks of LDMOS suppliers in the last several years, such as Stanford Microdevices, UltraRF, and Xemod. Stanford Microdevices, a "fabless" semiconductor manufacturer which also supplies much smaller-signal GaAs heterojunction-bipolar transistors (HBTs) and Si-germanium (SiGe) devices, offers a line of high-power Si LDMOS devices suitable for use from 800 to 2400 MHz at power levels to 120 W. The company's model SL-12010, for example, is designed for PCS CDMA applications from 1800 to 2000 MHz, where it is capable of generating 120-W output power with 10-dB gain. The IMD3 is a mere -30 dBc. Currently under development, the company's SL-16510 promises 165-W output power from 800 to 1000 MHz with 10-dB power gain and -30-dBc IMD.

UltraRF, until recently a part of amplifier manufacturer Spectrian (Sunnyvale, CA), is now an independent supplier of LDMOS transistors

(continued on p. 160)



# The Choice is Yours



## Kalmus builds the Widest Variety of RF Amplifiers

### **We specialize in amplifiers.**

Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

**Choice means savings.** Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond,

from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

**Built to your specifications.** Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

**Contact Kalmus.** For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.



## The RF Amplifier Company

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • Phone: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • Fax: (425) 486-9657  
E-mail: [kalmus@kalmus.com](mailto:kalmus@kalmus.com) • Web: [www.kalmus.com](http://www.kalmus.com)



## Build a balanced 600-W power amplifier

Power-amplifier (PA) design requires the use of well-conceived impedance-matching networks around a reliable transistor or two. An application note from STMicroelectronics (Montgomeryville, PA), "Balanced UHF Amplifiers," provides a step-by-step guide to the design and construction of a 600-MHz pulsed amplifier for ultra-high-frequency (UHF) applications. The amplifier, which operates from 400 to 450 MHz, features impressive 0.5-dB amplitude flatness across the operating band when operating with a 20- $\mu$ s pulse width at a duty factor of 15 percent. The amplifier is designed for a power supply of +40 VDC.

The application note begins with the selection of a transistor for this amplifier. Using the company's model SD1565, a rugged metal-oxide-semiconductor-field-effect transistor (MOSFET) with broad bandwidth, low thermal resistance, and better than 600-W output power with a 250- $\mu$ s pulse width at 10-percent duty factor, the next step describes a technique to roll off the power at the band edges to a drop off of 0.5 dB. Since the 3-dB bandwidth has been determined as 400 to 450 MHz, the 0.5-dB rolloff bandwidth is determined by  $3 \times$  the 3-dB bandwidth, or  $3 \times 150$  MHz.

The note shows how to resonate out the inductance presented to the input of the transistor by adding a shunt capacitor with a value of 98 pF. Similarly, calculations show how to find the value of the capacitor needed at the transistor's output port. Transformations are then presented for achieving a balanced configuration with the transistor using a Chebyshev response with less than 0.04-dB ripple.

The note contains information on the basic amplifier layout, input- and output-matching networks, the calculation of required circuit-board (Teflon) thickness for optimum impedance matching, and the selection of transmission-line lengths for optimum amplifier performance.

The nine-page application note provides all of the details needed to construct a robust, 600-W pulsed PA at 425 MHz, working with the company's model SD1565 transistor. Copies of the note can be downloaded in text or probability-density-function (PDF) formats from the company's website. **STMicroelectronics, 141 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, PA 18936; (215) 361-6400, FAX: (215) 362-1293, Internet: <http://www.st.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

## Improve Antenna Isolation With PCS Repeaters

Personal-communications-services (PCS) systems must provide wide area coverage at 1900 MHz, despite shadow-causing buildings and high-multipath conditions. For this reason, high-gain repeaters are often used as part of the PCS system to extend and improve radio coverage. An application note from WJ Communications (Palo Alto, CA), "Antenna Isolation With 1900-MHz PCS Band Repeaters," explains how to properly install donor and server antennas in repeater-based PCS systems.

To operate a PCS repeater system at maximum gain, the repeater system's antennas must be properly isolated from each other to minimize the opportunity for oscillation. The most common method of isolation is to mount the antennas some distance from each other. Since most installations are on a common tower, the antennas are normally mounted with vertical separation from one another. The server antenna is located high on the tower to achieve maximum coverage while the donor antenna is mounted lower on the tower within line of sight of the base-station antenna.

The note explains how to calculate the required amount of isolation for a particular amount of gain in the repeater. A simple formula is presented to translate the distance between repeater antennas into electrical isolation. An example is presented with repeater antennas from two different manufacturers in order to calculate the required isolation and then the required path loss between the two antennas. In estimating the isolation, it is found that a doubling of the distance between antennas at 1900 MHz adds an additional 6 dB of path loss.

The concise two-page note (Application Note 4) is available upon request from the company. It is also available as a free download from the company's website, along with another application note on achieving isolation with cellular-band repeaters. **WJ Communications, 3333 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304; (650) 813-2582, e-mail: [Repeater-Support@wj.com](mailto:Repeater-Support@wj.com), Internet: <http://www.wj.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Specs are what you are given...  
**brilliance is what you give back.**

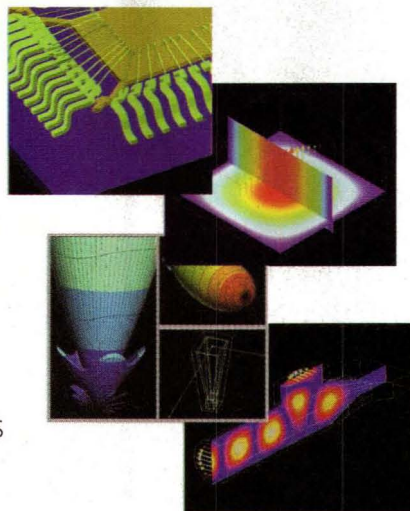
**begin with Ansoft HFSS**

**Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.**

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented insight into electrical performance.

And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).



*Use Ansoft HFSS to  
calculate and optimize  
fields and s-parameters*

**Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the  
Free Advertiser Information icon.**



# Amaze



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# Wireless OEM Executive Summit

FEBRUARY 12-13, 2001 • HAYES MANSION, SAN JOSE, CA

The leading forum for wireless engineering is now the premier networking venue for the wireless OEM executive. The Wireless OEM Executive Summit will answer the pressing questions facing key decision-makers from hardware and handset manufacturers, appliance integrators, and channel and enterprise consumers: Where will demand for wireless application come from? How soon will adequate wireless bandwidth be available? What silicon solutions and enabling components will create the next hot product?



## A Technology-Informed Overview

The Wireless OEM Executive Summit will be held in conjunction with the 8th annual Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition. In sessions moderated by noted market and technology researchers, you'll get up-to-the-minute insights from leading industry executives and meet with colleagues who are facing the same key decisions. Like everything else at the Wireless/Portable Symposium, it's grounded in a deep understanding of the core technologies.

The Wireless OEM Summit is produced by Penton Media, publishers of *Wireless Systems Design*, *Microwaves & RF*, *Electronic Design*, *Netronics*, *EE Product News*, *Internet World*, *Boardwatch*, *CLEC*, *Windows 2000*, and *Streaming Media*. The conference is directed by noted industry researcher, the McLaughlin Consulting Group.

## A Full-Service Luxury Resort

The Hayes Mansion is located 10 minutes from downtown San Jose, and a thousand miles away from the pressures of the world. Nestled in the foothills of the South Bay, the facilities include access to tennis, spa services, four-star dining and world-class golf. The WOEM Summit is situated and scheduled to allow you to tie in a weekend visit to Northern California: sample the very best in wine-tasting, sailing, golf, San Francisco, the coast, Monterey or Carmel. Then dive into a week of hard-hitting information.



Wireless OEM Executive Summit



## Preliminary Agenda

### MONDAY, FEBRUARY 12

- |                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| 10:00 AM                    | The Demand for Wireless Applications                       |
| 12:00 Noon                  | Lunch Panel: Consumer Wireless Networks: Which Technology? |
| 1:30 PM                     | Infrastructure: Services, ASPs and Digital Bandwidth       |
| 3:30 PM                     | New Appliances: Moving Beyond Free Phones                  |
| 6:00 PM                     | Dinner: Speaker to Be Announced                            |
| <b>TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 13</b> |  |
| 8:00 AM                     | User Interface Challenges                                  |
| 10:00 AM                    | Semiconductors   |
| 12:00 Noon                  | Lunch: PDAs: Now and in the Future                         |
| 1:30 PM                     | Operating systems and software                             |

After the 3:30 PM completion of the WOEM Summit, free limousine transportation will be provided to the Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition at the San Jose Convention.

Your WOEM Summit registration includes VIP access to all Wireless/Portable events, including over 100 technical conference sessions, receptions, an exhibition of 400 technology vendors.

The Wireless OEM Executive Summit is open to wireless industry leaders and entrepreneurs. For complete information and an invitation, call 1-888-947-3734. For more information, see [www.WirelessPortable.com](http://www.WirelessPortable.com).

Held in conjunction with:  
Wireless/Portable  
Symposium & Exhibition  
San Jose Convention Center  
San Jose, CA MRFOEM





# Broadband Synthesizer Trims Phase Noise Through 40 GHz

*By adapting a compact modular construction with surface-mount components and integrating NCO technology, total RF and microwave coverage has been achieved.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**M**ICROWAVE frequency synthesizers must provide superb spectral purity over extremely wide bandwidths when used in production and research and development (R&D) environments. The model MG8000A from Anritsu Co. (Morgan Hill, CA) does just that, using a digital downconverter (DDC) to achieve crystal-oscillator-like phase noise over a frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 40 GHz.

The MG8000A (Fig. 1) combines the bandwidths of separate RF and microwave signal generators with the spectral purity and frequency stability of a phase-locked source. The measurement-grade synthesizer achieves frequency resolution of 0.1 Hz over its full frequency range, with leveled output power that is adjustable in 0.01-dB steps from -120

to +17 dBm (when high-power Option 15 is installed).

The broadband-frequency synthesizer features outstanding phase-noise performance by combining a low-noise yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillator as the source of fundamental frequencies, a DDC module to generate low-noise signals from 10 MHz to 2.2

GHz, and a 48-b numerically controlled oscillator (NCO) to achieve the high-frequency resolution (Fig. 2). The basic architecture also includes several phase-locked loops (PLLs) for stability, along with an automatic-level-control (ALC) circuit that provides leveled output power over the wide amplitude range of the MG8000A. The DDC produces signals below 2.2 GHz by successive binary division of the YIG-source signals, thus avoiding nonharmonically-related spurious signals in the RF range below 2.2 GHz. Phase perturbations of the carrier are reduced with each successive frequency division.



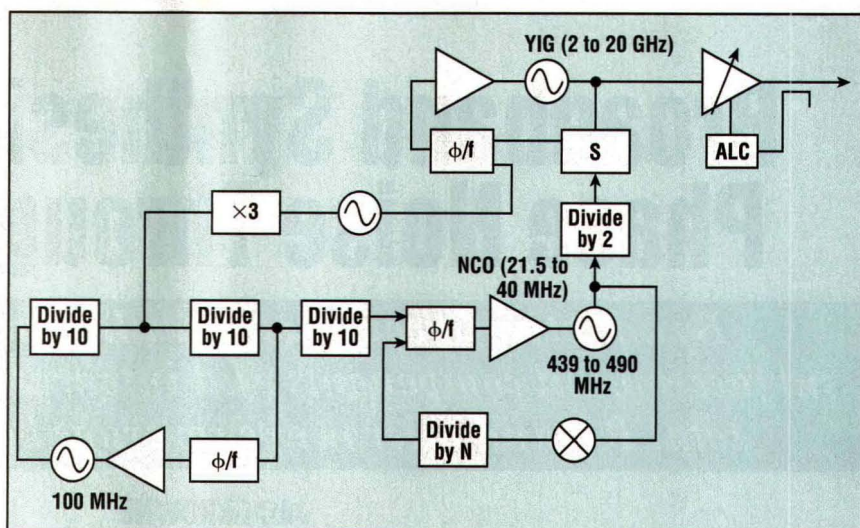
1. The MG8000A RF/microwave frequency synthesizer offers a broadband frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 40 GHz with low phase noise and various sweep modes.



When taking the cover off this rack-mount synthesizer, it quickly becomes apparent that, compared to the company's earlier synthesizer models, the MG8000A employs a lean layout with minimal clutter. Through the extensive use of surface-mount-technology (SMT) components, the 14 circuit boards and modules in the company's older frequency synthesizers have been reduced to only nine circuit boards and modules in the MG8000A. The use of SMT components, with their shortened lead lengths—which reduces package inductance—also helps to minimize noise sources in the MG8000A, and improve the overall spectral purity of the instrument.

The phase-noise performance of the MG8000A is summarized in the table and depicted graphically in Fig. 3. The single-sideband (SSB) phase noise of a standard MG8000A is  $-88$ -dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from a 6-GHz or lower carrier, rising to  $-75$ -dBc/Hz phase-noise offset at 1 kHz from carriers of 20 to 40 GHz. At 100 kHz from the carrier, the phase noise is  $-102$  dBc/Hz when measured from a 6-GHz carrier and better than  $-100$  dBc/Hz when measured from carriers to 20 GHz.

An option (Option 3) is available for improved phase noise performance. With this option installed, the phase noise is  $-101$ -dBc/Hz offset at 100 Hz from a 500-MHz carrier and  $-142$ -dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the same carrier frequency. At a 6-GHz carrier frequency, the phase noise with this option is  $-107$ -dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from the carrier and  $-130$ -dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the same carrier. The option provides for phase noise of typically  $-119$ -dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from a 40-GHz carrier. The MG8000A derives its frequency stability from an internal 10-MHz crystal reference oscillator with frequency stability of  $10^{-7}$  and aging rate of  $10^{-8}$ /year. It can also operate from an external 10-MHz reference with improved performance



**2. A combination of technologies, including several PLLs and an NCO, are employed in the MG8000A to achieve a wide frequency range with minimum spurious, harmonics, and phase noise.**

when better stability is needed.

The MG8000A can be used as a continuous-wave (CW) source of single RF and microwave frequencies, or as a swept source, sweeping either frequency, power, or both. As a CW source, it features up to 20 independent markers, allowing an operator to set up to 20 independent CW frequencies. As a sweeper, sweep widths with the MG8000A can be set from as narrow as 1 kHz (0.1 Hz with option 11) to as wide as the full frequency range (40 GHz). The number of sweep steps can be adjusted from

1 to 10,000, with every frequency step in the range phase locked. The dwell time per step can be varied from 1 ms to 99 s. A number of sweep modes are available, including single-sweep mode and automatic sweep mode, along with a fixed-rate sweep mode in which the operator can adjust the total time of a sweep, including the lock time, from 20 ms to 99 s. The frequency-switching time is typically less than 15 ms + 1 ms/GHz step size, or less than 40 ms, whichever is less, to within 1 kHz of the final frequency.

The MG8000A also offers a list sweep mode, controlled through the front panel or remotely by general-packet interface bus (GPIB). It provides for up to four data tables with 2000 nonsequential frequency/power sets to be stored in memory and then addressed as a phase-locked step sweep. One table of 2000 points is stored in nonvolatile memory while the other tables are stored in volatile memory.

In addition, the MG8000A can perform a basic frequency-hopped or frequency-agile function under GPIB control. In this function, up to 3202 data points of power or frequency can be stored and recalled from nonvolatile

### The MG8000A RF/microwave synthesizer at a glance

Frequency range	0.1 Hz to 40 GHz
Frequency resolution	0.01 Hz
Amplitude range Standard unit With high-power option	$-120$ to $+6$ dBm $-120$ to $+17$ dBm
Amplitude resolution	0.01 dB
Amplitude accuracy	$\pm$ or $-1.0$ dB
Amplitude flatness	$\pm$ or $-0.8$ dB
SSB phase noise (at 6 GHz) Offset 100 Hz Offset 1 kHz Offset 10 kHz Offset 100 kHz	$-78$ dBc Hz $-88$ dBc Hz $-86$ dBc Hz $-102$ dBc Hz
Spurious noise	$< -40$ dBc (typical)
Harmonics	$< -40$ dBc (typical)



So, you need to put all this in a handheld  
by the end of the quarter? Let's talk.



COMPUTING  
TELECOM  
VIDEO



Time to market is everything. Or wait, complexity is everything. Or is it technology convergence? Simply put, if you get to market at the right time with the right features, you'll reap the rewards. Our comprehensive family of test, measurement, and monitoring solutions ensures you'll do just that. Protocol, spectrum, and logic analyzers. Oscilloscopes. Video test. And much more. All aimed at helping you find success. Wherever you're looking for it. To explore our complete portfolio, call 800-426-2200 x3052 or visit [www.tektronix.com/simplify](http://www.tektronix.com/simplify)

©2000 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. Tektronix and the Tektronix logo are registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc.

**Tektronix®**

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# Microwaves & RF



## Electronics Engineering Career Center

Careers for electronic, electrical, microwave and wireless design and development engineers and engineering management in the computer hardware, software, communication systems, industrial controls, medical, avionics, automotive and consumer electronics industries.

[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)



### EMPLOYERS:

- Post your job openings
  - Within 24 hours/update weekly
  - More than 5,000,000 visits per month
- Banner/Sponsorship ads promote direct candidate flow to your HR office or website
- Direct access to more than 140,000 resumes on-line
- Use our HR Center

### JOB SEEKERS:

- FREE resume posting
- E-mail your resume
- Find jobs by company name, category or function

## EMPLOYERS: CALL FOR ON-LINE DEMO

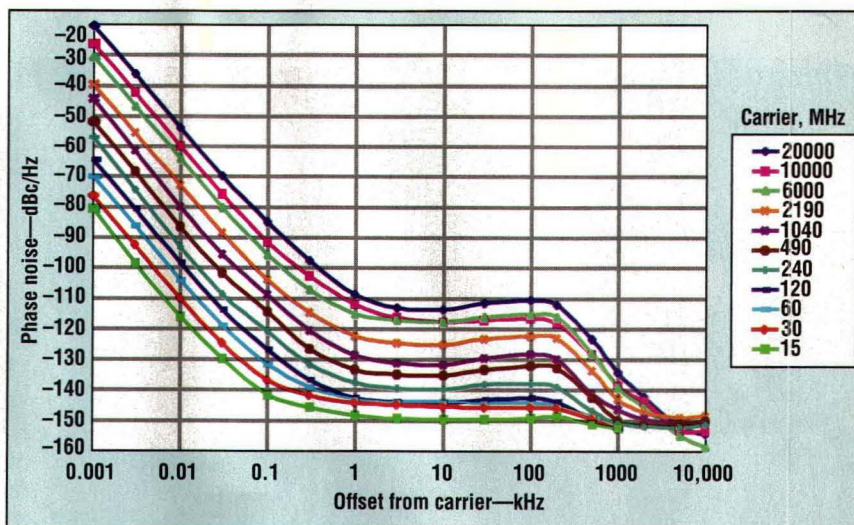
**TIM WAGNER**  
**216-931-9631**

*Put this powerful  
recruitment tool to work  
for your company within a  
24 hour period*

[www.eecareers.com](http://www.eecareers.com)

*the on-line  
recruitment solution*

## COVER FEATURE



3. The typical SSB phase noise for the MG8000A is plotted for a variety of carrier frequencies from 15 MHz to 2 GHz and for frequency offsets from 1 Hz to 10 MHz.

memory. The switching time is less than 25 ms to be within 1 kHz of a final-hopped frequency.

## PULSE MODULATION

The MS8000A incorporates pulse-modulation capability, with a pulse on/off ratio of better than 80 dB. The minimum leveled pulse width is less than 100 ns at carrier frequencies of 2 GHz or more and less than 1 ms for carrier frequencies below 2 GHz. The 10-to-90-percent rise/fall times are less than 15 ns (and typically less than 10 ns) for carrier frequencies from 10 MHz to 1 GHz and less than 10 ns (and typically less than 5 ns) for carrier frequencies from 1 to 40 GHz. Unleveled pulse-repetition frequencies (PRFs) are available from DC to 10 MHz while leveled PRFs are available from 100 Hz to 5 MHz. The level accuracy is  $\pm 0.5$  dB for pulse widths greater than 1 ms (at PRFs from 100 Hz to 1 MHz) and  $\pm 1$  dB for pulse widths less than 1 ms.

Although the MG8000A is well-suited as a benchtop-laboratory instrument, it is also well-matched to production environments. With optional Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) programmability, and a variety of free available application drivers, including the Interchangeable Virtual Instrument (IVI) driver, operators can save time and money when developing automatic routines as part of

an automatic-test-equipment (ATE) system. The IVI standard defines a standard instrument-driver model that enables instrument interchangeability and compatibility without software changes. The IVI standard, based on English-language-terminology commands, provides a single driver that is supported by the common application development environments such as Visual Basic, C++, and Labview. The flexible input/output (I/O) model supports new communication technologies such as the Ethernet, Firewire (IEEE 1394), and the universal serial bus (USB), as well as the industry-standard GPIB format.

The MG8000A offers a simple and intuitive front panel to speed up the learning curve. Compared to the company's earlier RF and microwave synthesizer models, the number of controls in the MG8000A has been minimized. A straightforward, multi-level soft-key menu is used to access most functions. The frequency synthesizer features modular construction for ease of service, and is backed by a two-year manufacturer's warranty. The MG8000A measures  $133 \times 429 \times 450$  mm and weighs 18 kg. **Anritsu Co., 490 Jarvis Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037; (408) 778-2000, FAX: (408) 778-0239, Internet: <http://www.anritsu.com>.**

For more information, visit  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



# Need Help With Signal Capture and Redirection?

## Manage Your Broadband Signal Environment With A Dow-Key Microwave Switch Matrix

Dow-Key Microwave's *Coaxial Switch Matrices* make it easy for you to meet the demand for high speed, multi-source information switching. Our *Non-Blocking Switch Matrix* product line will enable you to capture and redirect signals with minimum distortion and maximum ease.

Dow-Key engineers focus on providing optimized routing designs and use our own low insertion loss switches to deliver the cleanest signal from input to output over the DC to 26.5 GHz range. Whether your system requires the highest level of reliability or must meet the price demands of the commercial market, Dow-Key will design a customized *Switch Matrix* to meet your needs with a control interface to match your system whether it be a CANbus, RS-232, RS-422, or GPIB.

Our expertise and experience in supplying matrices to secure networks, SatCom, direction finding, eavesdropping, broadcast, and ATE provides you with a broad line of products and optimized designs. We offer remote control interface options and premium components all carefully assembled in a rugged, rack mount chassis.

For uniquely and superbly engineered designs that meet and exceed market demands, for unprecedented customer service and on-time delivery, for the highest quality product with unsurpassed reliability at the right price, *Dow-Key Microwave is your solution.*

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #515



**DowKey® Microwave**  
CORPORATION

4822 McGrath Street, Ventura, CA 93003

Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734

Visit at [www.dowkey.com](http://www.dowkey.com).



A **DOVER** COMPANY

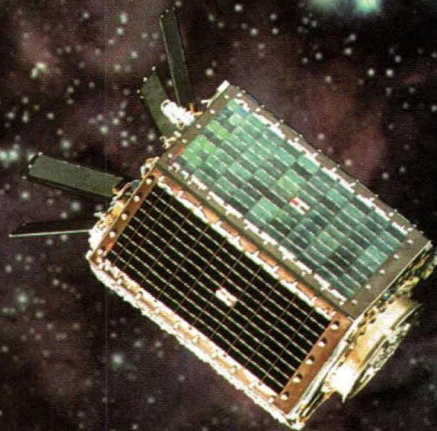
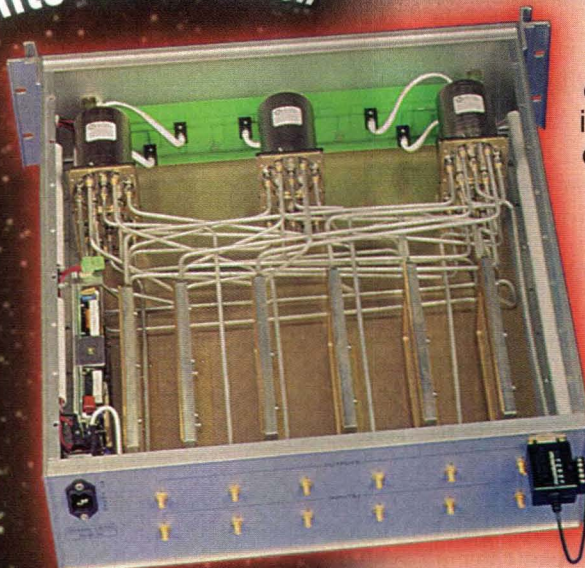
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Satellite Earth Station

Automated Test Equipment

Terrestrial Microwave Link

Uplink-Downlink Routing





# InGaP HBTs Promise Long Operating Lifetimes

*Ongoing studies show that GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistors with InGaP emitters offer reliable performance levels over long operating lifetimes.*

## Barry Lin

Senior Vice President for Manufacturing

EiC Corp., 45738 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 979-8999,

FAX: (510) 979-8902, e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com,

Internet: <http://www.eiccorp.com>.

**L**ONG life is a design goal for many semiconductor processes. But it is a goal that is apparently well met by a line of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) from EiC Corp. (Fremont, CA). Fabricated with indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) emitters, these GaAs integrated circuits (ICs) meet the needs of modern communications systems for smaller die sizes, better reliability, and better device-to-device repeatability.

An example of the process is the EC-1019, a plastic-packaged broadband driver amplifier capable of 18.5-dB typical gain from DC to 3 GHz. With a noise figure of 5.5 dB, the amplifier yields output power of +19 dBm at 1-dB compression with an output third-order intercept point (IP3) of +34 dBm. The +5-VDC device is fabricated with the firm's proprietary InGaP HBT process.

Conventional aluminum-gallium-arsenide (AlGaAs) HBTs have been on the market for several years. In these devices, the p+ base region is generally fabricated by means of molecular-beam epitaxy (MBE) for beryllium (Be) doping. Unfortunately, the Be atom, being small, is unstable and diffuses rather quickly. Elevated junction temperatures and high junction-current densities accelerate this phenomenon, resulting

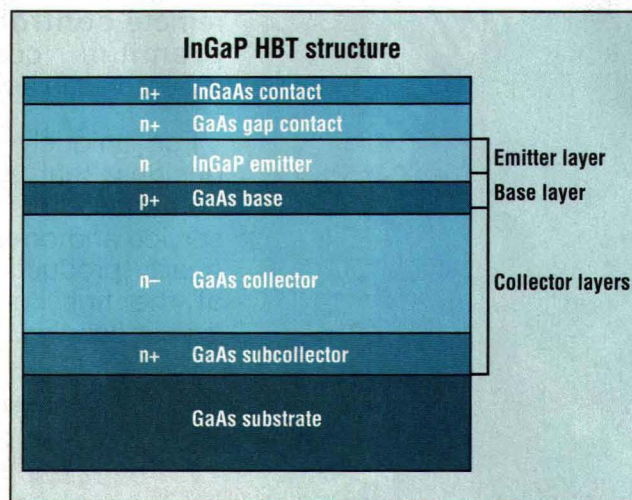
in DC current-gain (beta) degradation. Also, the access-base surface near the emitter-base junction of an AlGaAs HBT is relatively unstable, requiring a careful surface passivation technique known as ledge passivation to reduce surface recombina-

tion effects. This surface effect leads to further beta degradation due to the increase in base current.

The first problem can be overcome by switching from Be to carbon-based dopant. Carbon is a larger and more stable atom. Unfortunately, with the high effusion-cell temperatures required to achieve carbon doping, this cannot be done with an MBE process, but requires metal-organic-chemical-vapor-deposition (MOCVD) epitaxy.

While the use of MOCVD carbon doping is a process improvement for GaAs HBTs, it does not cure the beta degradation due to the surface effect at the AlGaAs HBT base-access region, and the degradation is further accelerated by high current densities across the emitter region. This is especially true in applications where the current flow is continuous, such as occurs in optical communications systems.

Fortunately, InGaP-process technology can provide the benefits of HBTs without the shortcomings of an AlGaP process. The technology, long used in optical communications devices, employs an InGaP emitter in place of the less-reliable AlGaAs emitter. A cross-sectional view of an InGaP HBT device reveals an emitter-contact layer, emitter layer, base layer, and collector layer created atop GaAs subcollected and sub-



**1. A cross-sectional view of an InGaP HBT reveals the InGaP emitter atop the GaAs base and GaAs collector regions.**



Enabling Lightwave Connectivity

# Enabling Lightwave Connectivity...

✓ MEMS / Photonics

✓ RF-SOE / T with Au/Si or Au/Sn

✓ CATV Modules with Ag Epoxy

✓ LMDS - High Frequency Circuitry  
with Precision Die Attach  
and Ribbon Bond

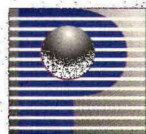
✓ Photo Detector with Au/Sn and  
Au/Ge Eutectic

✓ Optical Sub Assemblies (OSA)  
with Wire and Wedge Bond

✓ Laser Diode with Au/Sn and  
Au/Ge Eutectic

Palomar Technologies enables automated assembly of your company's optical, RF and microelectronic packages. Find out how Palomar Technologies' strategic solutions for high accuracy component assembly, eutectic solder/epoxy applications, precision ball and wedge bonding of fine pitch devices, and totally integrated assembly lines can keep you ahead of the competition.

Call Palomar Technologies for a free demonstration on DVD  
or videotape, or visit [www.palomartechnologies.com](http://www.palomartechnologies.com)



**PALOMAR  
TECHNOLOGIES**

Enabling Lightwave Connectivity

2230 Oak Ridge Way, Vista, CA 92083-8341

Phone: (800) 854-3467, (760) 931-3600

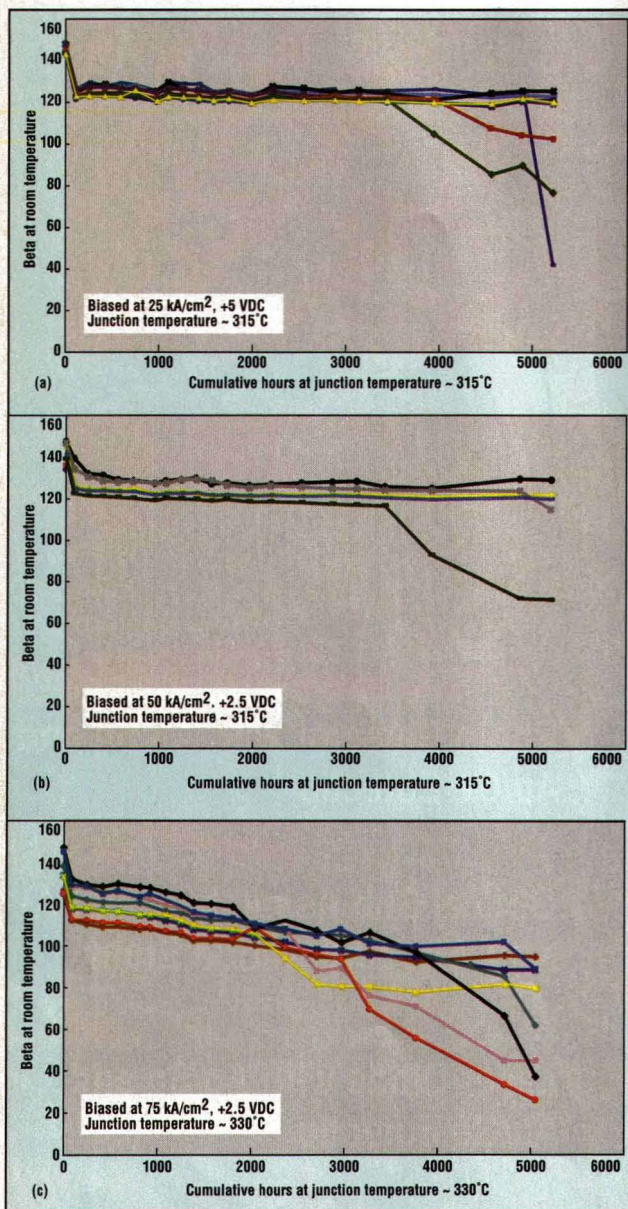
Fax: (760) 931-5191

[www.palomartechnologies.com](http://www.palomartechnologies.com)

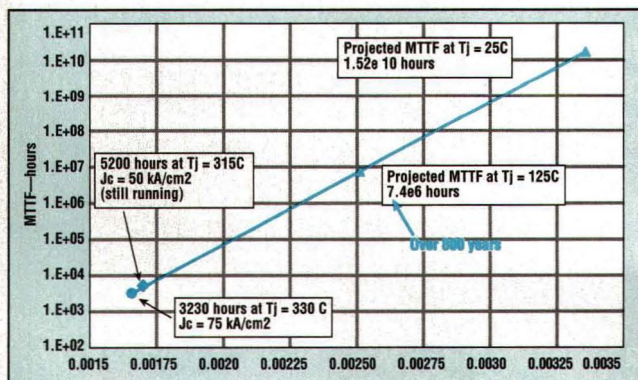
Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



InGaP HBTs



2. Lifetime tests were performed on the EC-1019 at three different profiles: (a) 25 kA/cm<sup>2</sup> of device area, (b) 50 kA/cm<sup>2</sup> of device area, and (c) 75 kA/cm<sup>2</sup> of device area.



3. The projected lifetime for InGaP HBTs at a normal junction temperature of +125°C is about 800 years.

strate layers (Fig. 1).

What are the reliability advantages of InGaP HBTs compared to AlGaAs HBT devices? In order to evaluate the mean time to failure (MTTF) of InGaP HBTs, stringent stress conditions were applied. Three sets of data were collected

(Fig. 2a to c) based on measurements of devices mounted in ceramic packages. Devices were biased at 25 and 50 kA per cm<sup>2</sup> of device area, at junction temperatures of 315°C, voltage levels of +2.5 and +5 VDC, with no failures reported in more than 6500 h of operation (Figs. 2a and b). Degradation finally occurred when the devices were operated at 75 kA/cm<sup>2</sup> at a junction temperature of +330°C. With 20-percent degradation of beta as the baseline measurement of failure, the MTTF for this level of stress (at 75 kV/cm<sup>2</sup>) is approximately 3200 h.

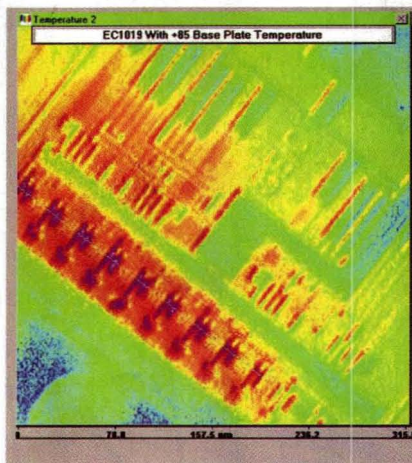
## COOL TEMPERATURE = LONG LIFE

Based on these stress experiments, the projected MTTF is expected to be greater than 7.4 million h at a junction temperature of +125°C when operating at a current density of 75 kA/cm<sup>2</sup>, using an activation energy of 0.8 eV (Fig. 3).

Under normal bias conditions, the InGaP HBTs maintain relatively cool junction temperatures, which supports the long MTTF. If proper thermal management is practiced, these devices can maintain low emitter-finger junction temperatures over extending operating periods, with negligible degradation in beta value.

Experiments performed on the EC-1019 have revealed even and controlled infrared (IR) temperature profiles (Fig. 4), with almost no "hotspots" across the full area of the device. This confirms the goal of maintaining a junction temperature of less than +125°C, achieved through the use of an InGaP process using MOCVD. **EiC Corp., 45738 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 979-8999, FAX: (510) 979-8902, e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com, Internet: http://www.eiccorp.com.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



4. Thermal plots of the EC-1019 show that the temperature gradients lie evenly distributed across the surface of the broadband amplifier

For more information on this topic,  
visit us at  
**[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# You design VCOs...

## is your phase noise on target?

### rely on Harmonica

Are you confident that your VCO will meet its phase noise requirement? Will it deliver sufficient power over the tuning range with the right amount of harmonic suppression? Will it perform like the circuit you simulated?

Successful oscillator designs require powerful design utilities, rigorous non-linear analysis, and comprehensive optimization. That's why many engineers are turning to Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed models and a robust Harmonic Balance engine, Harmonica delivers superior speed, accuracy, power

and functionality. And as a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Harmonica offers seamless links to layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.

**Get your designs on target.**

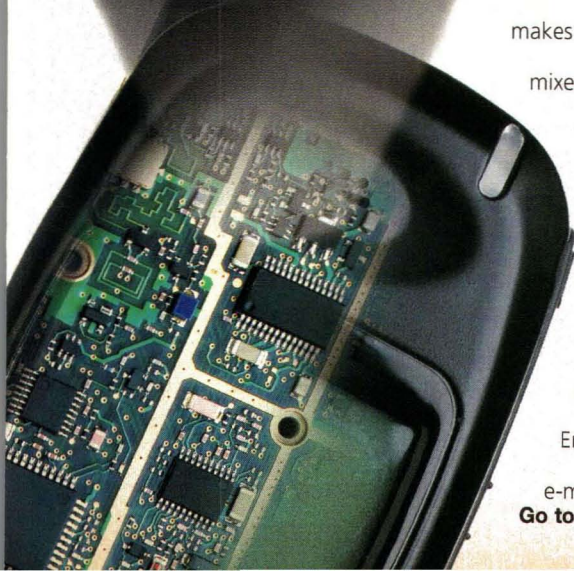
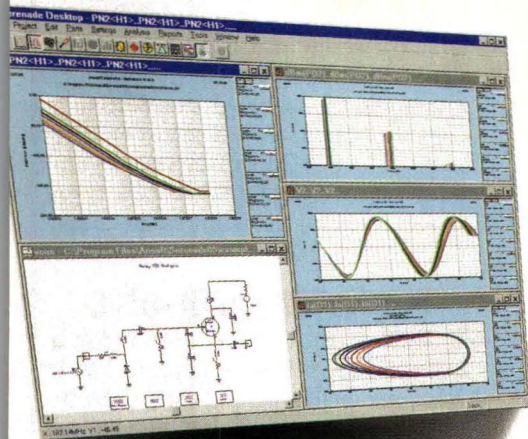
Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.

For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send

e-mail to [info@ansoft.com](mailto:info@ansoft.com).

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

## On Target



high performance EDA

[www.ansoft.com](http://www.ansoft.com)



# Model, Analyze, And Simulate $\Sigma\Delta$ Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizers

*Linear and nonlinear analysis techniques have been applied to the study of several fractional-N frequency-synthesizer architectures.*

**Part 2 of  
2 parts**

**Yiping Fan**

Senior Design Engineer

**P**art 1 of this two-part series concluded last month by indicating significant differences between ideal MASH11 and MASH111 fractional-N synthesizers with respect to idle-tone or spurious signal performance. However, a combination of shaping and loop-filter attenuation together with a fractional dividing ratio approaching 0.5 (for the MASH11) tends to reduce the spurious levels more than when the ratio lies closer to either 1 or 0. The simulations carried out to verify the analytical predictions, in fact, verify the location and amplitude of the spurious noise. In this second part, similar analyses will be performed on the MASH111 with the goal of illustrating the differences between the two architectures and also to demonstrate that good correlation exists between analysis and simulation.

A simulation was performed with the MASH111 structure (Fig. 11). There is no spur and the phase noise near the carrier frequency is flat. This is identical to the knee effect in Fig. 9. The phase noise is also slightly worse in the simulation than in the nonlinear analysis [in the nonlinear analysis, the folding effect beyond the half of the reference frequency is not counted due to the maximum frequency limitation of Fast-Fourier transform (FFT)]. A comparison of the analysis with simulation results shows good correlation (Table 2). As we indicated above, a fractional dividing ratio close to 0.5 will benefit the spurious performance for the MASH11 structure (see Fig. 12, where the same fractional dividing ratio is offset by 0.5).

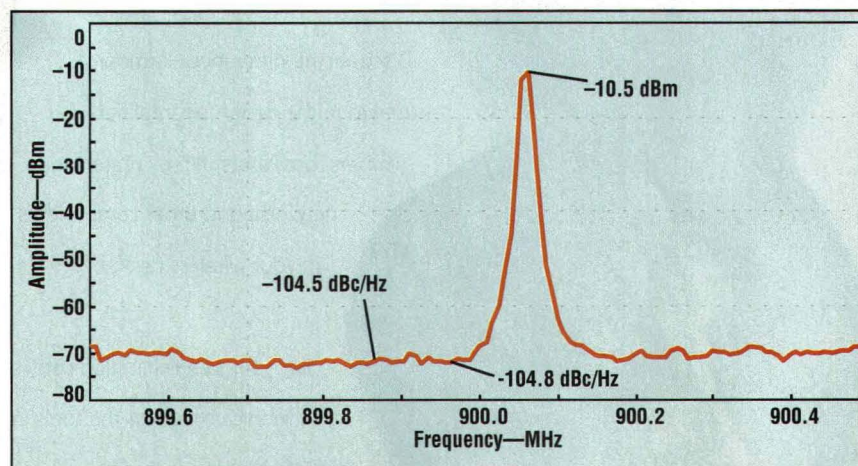
In a real synthesizer integrated circuit (IC), the circuits are less ideal and suffer from, among other things, nonlinearities and mismatch. A num-

ber of simulations were performed to show how a P and N charge-pump gain mismatch effects the spurious and noise performance. For example, Fig. 13 shows a cluster of plots when the charge-pump gain mismatch oc-

curs for a MASH11 synthesizer. The carrier frequency is 900.060 MHz. There are five curves representing five mismatches of 10.0, 5.0, 2.5, 1.0, and 0 percent. The curves are coded by the gray levels. The lightest one has a 10-percent mismatch and the darkest one is for the 0-percent mismatch. There are not only spurs at 60 kHz but also at 120 and 180 kHz (Table 3). The increase in spurious level follows a slope of 20 dB/decade (for the mismatch). However, the close-in noise performance seems unaffected by the gain mismatch when the fractional division ratio is approximately 0 or 1.

## MISMATCH TRADE-OFFS

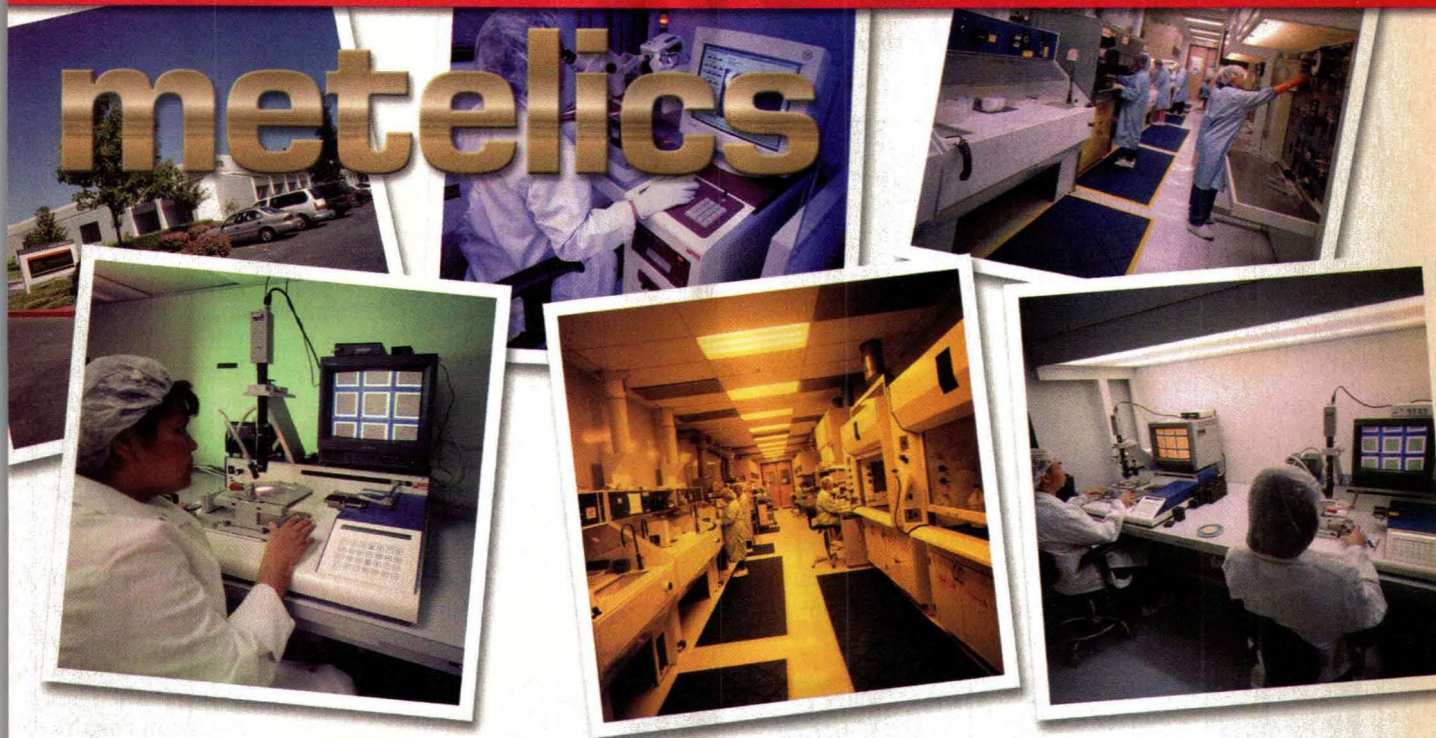
Similar plots were made for a MASH111 synthesizer (Fig. 14), with the spurious levels for the different mismatches provided in Table 3. The



11. This plot shows the carrier spectrum of an ideal model for a MASH111 fractional-N frequency synthesizer.



# metelics



**S**ince its inception 21 years ago, Metelics has supplied microwave diodes for a vast array of commercial, military, and high-reliability applications. Today, Metelics is in the forefront of technology, with diodes that ride on commercial telecommunications satellites, the space shuttle, and a wide range of fixed and mobile wireless systems and test applications.

## Schottky Diodes

Metelics manufactures a broad range of Schottky diodes for RF and microwave mixers, sampling bridges, limiters, and fast switches.

High-reliability devices can be provided up through S-level. These devices feature

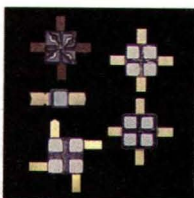


low  $R_d$ , very low capacitances, high uniformity, and are 100% tested and visually inspected. Diodes are available in rings, bridges,

series T, antiparallel pairs, and singles. Surface mount packages are available in SOT 23, 0805, and epoxy-coated lead packages. Ceramic packages also available.

## Pin Diode Chips and Beam Leads for Switch and Attenuator Applications

Metelics provides a wide selection of PIN diodes, SRDs, and varactors in chip, beam



lead, and packaged configurations for RF and microwave requirements. Products range from very low-capacitance, high-speed switch devices to long-lifetime, high-power switch and attenuator types.

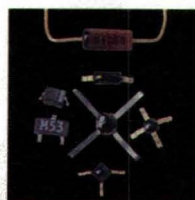
## SRD (Step Recovery Diodes) and Tuning Varactors

Compared to packaged or chip devices, Metelics' silicon mesa beam lead step recovery diodes provide low-capacitance, very fast transition times, and low inductance, along with low parasitic capacitance. Tuning varactors are available from .5 to 20 pF (Cj4) in chips or packages.

## RF/Microwave Components and Subassemblies

Metelics' years of experience in microwave diode beam lead and chip assembly are reflected in our enhanced performance, lower cost, and highly reliable state-of-the-art assemblies. Metelics' multi-device components include:

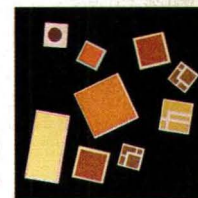
- switches
- detectors: Schottky, tunnel
- limiters
- sampling phase detectors
- tunnel diodes
- drop-in, bolt-down microstrip designs



## Capacitors

MIS (Metal-Insulating Layer-Silicon) chip capacitors have very high Q and small size for use in microwave hybrid circuit applications. Large bonding pads are supplied on most chips; the contact periphery is typically 2 mils from the edge, allowing wire or ribbon bonding near the edge for the lowest practical inductance. Beam lead MIS caps are also available.

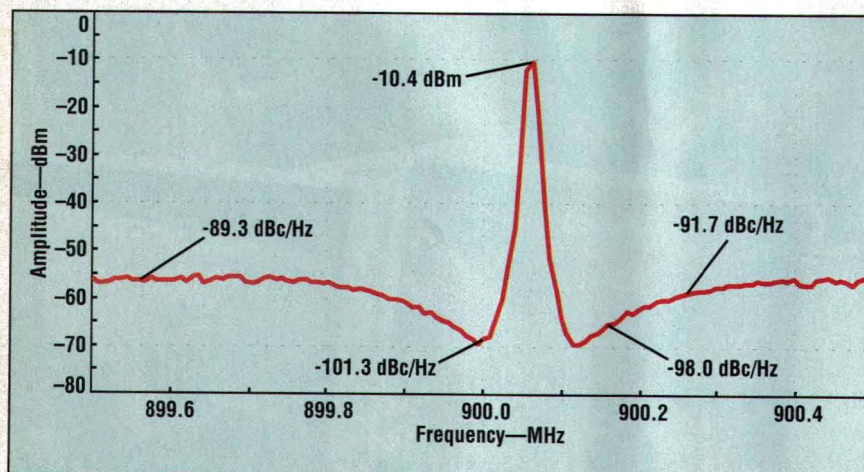
Metelics' capacitors provide better performance than other types of ceramic capacitors, with low loss in supply decoupling circuits and GaAs FET transistor source bypass (providing more gain per stage). They can also be used as tuning elements in filters and matching networks.



**metelics**  
CORPORATION  
An MCE Company

975 Stewart Drive  
Sunnyvale, CA 94086  
PH 408.737.8181  
FX 408.733.7645  
www.metelics.com  
sales@metelics.com





12. This plot shows the modified carrier spectrum of an ideal model for a MASH11 fractional-N frequency synthesizer.

Table 2: Comparing phase-noise performance levels of Figs. 9 and 11

Phase noises	Analysis	Simulation
at 100 kHz	-107.0 dBc/Hz	-104.8 dBc/Hz
at 200 kHz	-106.5 dBc/Hz	-104.5 dBc/Hz
at 500 kHz	-101.5 dBc/Hz	-100.8 dBc/Hz
at 1 MHz	-98.1 dBc/Hz	-97.4 dBc/Hz
at 2 MHz	-91.2 dBc/Hz	-92.8 dBc/Hz

Table 3: Evaluating MASH11 and MASH111 spurious levels

Mismatch (percent)	MASH11 at 60 kHz	MASH11 at 120 kHz	MASH111 at 60 kHz
10.0	-29.1 dBc	-39.6 dBc	-40.3 dBc
5.0	-35.0 dBc	-45.3 dBc	-46.1 dBc
2.5	-41.2 dBc	-49.6 dBc	-51.5 dBc
1.0	-48.8 dBc		
0.0	-52.9 dBc		

Table 4: MASH11 fractional spur and noise levels

Mismatch (percent)	Spur at 120 kHz	Noise at 60 kHz
10.0	-40.5 dBc	-94.4 dBc/Hz
5.0	-45.8 dBc	-98.6 dBc/Hz
2.5	-50.1 dBc	-101.3 dBc/Hz
1.0		-101.2 dBc/Hz
0.0		-101.1 dBc/Hz

MASH111 synthesizer is fractionally spurious when mismatch occurs. The spurious levels increase according to a rate of 20 dB/decade (mismatch). At the 10-, 5-, and 2.5-percent mismatches, the spurs at 60 kHz for the MASH111 unit are approximately 10 dB less than those for the MASH11 unit. However, the MASH111 pays a penalty in rising close-in noise levels of approximately 15 dB for the 10-percent mismatch and 10 dB for the 5-percent mismatch in order to achieve better spurious performance.

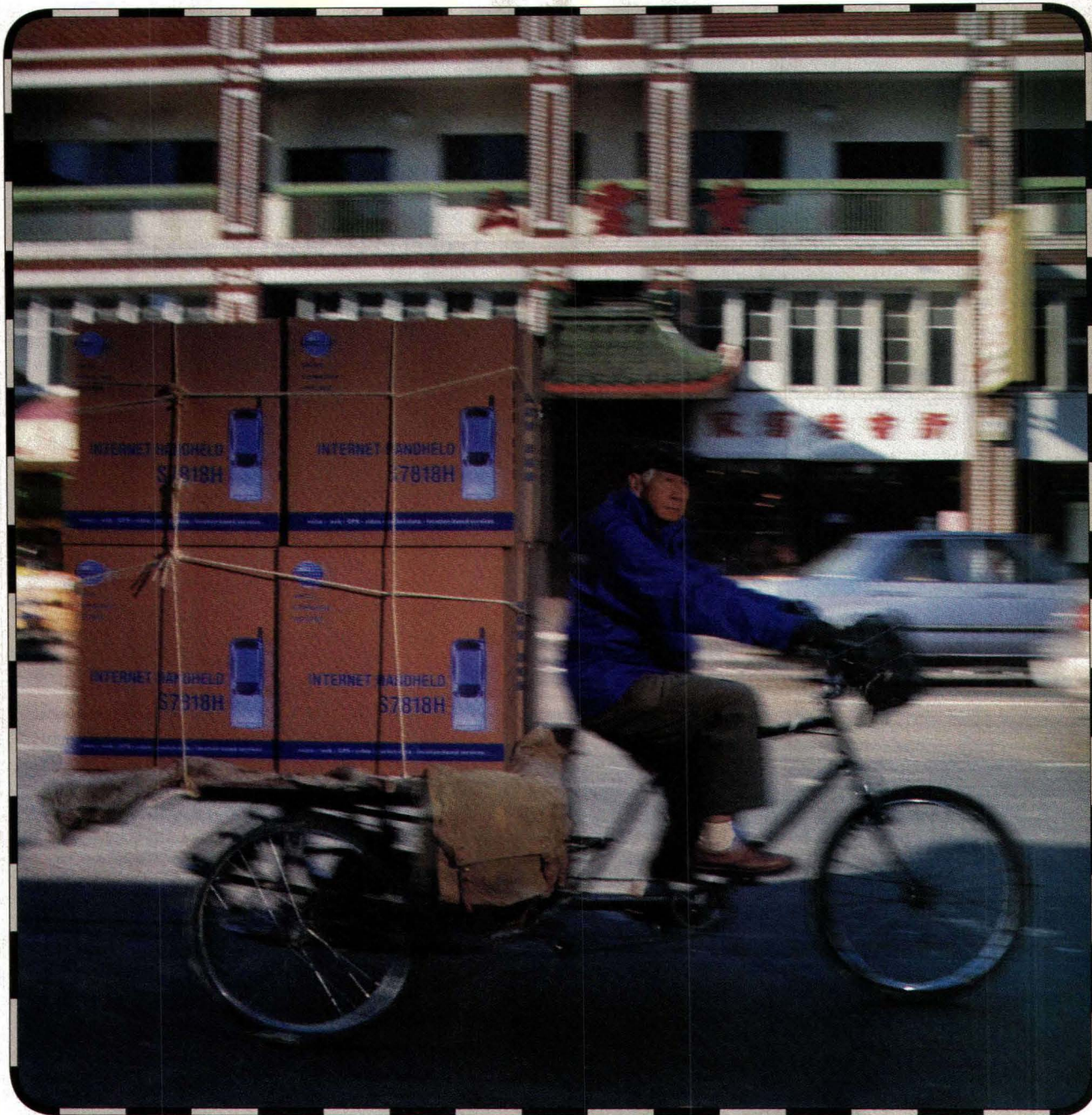
For the MASH11 structure, an ideal circuit will not generate spurs when the fractional-dividing ratio is approximately 0.5 (Fig. 12). When a mismatch occurs, this result is no more valid. The simulation results for the gain mismatch give rise to spurs that can be seen when there is at least a 2.5-percent mismatch. What is surprising here is that fractional spurious occurs not at 60 kHz, but at twice that fractional frequency, 120 kHz. The spurious levels are approximately 10 dB less when compared to those for a fractional-division ratio at approximately 0 or 1. The spurious slope is still 20 dB/decade (mismatch). There is another phenomenon not apparent in Fig. 13, namely, the fact that the close-in noise rises with the increase of the mismatch. This phenomenon suggests that for a MASH11 structure, when a nonlinearity exists within the loop, the spurious and close-in noise have a trade-off as the fractional dividing ratio varies from 0.0 to 0.5, or from 1.0 to 0.5. When a fractional ratio is approximately 0.0 or 1.0, the close-in noise is better and the spurious noise is worse, and vice versa as it nears 0.5. A summary of the spurious and noise levels is presented in Table 4.

It is critical to understand those phenomena related to the gain mismatch. Further analysis indicates that gain mismatch creates nonlinear effects. These nonlinear effects, in conjunction with  $\Sigma\Delta$  phase noise, produce spurious signals and raise close-in phase noise levels. These nonlinearities are different from the VCO's nonlinearity, and the nonlinear effects due to gain mismatch can-



How fast is your 3G equipment  
getting to market?

COMPUTING  
TELECOM  
VIDEO



**Mobile Network Test Equipment** Ready or not, it's coming. Wireless Internet, video, data, location-based services, full-time packet-based networks, and more. Where's your equipment? Successfully test, simulate, and monitor your UMTS and CDMA2000 network elements — and you could be the first to market with working solutions. The world waits. But not for long. To see our entire suite of 3G test tools, call 800-426-2200 x3060 or visit [www.tektronix.com/3g](http://www.tektronix.com/3g)

**Tektronix®**

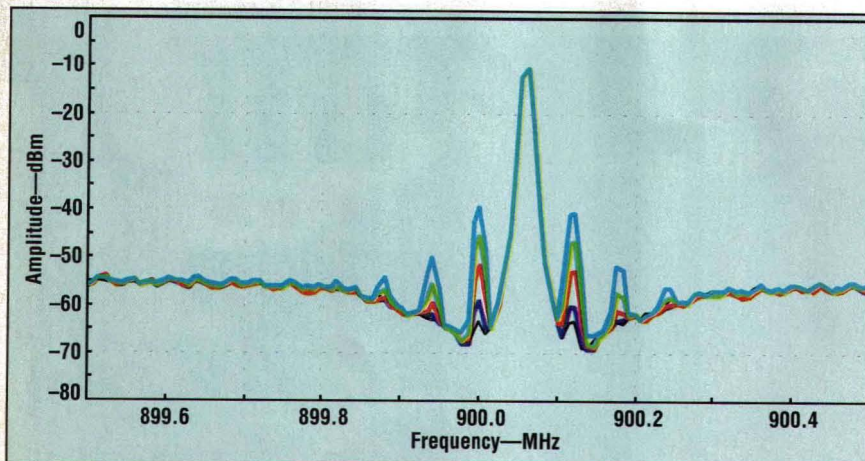
©Tektronix, Inc. 2000. All rights reserved. TEKTRONIX is a registered trademark and the Tektronix logo is a trademark of Tektronix, Inc.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

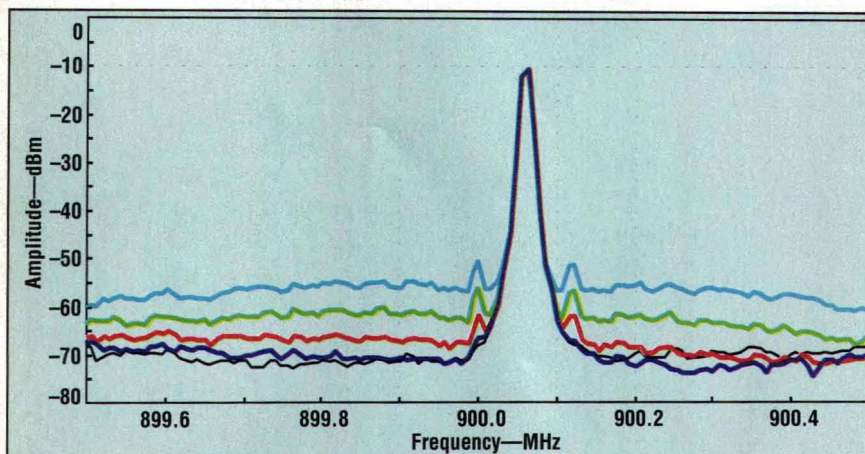


**Table 5: Reviewing statistical  $\Sigma\Delta$  phase noise**

Phase error (cycles)	Fraction close to (MASH11)			Fraction close to (MASH11)		
	0	0.25	0.50	0	0.25	0.50
Maximum	0.9990	0.9980	0.9984	1.9883	1.9883	1.9883
Minimum	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Average	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Variance	0.1667	0.1670	0.1672	0.4995	0.4994	0.5000



**13. This plot of the carrier spectrum for a MASH11 synthesizer includes the effects of charge-pump gain mismatch.**



**14. This plot of the carrier spectrum for a MASH111 synthesizer includes the effects of charge-pump gain mismatch.**

**Table 6: Comparing simulated and measured data**

Spur/noise	Fraction close to 0 or 1		Fraction close to 0.5	
	Simulation	Measurement	Simulation	Measurement
Spur				
at 1 $\times$ fraction	-36 dBc	-36 dBc		
at 2 $\times$ fraction	-46 dBc	-48 dBc	-46 dBc	-47 dBc
Noise				
Simulation			Simulation	Measurement
Close in	N/A	N/A	-100 dBc/Hz	-97 dBc/Hz

not be reduced by the loop filter if the fractional frequency is within the loop bandwidth. In fact, this type of circuit imperfection can also be precisely modeled by a set of equations, although this will not be covered here.

The time domain may shed some light on the  $\Sigma\Delta$  phase-noise properties. Table 5 provides some phase-error statistics for the MASH11 and MASH111 synthesizers at three fractional ratios near 0, 0.25, and 0.5. Note that the phase error is referenced at a carrier frequency. For the MASH11 synthesizer, the maximum phase error is approximately one carrier cycle, while for the MASH111 synthesizer the maximum phase error is approximately two carrier cycles. This is understandable, because the MASH111's output range is twice that of the MASH11 unit. The total noise power of the MASH111 synthesizer is approximately 4.8 dB higher than that of the MASH11 synthesizer. Differences in the time-domain statistics are small across the fractional range.

In summary, good correlation was made between simulations and actual measurements, using a model SA8528  $\Sigma\Delta$  fractional-N frequency synthesizer test chip from Philips Semiconductors [San Jose, CA] (Table 6). Careful attention was paid to the measurements in order to avoid influences other than the test circuit itself, to confirm that the correlation was genuine.

#### Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Rainer Gaethke and Ulrich Kohlschuetter from Philips Semiconductors, the main IC designers responsible for the SA8528 test IC, for providing measurement data and for many constructive discussions during the course of this study.

#### For Further Reading

S.R. Norsworthy, R. Schreier, and G. Temes, *Delta-Sigma Data Converters—Theory, Design, and Simulation*, IEEE Press, 1996.

T. Riley, M. Copeland, and T. Kwasniewski, "Delta-Sigma Modulation in Fractional-N Frequency Synthesis," *IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits*, Vol. 28, No. 5, pp. 553-559, 1993.

T. Stichelboud, "Fractional-N PLL Using Delta-Sigma Modulation."

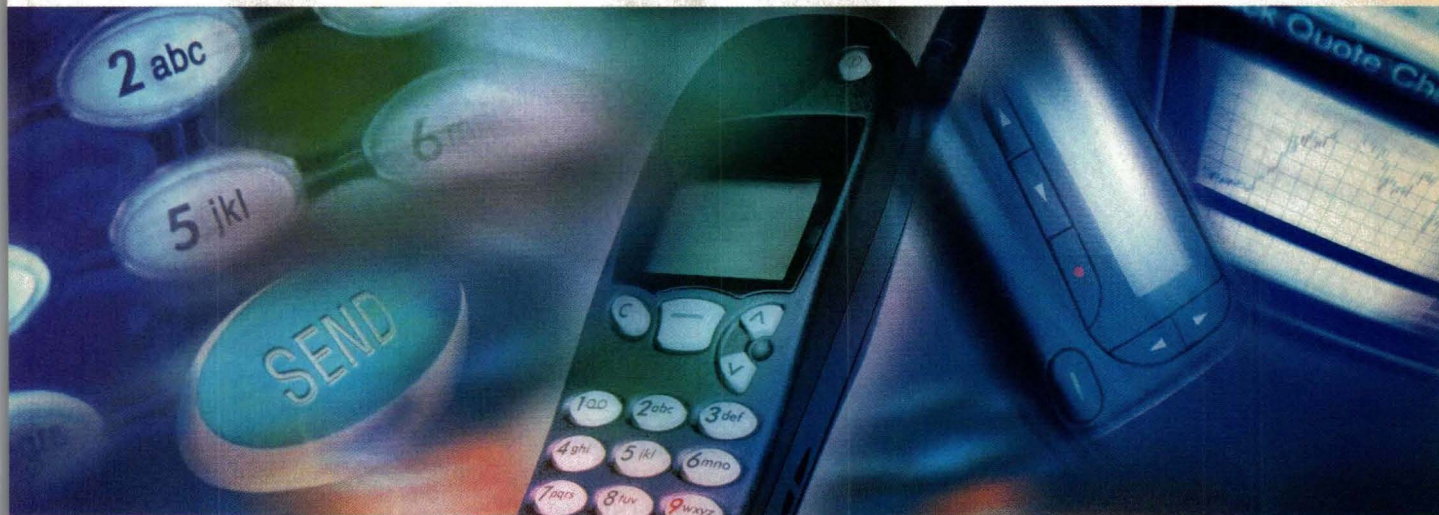
Ulrich L. Rhode, *Microwave and Wireless Synthesizers*, Wiley, New York, 1997.

For more information, visit  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)

For more information  
on this topic,  
visit us at  
[www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



WE CONSIDER RF THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE.  
AS IN, WE CHALLENGE ANYBODY TO DO IT BETTER.

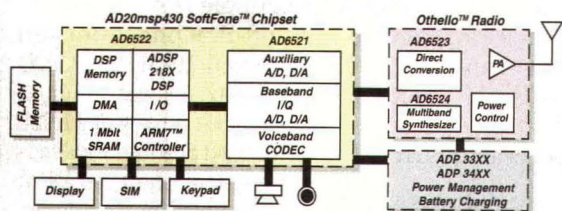


*Analog Devices. Solving the direct conversion radio problem.*

Direct Conversion has always been the Holy Grail of radio. By eliminating a variety of filters, IF amplifiers, synthesizers, oscillators, and supporting components, you can greatly simplify a radio design and provide huge savings in cost, size, and power. The problem is that it isn't easy

to make direct conversion work in high-performance radio applications like GSM and 3G. The Othello multiband GSM RF chipset is the first open-market direct-conversion radio that meets stringent GSM specifications. Combined with the Analog Devices SoftFone baseband processor chipset, you can design a complete GSM handset or GPRS wireless modem with 1/3 fewer components, and achieve 1000 hours of standby time. Our

unique combination of system-level understanding, world-class RF/analog circuit design expertise, and advanced process technologies gives Analog Devices the advantage when it comes to solving the most challenging RF problems. Which is part of why we're the fastest growing analog and DSP supplier.



**Othello and SoftFone chipsets:** an innovation in complete multiband handsets.



For more detailed information on Othello, SoftFone, and other RF innovations:

Visit [www.analog.com/othello](http://www.analog.com/othello) or  
E-mail us at [othello.techinfo@analog.com](mailto:othello.techinfo@analog.com).

Othello and SoftFone are trademarks of Analog Devices, Inc.



# Startup Shaves Phase Noise From Microwave Sources

*A diminutive supplier of oscillators and synthesizers seeks to vanquish spurious and phase noise from its lines of RF and microwave sources.*

**JACK BROWNE**

*Publisher/Editor*

**N**OISE is the enemy of every receiver (Rx) designer. Fortunately, noise is under control at a tiny startup manufacturer, Nexyn Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), where the company is producing free-running and phase-locked microwave sources with low phase noise, spurious, and harmonic content. To maintain quality control, the firm even manufactures its own oven-controlled crystal oscillators (OCXOs).

In spite of its small size, the firm offers a wide range of free-running and phase-locked dielectric-resonator oscillators (DROs) and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs). These sources are essentially frequency synthesizers and can be equipped with phase-lock alarms and other status indicators. An example of the firm's handiwork is the model NXOS-0350-01 phase-locked DRO, which is designed to provide at least +13-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz. Measurements reveal that the source (see figure) is actually capable of more than +15-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz. Although it is specified for output variations within  $\pm 1$  dB, the DRO actually achieves output variations controlled within less than  $\pm 0.4$  dB.

The NXOS-0350-01 offers a minimum mechanical tuning range of  $\pm 50$  MHz. The pushing is typically 5 PPM/V, while frequency stability over temperature ( $-55$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ ) is specified as better than 3 PPM/ $^\circ\text{C}$ . The source yields harmonic levels

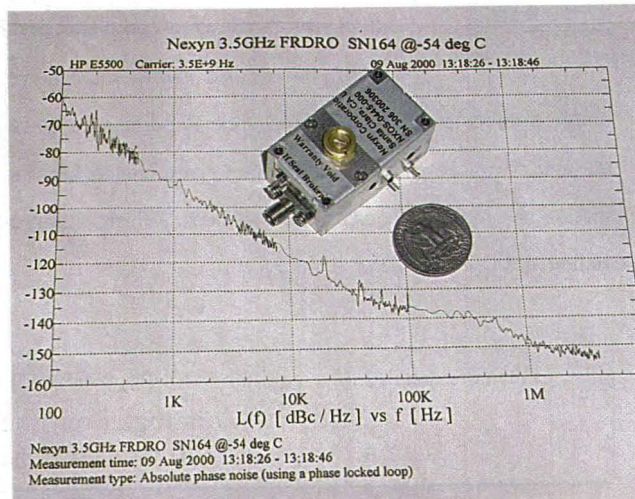
of less than  $-30$  dBc and discrete spurious signals at less than  $-80$  dBc. The phase noise at a 10-kHz offset from the carrier is typically  $-95$  dBc/Hz, although measurements reveal performance as good as  $-116$  dBc/Hz.

At higher frequencies, the firm offers the model NXPLOS-1900-01 a phase-locked DRO with better than +10-dBm output power at 19 GHz. It features less than  $\pm 1.2$ -dB output power variations with temperature

(0 to  $+60^\circ\text{C}$ ). Designed for use with a 100-MHz reference oscillator, the 19-GHz source has measured spurious content of less than  $-75$  dBc less than 200 MHz from the carrier and less than  $-65$  dBc greater than 200 MHz from the carrier. Harmonics are specified at  $-25$  dBc maximum, but measured at  $-35$  dBc. The phase noise is typically  $-80$  dBc/Hz offset at 100 Hz from the carrier, typically  $-97$  dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from the carrier, typically  $-113$  dBc/Hz offset at 100 kHz from the carrier, and typically  $-128$  dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the carrier.

Another example is model NXP-LOS-I-1193-03-S, a phase-locked DRO with internal 10-MHz OCXO reference. The source is rated for at least +10-dBm output power at 11.925 GHz. With specified frequency accuracy of better than  $\pm 5$  PPM (and measured performance of better than  $\pm 1$  PPM), the source features better than  $-20$ -dBc harmonics and better than  $-60$ -dBc spurious content. The phase-noise offset at 1 kHz from the carrier is better than  $-70$  dBc/Hz, improving to  $-110$  dBc/Hz at an offset of 50 kHz. **Nexyn Corp., 678 Bend Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 732-0793, FAX: (408) 730-0378, e-mail: sales@nexyn.com, Internet: <http://www.nexyn.com>.**

For more information, visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



**This phase-locked DRO is specified for at least +13-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz.**



## Source Jitter

(continued from p. 90)

It is obvious that for  $\tau = NT_0 \gg 1/\pi f_h$  this expression grows with  $N$ . Thus, the jitter grows with  $\sqrt{N}$ . This result also was obtained in.<sup>5</sup>

Flicker FM:

$$\Delta t_{RMS4}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FFM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^3} df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FFM} \times (\pi \tau)^2 \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^3} dx \quad (24)$$

It is obvious that for  $\tau = NT_0 \gg 1/\pi f_h$  this expression grows with  $N^2$ . Thus, the jitter grows with  $N$ .

Random Walk FM:

$$\Delta t_{RMS5}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi RWF} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^4} df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi RWF} \times (\pi \tau)^3 \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^4} dx \quad (25)$$

It is obvious that for  $\tau = NT_0 \gg 1/\pi f_h$  this expression grows with  $N^3$ . Thus, the jitter grows with  $N^{3/2}$ .

The measured value of jitter is the square root of the sum of these "partial" jitter components:

$$\Delta t_{RMS} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^5 \Delta t_{RMSi}^2} \quad (26)$$

where:

$\Delta t_{RMSi}$  are contributions of the power-law noise processes.

Part 2 of this article will appear next month. It will show how Eqs. 18 through 25 can be used to calculate jitter and how to evaluate the differences between measured and calculated jitter. ••

## References

1. NIST Technical Note 1337, "Characterization of Clocks and Oscillators," edited by D.B. Sullivan, D.W. Allan, D.A. Howe, F.L. Walls, 1990.
2. Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1267, "Frequency Agile Jitter Measurement System."
3. Barnes, J.A., Chi, A.R., Cutler, L.S., Healey, D.J., Lee, D.B., McGonical, T.E., Mullen, J.A., Smith, W.L., Sydnor, R., Vessot, R.F. and Winkler, G.M.R., "Characterization of Frequency Stability," *IEEE Trans. Instr. Meas.*, Vol. IM-20, 105-120, May 1971.
4. LeCroy Application Note AN26-0597, "Accuracy in Time Jitter Measurements with LeCroy Oscilloscopes," 1997.
5. Vakman, D., *Signals, Oscillations, and Waves: A Modern Approach*, Artech House, 1998.

## EVM Calculation

(continued from p. 80)

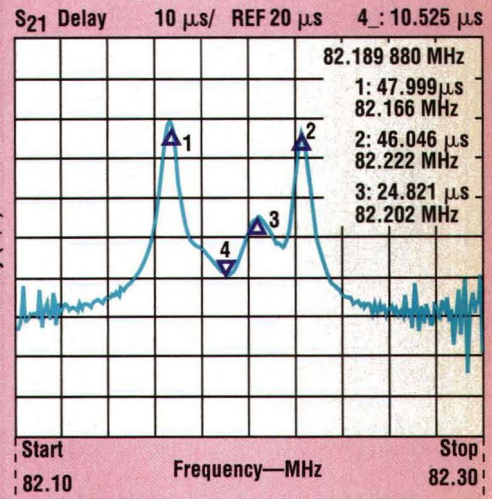
MS8604A power meter.

The results of the measurements are given in Figs. 5 to 7. Figure 5 illustrates the  $S_{21}$  filter-response measurement. The value of  $S_{21}$  at the number 1 marker on the network analyzer is  $-3.1075$  dB over the frequency range of 82.170 to 82.220 MHz. The comparable simulated response is shown in Fig. 4b— $-3.332$  dB, over the same 82.170-to-82.220-MHz range.

Figure 6 shows the measured group delay, which is to be compared with the simulated response of Fig. 4a. At the m1 marker in Fig. 4a, the simulated group delay is  $16 \mu s$  ( $1.600E-5$ ) at 82.19 MHz. The comparable measured group delay is  $10.525 \mu s$ , also at 82.19 MHz. Figure 7 is a constellation diagram of the signal at the filter's output and its EVM. In the figure, the EVM value is 3.8 percent [3.78 percent root-mean-square (RMS) vector error in the figure]. Compared to the table in Fig. 4d, which reports the simulated EVM value as 3.7 percent, the experimental and simulated results closely coincide.

The method can be used for any filter with any center frequency.

1. Set the frequency value "fc" at the variable and equations component "VAR1" on Fig. 1 to the central



6. The group-delay response measured on the physical bandpass filter in Fig. 5 has the shape shown here. Compare with that of the simulation that is in Fig. 4a.

frequency of a filter (in MHz).

2. Obtain the S-parameters file of that filter and place it into the data directory of the ADS project.

3. Obtain an initial value of that filter's group delay either from measurements or from an RF bench simulation of the S-parameter file (obtained in step 2).

4. Sweep the group-delay value around the initial value (to obtain the minimum EVM).

The minimum EVM value is that caused by the filter's group delay.

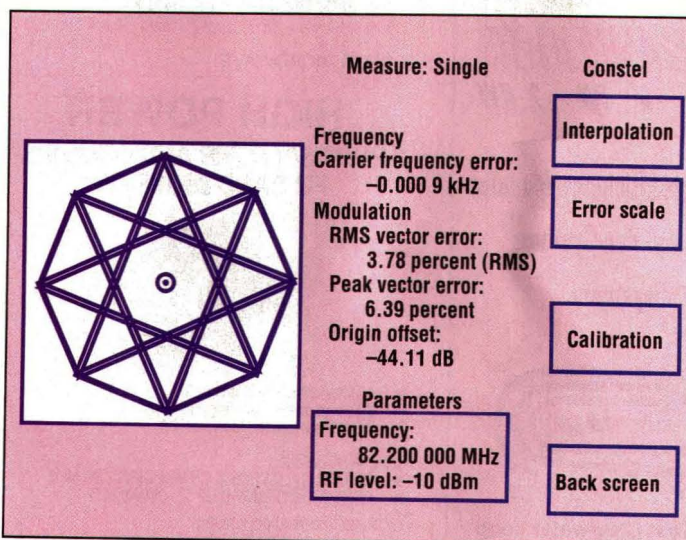
The ADS file of the subject matter of this article is available in a "zipped" form upon request. ••

## Acknowledgment

I would like to thank my colleague W. Garner for suggesting the subject matter of this article.

## References

1. TIA/EIA136-270.
2. S. Hykin, *Communication Systems*, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1983.
3. B. Aleiner, "The Relationship Between Peak-to-Average Power Ratio and the Value of Adjacent Channel Power in the Modulation Schemes Used For Wireless Communications," *Engineer's Notes*, October 1999.



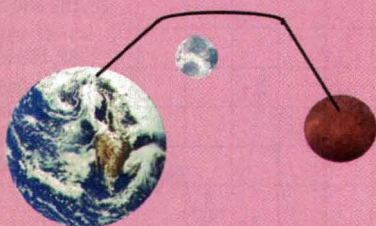
7. A constellation diagram of the physical bandpass filter provides the EVM value shown by the RMS vector error figure—3.78 percent RMS. This value is virtually the same as that produced by the simulation (0.037 in Fig 4d).



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

We're Over the **MOON** with  
Excitement, with a Switch on **MARS**  
Our next Stop is **SATURN!**

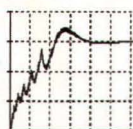


Thanks to **JPL** for a Great Mission.  
Come to **SECTOR MICROWAVE** for  
**Reliable Switches.**  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)  
**SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.**  
999 GRAND BLVD. DEER PARK, NY 11729  
631-242-2300 Phone • 631-242-8158 Fax

SECTOR MICROWAVE

## new SimPLL

User friendly PLL design  
and simulation software



Transient response - frequency,  
frequency error, phase error.  
Simulates Lock Detect circuits  
both Analog & Digital.  
Simulates switched loop filter  
for faster locking.

Phase noise  
Reference spurs  
Loop gain & phase  
Modulation response  
Passive & Active Filters



More details and  
FREE demo at  
[www.radiolab.com.au](http://www.radiolab.com.au)



Introductory pricing until 31st January 2001

APPLIED RADIO LABS

If you Design  
1MHz to 1.25GHz  
Power Amplifiers

We Have the  
RF Power  
Transistors  
For you

VDMOS  
&  
LDMOS



**polyfet rf devices**

Contact / View us on the WEB at  
<http://www.polyfet.com>

YOUR  
POWER  
MOSFET  
PEOPLE

1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012  
TEL (805) 484-4210 FAX (805) 484-3393

POLYFET RF DEVICES

## HIGH PERFORMANCE HIGH TECHNOLOGY



**RF POWER AMPLIFIERS**  
1MHz - 2 GHz ■ 1W - 2 KW

Small, Ultra High Efficiency Modules  
Low Cost Amplifier Systems  
T/R Subsystems



Blding A, 570 West Clearwater Loop  
Post Falls, Idaho 83854 USA  
208-457-0292 • Fax 208-457-0296  
[www.lcfamps.com](http://www.lcfamps.com)  
E-mail: [info@lcfamps.com](mailto:info@lcfamps.com)

LCF ENTERPRISES

## COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

- EXTERNAL  
MANUAL  
OVERRIDE
- AVAILABLE  
ALL BANDS
- LONG LIFE
- WIPING RF  
CONTACTS
- SECTOR MOTOR  
DRIVEN
- PROVEN  
PERFORMANCE



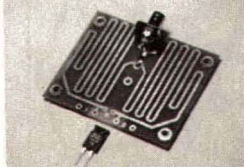
**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729  
(631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158

Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

SECTOR MICROWAVE

## HIGH POWER 2 PORT SPLITTER AND COMBINER FM BAND 88-108 MHz



- 50 Ohm interface in all ports
- 600 watt power handling capability
- VSWR guaranteed less than 2:1

ALSO AVAILABLE:

- POWER SPLITTERS & COMBINERS 2-30 MHz
- RF TRANSFORMERS UP TO 300 MHz

For more information contact:

**RF POWER SYSTEMS**  
8280 West Avenida Del Sol  
Peoria, AZ 85382  
TEL: (623) 376-7720  
FAX: (623) 376-7721  
<http://www.rfpowersystems.com>

RF POWER SYSTEMS

## To 40 GHz Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's

Suspended Substrate MIC  
Switched Filter Banks  
Image Reject Mixers  
Quadrature IF Mixers  
PIN Switches  
Variable PIN Attenuators  
Bias Tee's

### ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

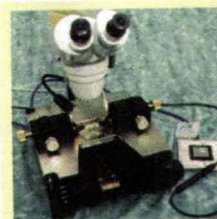
8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879

301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418

E-mail: [esmlc@aol.com](mailto:esmlc@aol.com)

Website: [esmicrowave.com](http://esmicrowave.com)

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.



## Microwave Test Fixture

Easily  
Configurable  
High  
Thru-put

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load/unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

- Benchtop Size (<18") • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners •
- Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

**MICROSTRIP PACKAGES**



**J microTechnology**

3744 NW Bluegrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9599  
(503) 631-9025 FAX  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**The Standard for Test Correlation**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



# MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

## 0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS



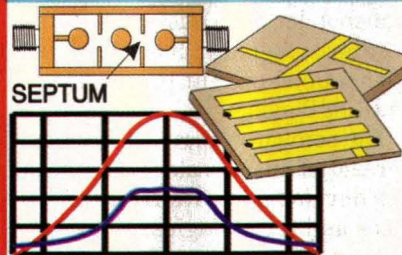
Seven compact, programmable models cover 0.5 to 26.5 GHz with 1 MHz resolution. Prices start at \$3,750

April Instrument  
Sunnyvale, CA

Web site:  
<http://www.aprilinstrument.com>  
Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

## Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



Filter with Flat Group Delay

**WAVECON**  
P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033  
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270  
Website: [www.waveconsoft.com](http://www.waveconsoft.com)

WAVECON

## SPECIALISTS IN CUSTOM DESIGNED SATELLITE SWITCHES

SPACE WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES



WR137

WR112

WR75



**SECTOR MICROWAVE  
INDUSTRIES, INC.**

999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729  
Tel: (631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158  
[www.sectormicrowave.com](http://www.sectormicrowave.com)

• Coax & Matrix Switch Assemblies Available

SECTOR MICROWAVE

## New RF Shielded Test Enclosure



The STE 5000 enclosure represents a breakthrough in RF shielded enclosure design and value. At 24" X 24" X 18" ID the enclosure holds even 19" rack sized instruments. Constructed of type 304 SS and lined with microwave absorbent foam, RF suppression is -110 db at 1 GHz. A 4" x 6" connector panel allows custom configuration with fast delivery. The standard unit includes 4-terminal power, 2-BNC, 2-"N" type, and 1-DB9 connector. Call or visit our web site for complete details.

Ramsey Electronics Inc 800 446-2295  
[www.ramseytest.com](http://www.ramseytest.com)

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

L Band Matrices  
(850-2150MHz)

L Band Distribution  
Equipment

Low Cost Carrier  
Monitoring

ETL SYSTEMS  
Unit 4, Foley Trading Estate  
Hereford, HR1 2SF  
ENGLAND

Tel: +44 (0)1432 370078  
Fax: +44 (0) 1432 278833  
Email [mab@etlsystems.com](mailto:mab@etlsystems.com)  
[www.etlsystems.com](http://www.etlsystems.com)

ETL SYSTEMS



## Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost  
High Function

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists. Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

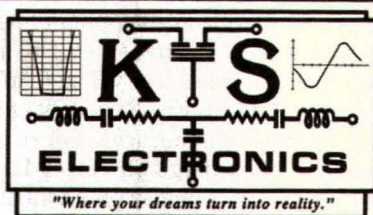
- BenchtopSize (<1ft) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z stage •
- X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
- 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
- Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
- Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •
- Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •



**J microTechnology**  
3744 NW Blugrass Pl  
Portland, OR 97229  
(503) 614-9509  
(503) 631-8325 (FAX)  
[www.jmicrotechnology.com](http://www.jmicrotechnology.com)

**A Probe Station On Every Bench**

J MICROTECHNOLOGY



- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
- TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
- **WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull**
- Customized crystal and L/C filters
- std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
- Phase noise measurement services

Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

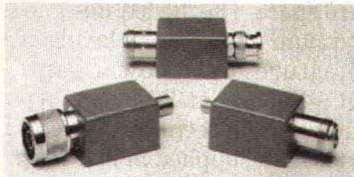
16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5  
Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919

Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250

Visit our website [www.kselectronics.com](http://www.kselectronics.com)

KS ELECTRONICS

## IMPEDANCE CONVERTERS



Model A65 Series uses a specially designed and tuned broadband transformer for converting 50/75 ohms, 75/93 ohms, 50/93 ohms with negligible loss (.5 dB max for the 1-1000 MHz version).

Available with a number of connector configurations.

**WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.**

P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036  
PHONE/FAX (602) 254-1570  
<http://www.wbecoinc.com>

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.

## Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.



**MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY**

6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057  
315-438-4700 • 800-448-1666 • FAX: 315-463-1467  
E-MAIL: [mfcsales@microwavefilter.com](mailto:mfcsales@microwavefilter.com)  
<http://www.microwavefilter.com>

MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon



(continued from p. 136)

or applications through 2 GHz. All of the transistors incorporate Au top-side metal for high mean time to failure. Si-nitride passivation is standard for protection against surface contamination, while thermosonic wire bonding is used for reliability and repeatability from device to device. As an example of the technology, the company's model UPF18090 is designed for digital-communications-services (DCS) base stations operating from 1805 to 1880 MHz. Ideal for CDMA applications, the transistor produces approximately 90-W output power at +26 VDC with 12-dB power gain and 34-percent PAE. The company also markets model UPF18060, which is designed for the same frequency band, but with minimum output power of 60 W, 12.5-dB power gain, and 30-percent PAE.

Xemod (Santa Clara, CA) has taken the RF transistor to the next level by incorporating amplifier circuitry within its QuikPAC device packages. The power modules are impedance-matched Class AB amplifier stages designed for use in the output stages of high-power RF amplifiers, greatly simplifying the design of high-power amplifiers for cellular and PCS base stations (Fig. 2). The firm offers several amplifier/transistor modules at 120 W and more, including the model QPP-301 a Class AB power stage capable of 120-W output power from 2110 to 2170 MHz and 11.5-dB nominal gain. IMD3 is nominally -30 dBc, while the efficiency is nominally 31 percent.

The company also offers model QPP-017, a Class AB power stage with 200-W output power from 869 to 894 MHz. The QuikPAC amplifier module boasts 12.5-dB typical gain with 30-percent minimum PAE when driving 200-W PEP.

Although the increasing power levels in devices intended for cellular and PCS base stations is impressive, the real power levels are to be found in pulsed military applications, notably in avionics systems. GHz Technology (Santa Clara, CA) has long been a reliable supplier to military customers in need of high-power

pulsed bipolar transistors, and offers devices exceeding 1 kW per transistor for short-duration pulses. A case-in-point is model ITC 1100, a transponder device for pulsed Interrogator systems at 1030 MHz, rated with a peak output power of 1 kW and 10-dB gain.

The company currently invests 15 percent of annual sales into research and development (R&D) for new devices and technologies. Model TAN 350 is a common-base bipolar transistor designed for pulsed systems from 960 to 1215 MHz. Aimed at air-to-ground and ground-to-air tactical-air-aviation (TACAN) applications, the transistor delivers 350-W peak output power, 70-dB power gain, 70-W maximum input power, +50-VDC, and 40-percent efficiency 10- $\mu$ s pulse at 10-percent duty cycle.

The firm also offers model MDS 550L, developed for the extended-message MODE-S application (in Europe). The common-base bipolar device provides 550-W output power at +45 VDC and 1090 MHz. It is designed for maximum input levels of 90 W and will yield 7.8-dB power gain with 45-percent PAE when running from a +45-VDC supply. It is designed for an effective 128- $\mu$ s pulse width at 2-percent duty cycle.

Model TCS 800 is a common-base bipolar transistor with 800-W output power at 1030 MHz for traffic-alert-collision-avoidance-system (TCAS) applications. Within transponder applications, the TCS can easily replace two 450-W transistors for reduced parts count and a savings in circuit-board space. The device, designed for maximum input-signal levels of 120 W, features 8-dB power gain, +45 VDC, 45-percent PAE, 32- $\mu$ s pulse widths at 1-percent duty cycle. The devices are supplied in low-thermal-resistance packages for reduced junction temperatures and extended operating lifetime, and feature all-Au metalization.

Although a leading supplier to military customers, GHz Technology also provides devices for commercial customers. For cellular-communications applications, the firm's model 0809AB60 generates 60-W minimum output power from 864 to 894 MHz with 8.8-dB typical gain. The +26-

VDC device offers 50-percent PAE. At PCS frequencies, the 1819CD60 provides 60-W output power from 1805 to 1880 MHz. The typical gain is 8 dB at +25 VDC. The transistor operates with 43-percent typical efficiency. For CDMA systems that require high linearity, the model 1920CD60 offers 60-W minimum PEP from 1930 to 1990 MHz with 8.5-dB gain and 43-percent typical efficiency.

If anything might change the status quo among the ranks of high-power transistor suppliers, it may be the fundamental acceptance of a new semiconductor device material, such as SiC. The material features a higher breakdown field than GaAs or Si, with performance comparable to that of gallium nitride (GaN). Due to this, transistors fabricated on the material support higher voltage ramps per length of periphery than GaAs or Si. Perhaps the most striking feature of SiC, however, is its impressive thermal conductivity, which is considerably higher than that of GaAs or Si. At 490 W/m-K, the thermal conductivity of SiC is, in fact, higher than that of Al (202 W/m-K) or even copper (Cu) [390 W/m-K]. With five times the power density of a GaAs FET, a SiC FET supports much smaller die size per watt of output power. The material supports transistors with operating voltages beyond +50 VDC, and exhibits high source and load impedances, enabling the creation of matching networks covering wide frequency ranges.

At present, the only supplier of RF power transistors based on SiC is Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC). The firm's model CRF20010 (Fig. 3) is a Class B FET capable of generating approximately 14 W output power at 1.95 GHz, with 11-dB power gain and 60-percent PAE. The linear device, with its excellent adjacent-channel-power-ratio (ACPR) performance in high-power amplifiers, is well suited for IS-95 CDMA base-station driver amplifier applications. And, although the output power of this device is relatively humble compared to some of the transistors mentioned earlier, the promise of SiC is great, and may lead to even smaller FETs at higher power levels. ●●



# When you need Clarity and Power



## Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

### When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

Our **SGA 6000** series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

**SGA-6386** has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is \$1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1319

**[www.stanfordmicro.com](http://www.stanfordmicro.com)**  
**Make us your home page!**

### SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T<sub>j</sub> = 1 million hrs. (R<sub>TH</sub> = 97C/W typ)

### SiGe HBT MMIC features include:

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept



SOT-89 package

- +20dBm 1dB Compression Point
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure



86 package



We Deliver RF Innovation

**1-800-764-6642** U.S. Toll-Free  
**1-408-616-5400** Outside U.S.

©2000 Stanford Microdevices. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



Produced by:



# Call For Speakers

Authors are encouraged to present unclassified design and applications information on topics related to the design of avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic-warfare (EW), radar, satellite-communications (satcom), surveillance, and other aerospace and military systems and their components. Papers should be generic in nature, and not advertisements or endorsements of particular manufacturers or product lines. The goal of the technical presentations at the Military Electronics Show is to share design ideas and information with your peers. Since the Military Electronics Show's Advisory Committee must select from a potentially large number of paper submissions, only the best-researched, most-authoritative, and best-written papers will be selected for presentation. Please help us establish high technical standards for this show.

## Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.



■ April 25-27 2001  
Baltimore Marriott  
Waterfront Hotel  
Baltimore, MD

## About Penton Media

The Military Electronics Show is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of Microwaves & RF, EE Product News, Wireless Systems Design, Internet World, Electronic Design, and Embedded Systems Development. Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Phone: 201-393-6060. Fax: 201-393-6297.

## Submission Guidelines

To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax and email address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 50-word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.  
  
Please indicate what type of session you are proposing. We offer three types of sessions at Military Electronics Show:
  - Paper Presentation Session: Led by a "Session Chair" and includes a number of papers on a general theme. Each speaker/author makes a 20-30 minute presentation based on their paper.
  - Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Session: Presented by an expert instructor on one concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks". 1 to 1.5 hours in length.
  - Full-Day Workshop Tutorial Session: 1 or 2 day session presented by an expert instructor.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next twelve months, please indicate where.

**Submit your session proposal by  
February 15, 2001 to Betsy Tapp,  
Conference Manager, via fax 201-393-6297  
or e-mail [btapp@penton.com](mailto:btapp@penton.com).**

Sponsored by:

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**  
TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PRODUCTS SOLUTIONS

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



# DISCOVER A NEW PLANET...



## THE GLOBAL RESOURCE FOR ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS

**PlanetEE** is your comprehensive technical resource that will help you design smarter and faster. Supported by more than 50 technical editors and key partner companies, **PlanetEE's** mission is to help you take your design ideas from concept to completion. We understand your world. Come visit ours.

### Communities

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Communications/Networking
- Components & Assemblies
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Embedded Systems
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Power Control & Supplies
- Test & Measurement

### Resources

- Industry News
- Technical Articles
- Careers
- Education
- Discussion/Live Chat
- New Product Locator
- Product Directories
- Events
- Data Sheets/App Notes
- Ideas For Design
- Magazine Archive

### Partners

- TestMart
- The Chalkboard Network
- Embedded University
- ESOF/TA/VITA
- CareerMosaic
- Prentice-Hall
- Surplus Corner

Penton Media's  
Electronics Group

**Electronic  
Design**

**EE** Product News

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**WIRELESS  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**

**EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
DEVELOPMENT**

**UEN**  
USED EQUIPMENT  
NETWORK

**JPA**  
JON PEDDIE  
ASSOCIATES

To visit the planet, set a course for  
**[www.PlanetEE.com](http://www.PlanetEE.com)**



### VCXO spans 25.92 to 622.08 MHz

A wideband voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) for Synchronous Optical Network/synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SONET/SDH) applications offers a frequency range of 25.92 to 622.08 MHz. With a frequency that can be extended to 900 MHz, the pull is  $\pm 2000$  to  $\pm 5000$  PPM. Output is +10 dBm into 50  $\Omega$  and temperature stability is  $\pm 50$  PPM from  $-40$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ . Linearity is  $\pm 5$  percent. **KS Electronics LLC**, 16406 N. Cave Creek Rd., No. 5, Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919; (602) 971-3301, FAX: (602) 867-7250, Internet: <http://www.kselectronics.com>.

### Antenna remains dry in high-wind conditions

A second-generation 5.6-m Ka-band antenna has a dual-reflector Gregorian optics system coupled with close-tolerance manufacturing techniques for accurate surface contour, and closely controlled pattern characteristics. A rain deviator ensures that the feed window remains dry in high-wind conditions. The low-backlash mount construction provides 125-mph (200-km/hr) wind survival and accounts for low values of beam-radial pointing errors during tracking modes. Applications include high-density data, mobile voice-communications networks, and television-broadcast video distribution. **Andrew Corp.**, 10500 W. 153rd St., Orland Park, IL 60462; (708) 349-3300, Internet: <http://www.andrew.com>.

### Antennas target wireless data applications

The Datenna™ family is a series of wireless broadband antennas designed specifically for wireless data and voice applications in the 2.1-to-5.8-GHz range. Polarization options include horizontal, vertical,  $+45/-45$  deg., or horizontal/vertical models. Models with optimized bandwidth include industrial scientific medical (ISM), multipoint distribution system (MDS), multichannel MDS (MMDS), Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII), and dual band, as well as 3.4-to-3.6-GHz wireless-local-loop (WLL) applications. The family includes four directional-log periodic

models, eight directional panel models, two directional diversity polarization models, and three omni models. The antennas are equipped with standard pole-mount hardware and will accommodate optional azimuth swivel wall-mount and mechanical downtilt kits for simultaneous tilt and swivel. **Decibel Products, Inc.**, 253 N. Vinado Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107; (626) 449-3790, FAX: (626) 449-7169, e-mail: [dbmwedeltanet.com](mailto:dbmwedeltanet.com), Internet: <http://www.dprod.com>.

### Rx suits narrowband LMDS applications

The model MM25-6LNA is an integrated receiver (Rx) consisting of a low-noise amplifier (LNA), mixer, and a local-oscillator (LO) doubler amplifier. The RF range spans 20 to 30 GHz, while the LO frequency range covers 10 to 15 GHz at  $-4$  to 0 dBm. The intermediate-frequency (IF) range is DC to 5 GHz. With a single-sideband (SSB) noise figure (NF) of 3.0 dB typical to 3.5 dB maximum, the RF-to-IF gain is 20 dB typical and DC bias is  $+8$  to  $+12$  VDC at 200 mA maximum. **Spacek Labs, Inc.**, 212 E. Gutierrez St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101; (805) 564-4404, FAX: (805) 966-3249.

### Gaskets reduce low deflection forces

Various standard hollow profile ultra-Vanshield RF-interference/electromagnetic-interference (RFI/EMI) shielding gaskets are available that have special inner-surface features. These designs maintain dimensional stability under compression while reducing the low deflection forces of hollow shapes to lower levels. The dual elastomer styles have highly conductive outer surfaces that are co-extruded over a resilient metal-free inner core with more than 100-dB attenuation up to 1 GHz. **Vanguard Products Corp.**, 87 Newtown Rd., Danbury, CT 06810; (203) 744-7265, FAX: (203) 798-2351, e-mail: [van guard@worldnet.att.net](mailto:van guard@worldnet.att.net), Internet: <http://www.vanguardproducts.com>.

### Diplexer screens PCS signals

The model W1807FL personal-communications-services (PCS) filter,

nine-element diplexer is designed to be intermodulation distortion (IMD) free. Standard dual  $+37$ -dBm input signals produces  $<-140$  dBc of IMD. Covering full PCS bands with  $<1.2$ -dB insertion loss, band centers receiver/transmitter (Rx/Tx) isolation is  $>90$  dB. With a return loss of  $>-16$  dB, the power capability is  $>50$  W. The unit is equipped with SMA or type-N IMD-free connectors. **Wireless Technologies Corp.**, 1009 Shaver St., Springdale, AR 72762; (877) 420-7983, (501) 750-1046, FAX: (501) 750-4657, e-mail: [wireless@ipa.net](mailto:wireless@ipa.net), Internet: <http://www.duplexers.com>.

### LDMOSFET achieves high bandwidth

Designed for operation beyond 500 MHz, The  $+12$ -VDC, 25-W model LC421 and the  $+28$ -VDC, 60-W LC401 laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) power field-effect transistors (FETs) are not internally matched but perform down to 1 MHz. They operate in narrowband circuits, and are suitable for high-gain broadband commercial or military power amplifiers (PAs). **Polyfet RF Devices**, 1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012; (805) 484-4210, FAX: (805) 484-3393, Internet: <http://www.polyfet.com>.

### Amplifier boasts +23-dBm output power

The model ZHL-1217MLN is a 1200-to-1700-MHz ultra-low-noise coaxial amplifier. At room temperature, the unit displays 1.5-dB maximum noise figure and maximum output power is  $+23$  dBm typical at 1-dB compression. Typical gain is 34 dB with  $\pm 0.5$ -dB flatness, and third-order intercept point is  $+34$  dBm typical. The amplifier incorporates a heat sink for cool operation and is equipped with SMA female connectors. **Mini-Circuits**, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, e-mail: [sales@minicircuits.com](mailto:sales@minicircuits.com), Internet: <http://www.minicircuits.com>.

For more information,  
visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)



Introducing

# A new home for the engineers and designers of military/aerospace electronics.

Ever since the boom in the consumer communications markets, you've been on the road looking for cutting-edge military/aerospace electronics at various wireless, microwave, and other consumer events. COTS events are helpful in finding various components, but a modified consumer IC is not close to the complete solution needed to meet the high standards, bandwidth capacity, or life cycle of today's military systems. But now there's a comprehensive event specifically designed for you.

The Military Electronics Show is a full-scale conference and showcase dedicated to Electronics OEM engineers and designers who are developing products for the military/aerospace industry and the military leaders influencing these products.

See a comprehensive assembly of hardware, software, quality control, and test equipment that is specific to the military/aerospace market. Learn about the technologies critical to your success from a selection of more than 50 technical sessions in component and system design, software simulation, and test techniques. Topics will include avionics, electronic countermeasures (ECM), electronic warfare (EW), radar, satellite communications, surveillance, and more.

And most importantly, it will be a military community. Component test and QC manufacturers, OEMs, and military personnel will all come together on the showcase floor. In the conference sessions, and at the networking functions with one common objective: advancing the military electronics marketplace. Welcome home.

## For Information on Exhibiting

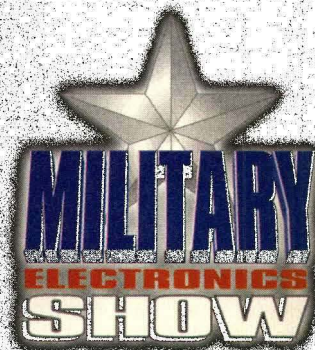
Log on to [www.militaryelectronicsshow.com](http://www.militaryelectronicsshow.com)  
or contact Jack Browne at [jbrowne@penton.com](mailto:jbrowne@penton.com)

## For Speaking Opportunities

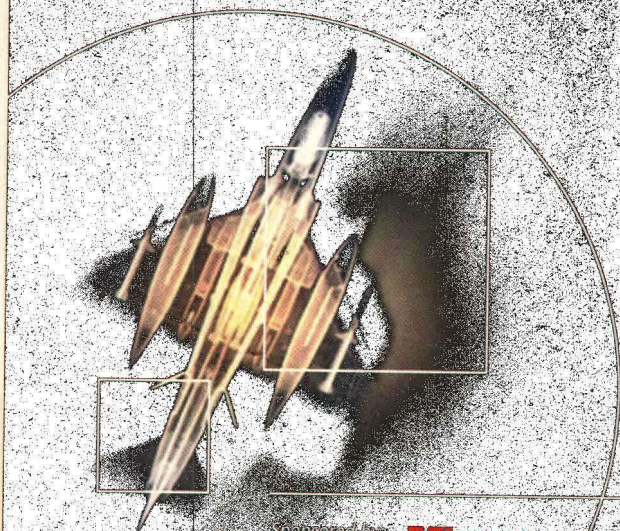
Please contact [biapp@penton.com](mailto:biapp@penton.com)

## To Attend

Log on to [www.militaryelectronicsshow.com](http://www.militaryelectronicsshow.com)  
or e-mail [lwilkczynski@penton.com](mailto:lwilkczynski@penton.com)



■ April 25-27 2001  
Baltimore Marriott  
Waterfront Hotel  
Baltimore, MD



Sponsored by

**Microwaves  
& RF**

**ELECTRONIC DESIGN**  
TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS PROGRAM SOLUTIONS

Produced by

**Penton**



# MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

## RATES

Effective January 1, 2001  
\$205 per column inch  
Commissionable to agencies

## DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month  
preceding issue date  
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc.,  
Classified Dept., 611 Route 46 West,  
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

## SALES STAFF

Call Customer Service  
Department  
(201) 393-6083  
Fax (201) 393-0410



**A World of Possibilities  
A Window of Opportunity**

The number of opportunities in today's market is overwhelming... However, identifying the best and timing it right is the challenge. NES has strategic alliances with the people who are creating technology, not just using it. If you're looking for the inside track on tomorrow's best opportunities (not yesterday's), then you should be talking to us!

**National Engineering Search** is the leading search firm placing Engineers nationwide. Our clients range from the Fortune 500 to new emerging technology companies. Contact us today for tomorrow's best opportunities!

**800.248.7020**  
Fax: 800.838.8789  
mrf@nesnet.com  
See many of our opportunities on-line:  
**nesnet.com**

**What are you Worth?**  
See our On-Line Salary Survey!



**If you would like  
to place an ad in  
the Classified  
Section of  
Microwaves & RF!**

**Customer Service  
Department at...**

- PH 201-393-6083
- FAX 201-393-0410

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves & RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

## NEW LITERATURE

### Rectifier assemblies

A 148-page catalog covers rectifier bridges, diodes, and high-voltage assemblies. Performance curves, features, and electrical characteristics are provided. An index is included. **Electronic Devices, Inc.;** (800) 678-0828, (914) 965-4400, FAX: (914) 965-5531, e-mail: [sales@edidiodes.com](mailto:sales@edidiodes.com), Internet: <http://www.edidiodes.com>.

### Power measurement

A 55-page reference guide compiles reference materials used by microwave and RF engineers. Steps that can be taken to improve microwave power-measurement uncertainties and how to improve measurement accuracy when performing scalar network analysis are presented. A chart that divides microwave applications by frequency, power-measurement tables, and scattering parameter relationships is provided. **IFR Systems, Inc.;** (800) 835-2352, (316) 522-4981, e-mail: [info@ifrsys.com](mailto:info@ifrsys.com), Internet: <http://www.ifrsys.com>.

### Packaging components

A catalog presents specifications and performance characteristics for silicon (Si) electronic-packaging components that are organized into six groups. Elastomeric connectors, thermal-management materials, liquid-crystal-display (LCD) bezels and connectors, electromagnetic/RF-interference (EMI/RFI) shielding materials, fusible tapes, custom silicone rubber extrusions, and complex co-extrusions are offered. A section on engineering and installation guidelines for all of the products is included. **Fujipoly America Corp.;** (908) 298-3850, e-mail: [fujipoly@aol.com](mailto:fujipoly@aol.com), Internet: <http://www.fujipoly.com>.

### Signal generators

A manufacturer of directional couplers and power meters has produced an applications guide to provide engineers with ideas for configurations to test microwave and RF amplifiers and signal generators. The 14-page reference guide offers suggestions for amplifier test setups, external leveling loops for a signal generator,

and inexpensive scalar measurements of a bandpass filter or other passive device or component. Sections focusing on detector risetimes versus performance, performance comparisons between planar doped barriers and zero-bias Schottky detectors, and term definitions are provided. **Krytar;** (877) 734-5999, FAX: (408) 734-3017, Internet: <http://www.krytar.com>.

### Force gauges

Precision tools, devices, and instruments for telecommunications, computers, and electronics industries are examined in a 27-page catalog. Force gauges, telecommunications tools, wire-wrap tools, connector tools, burnishers, alignment tools, and tool kits are offered. Product specifications are included. **Jonard Industries Corp.;** (914) 793-0700, FAX: (914) 793-4527, e-mail: [sales@jonard.com](mailto:sales@jonard.com), Internet: <http://www.jonard.com>.

### Electrical connectors

A 16-page product guide describes variable transformers and electrical connectors. Variable transformers include single- and three-phase manual and motorized types operating from 0.13 to 365 kVA, open and enclosed construction, portable with or without meters, +410-VDC and special-duty models. Specifications include input and output voltage, as well as current and impedance load. **Superior Electric;** (800) 787-3532, (860) 585-4500, FAX: (860) 582-3784, Internet: <http://www.superiorelectric.com>.

### Gas equipment

A brochure features the company's surface-mount-device (SMD)/bonded-die hot gas-removal station and model 430 hot gas-jet add-on module. Specifications and application information are presented. **Semiconductor Equipment Corp.;** (805) 529-2293, FAX: (805) 529-2193, Internet: <http://www.semicorp.com>.

**For more information,  
visit [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com)**



# INFOCENTER

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
<b>A</b>		
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	Inside Front Cover, 23, 33, 43
Amplifier Research	www.amplifiers.com/@mrsg-shoulders	135
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/fastADCs	123
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/othello, e-mail: othello.techinfo@analog.com	155
Anaren Microwave, Inc.		Back Cover
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com	8
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com, e-mail: info@ansoft.com	111, 139, 149
Aplac Solutions	www.aplac.com, e-mail: sales@aplac.com	9
Applied Radio Labs	www.radiolab.com.au	158
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com	159
ARC Technologies	www.arc-tech.com	113
ARRA, Inc.	www.ara.com	Inside Back Cover
Avnet-MTS	www.em.avnet.com	60-61
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com, e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	16
<b>B</b>		
Barry Industries	www.barryind.com	112
<b>C</b>		
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com	4, 48-49
Celeritek, Inc.	www.celeritek.com	41
Communications Solutions, Inc.	www.comsol-inc.com, e-mail: sales@comsol-inc.com	38
Computer Simulation Technology	www.cst-america.com, e-mail: info@cst-america.com	120
Connecting Devices	www.connectingdevices.com, e-mail: sales@connectingdevices.com	100
Cougar Components	www.cougarcorp.com, e-mail: cougar.amps4@cougarcorp.com	40
<b>D</b>		
Digi-Key	www.digikey.com	6
Dow-Key Microwave	www.dowkey.com	145
<b>E</b>		
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com, e-mail: sales@eagleware.com	64
Elanix, Inc.	www.elanix.com	56
ELT Systems	www.elt-systems.com, e-mail: mab@elt-systems.com	159
Ericsson RF Power Products	www.ericsson.com/rfpower	27
ES Microwave LLC	www.esmicrowave.com, e-mail: esmilo@aol.com	158
EIC Corp. - Excellence In Communications	www.eicorp.com, e-mail: sales@eicorp.com	75, 77
<b>F</b>		
Fitran Microcircuits	www.fitranmicro.com	108
Fitronic Solid State	www.flss.com, e-mail: sales@flss.com	98
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsi.fujitsu.com	126
Future Electronics, Inc.	www.futureelectronics.com/rf/analogdevices	51
<b>G</b>		
Gage Applied Sciences, Inc.	www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1200.htm, e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com	119
GHz Technology, Inc.	www.ghz.com	96
Giga-tronics, Inc.	www.gigatronics.com	131
<b>H</b>		
Hitachi Metals America, Inc.	www.hitachimetals.com	76
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	72
<b>I</b>		
IFR Systems, Inc.	www.ifrsys.com, e-mail: sales@ifrsys.com	117
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com	76
ITT Industries	www.ittmicrowave.com	97-98
<b>J</b>		
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	158, 159
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2
JFW Industries, Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com	58
<b>K</b>		
K S Electronics	www.kselectronics.com	159
K&L Microwave	www.klmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com	21
Kalmus	www.kalmus.com	137
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	92-93
<b>L</b>		
LCF Enterprises	www.lcfamps.com, e-mail: info@lcfamps.com	158
<b>M</b>		
M/A-COM Microelectronics	www.macom.com	16
Maury Microwave, Inc.	www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com	34

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
<b>N</b>		
National Semiconductor	www.national.com	30
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com, e-mail: info@noisecom.com	7
<b>P</b>		
Palomar Technologies	www.palomartechnologies.com	147
Peregrine Semiconductor	www.peregrine-semi.com	81, 83, 85
Point Nine Technologies	www.rfmstet.com	44*
Polytek RF Devices	www.polytek.com	158
Polytron Co./Crane	www.polytron.com, e-mail: info@polytron.com	129
Presidio Components	www.presidiocomponents.com	18
Pulsar Microwave Corp.	www.pulsarmicrowave.com, e-mail: sales@pulsarmicrowave.com	86
<b>Q</b>		
Quasar Microwave Technology	www.qmtl.com, e-mail: sales@qmtl.com	90
<b>R</b>		
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseytest.com	159
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com	14-15
RF Power Systems	www.rfpowersystems.com	158
<b>S</b>		
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com	35
Sector Microwaves, Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com	158, 159
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	114
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	www.spectrum-et.com, e-mail: speelekt@compuserve.com	45*
Spirit Communications	www.spiritcom.com	3
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com, e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com	79
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com	29, 53, 107, 161
Stellix Microwave Systems	www.stellixms.com, e-mail: info@phnixmw.com	10
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymw.com, e-mail: sales@synergymw.com	55, 105, 133
<b>T</b>		
Teodia, Inc.	www.teodia.com	90
Tegam, Inc.	www.tegam.com, e-mail: ppenca@tegam.com	128
Tektronix Corporate Advtg.	www.tektronix.com/simplify	143
Tektronix Corporate Advtg.	www.tektronix.com/3g	153
Terax Electronics, Inc.	www.terax-components.com, e-mail: sales@terax-az.com	37, 39
Testmart	www.testmart.com	25
TRLITHIC, Inc.	www.trilithic.com, e-mail: rotary@trilithic.com	94
TTE, Inc.	www.tte.com, e-mail: sts@tte.com	13
<b>U</b>		
Ultra RF	www.ultrafr.com, e-mail: info@ultrafr.com	59
<b>V</b>		
Vari-L Co., Inc.	www.vari-l.com	19
Voltronics International Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com, e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	65
<b>W</b>		
W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	www.gore.com	78
Watkins Johnson Communications	www.wj.com	20
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com	159
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com	88
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com	159
<b>X</b>		
Xenod, Inc.	www.xenod.com	46
<b>Z</b>		
Z-Communications, Inc.	www.zcomm.com, e-mail: sales@zcomm.com	63
Zeland Software, Inc.	www.zeland.com, e-mail: zeland@zeland.com	96

\*Domestic Edition only

\*\*International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

## MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

**GROUP PUBLISHER**  
Craig Roth  
(201) 393-6225  
e-mail: crotth@penton.com

**DIRECT CONNECTION ADS**  
Joanne Repka  
(201) 666-6698  
e-mail: jrepka@penton.com

**DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS EVENTS**  
Bill Rutledge  
(201) 393-6299 FAX: (201) 393-6297  
e-mail: brutledge@penton.com

**RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING**  
Call Customer Service Dept.  
(201) 393-6283  
FAX: (201) 393-6410

**NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST**  
Gene Roberts  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354  
San Jose, CA 95110  
(408) 441-0550  
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

**NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND, MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC, CANADA**  
Paul Barkman  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
611 Route 440 West  
Hastbrack Heights, NJ 07604  
(201) 704-2440  
FAX: (201) 704-2495  
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

**SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA**  
Mary Bonfield  
Regional Sales Manager  
Penton Media, Inc.  
501 N. Orlando Avenue  
Winter Park, FL 32789  
(407) 381-5850  
FAX: (407) 382-9605  
e-mail: mbonfield@penton.com

**ISRAEL**  
Igael Eran, General Manager  
Com Marketing Group  
2 Habonim Street  
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462  
Phone: 011-472-3-6122467  
011-472-3-6122468  
FAX: 001-91-11-6876015

**TAIWAN, R.O.C.**  
Charles C.Y. Lu, President  
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.  
11F/1, No. 421  
Sung Shan Road  
Tapei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.  
Phone: 886-2-727-7799  
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

**CZECH REPUBLIC**  
Robert Blek  
Production International  
Slovakia 61, 1300 Praha 3  
Czech Republic  
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346  
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

**INDIA**  
Shivaji Bhattacharjee  
Information & Education Services  
1st Floor, 30-A, Bar Saral Village,  
Near I.T. House Khos, Behind  
South Indian Temple  
New Delhi, 110015 India  
FAX: 001-91-11-6876015

**FRANCE**  
Emmanuel Archambault  
Defense & Communication  
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris,  
France  
Phone: 33-4294-0244  
FAX: 33-4387-2729

**SPAIN**  
Igal Andrade, Miguel Esteban  
España  
Publicidad Internacional  
Sociedad, 143-38  
08011 Barcelona, Spain  
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031  
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

**SCANDINAVIA**  
Paul Bonfield  
I.M.P. Hartwood  
Hartwood House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Bilbercy, Essex  
CM 11 1PV  
United Kingdom  
Phone: 44-1268-711-560  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

**GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND**  
Friedrich K. Anacker  
Managing Director  
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)  
Deutscher Ring 40  
42327 Wuppertal  
Germany  
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690  
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

**HOLLAND, BELGIUM**  
William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.  
Rechtvaardig 58  
1483 Be De Rye, Holland  
Phone: 31-299-671303  
FAX: 31-299-671300

**JAPAN**  
Hiro Morita  
Japan Advertising  
Communications, Inc.  
Three Star Building  
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho  
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100,  
Japan  
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591  
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

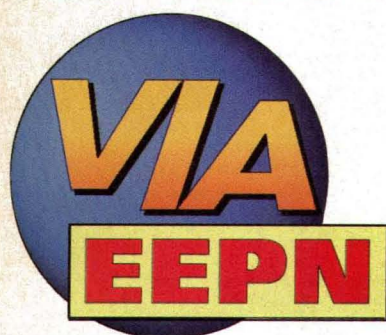
**PORTUGAL**  
Paulo Andrade  
Empedimento das  
Internacionais LDA  
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco  
Piso 11-Sala 11  
1070 Lisboa, Portugal  
Phone: 351-1-3883176  
FAX: 351-1-3883283

**EUROPEAN OPERATIONS**  
Paul Bonfield, Mark Whitehead,  
David Moore  
Phone: 44-1268-711-567  
FAX: 44-1268-711-567  
John Maycock  
Phone: 44-1142-302-728  
Hartwood, Maycock Media  
Hartwood House  
25 Downham Road  
Ramsden Heath  
Bilbercy, Essex  
CM 11 1PV, U.K.

**KOREA**  
BSCOM  
Jo Young Sang  
Rm. 521 Midopa Bldg. 145  
Dan Ju-Dong  
Chongro-Gu  
Seoul 110-071 Korea  
Phone: 02737840  
FAX: 027323662



# EE Product News Offers ON-LINE Reader Service!



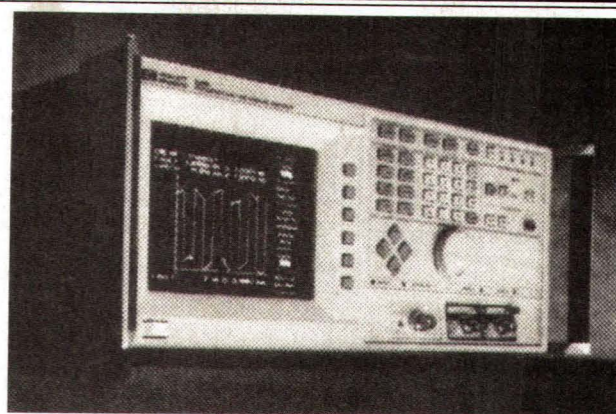
Vendor Instant Access

Visit the *EE Product News* website and take advantage of VIA (Vendor Instant Access).

With VIA, you can request information from vendors appearing in *EE Product News* by e-mail, mail, phone, fax, or by linking directly to the vendor's website!

[www.eepn.com](http://www.eepn.com)

## LOOKING BACK



*December 1987 marked the inauguration of this magazine's Top Products of the Year, with several noteworthy winners. For example, Hewlett-Packard Co. (now Agilent Technologies) entered the new modulation domain of frequency-versus-time measurements with its HP 5371A frequency/time analyzer. And Wiltron (now Anritsu) made news with its first microwave vector network analyzer (VNA), the 360.*

## Microwaves & RF February Editorial Preview Issue Theme: Fiber Optics

### News

The speed of fiber-optic communications systems has jumped drastically in the last few years, from Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) rates at 622 Mb/s to current high-speed systems at 10 Gb/s. And device suppliers are already rolling out laser diodes and photodetectors for systems operating at 40 Gb/s and beyond. For an update on fiber-optic technology and how it impacts microwave-design strategies, do not miss this Special Report, prepared by Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad.

### Design Features

The February issue of *Microwaves & RF* will blend the latest techniques in optical communica-

tions with traditional microwave-design methods. An author from Taiwan will investigate noise in power amplifiers (PAs) for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) networks. Another author from the old Soviet Union will look at the simulation of monopulse multipath effects at millimeter-wave frequencies.

### Product Technology

February's Product Technology section will introduce a new line of high-performance RF/microwave integrated circuits (ICs) designed for low-cost, wireless applications. Additional articles will provide a close up on measurement solutions for Bluetooth testing and a line of high-speed fiber-optic components for systems operating past 10 Gb/s.



# The Best Deal in Town ...from ARRA, of course!



*The Royal Flush of Variable Attenuators*

- Models to 40 GHz
- High Power
- Miniature
- Direct Reading
- 120 dB attenuation
- Pin Diode
- Motorized & Programmable

*DC-40 GHz customerized to your requirements*

Why gamble? Be a winner every time with ARRA! Where one good thing leads to another...

and another ...

## **A** Coaxial Components

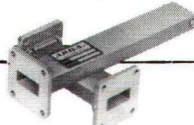
- Directional Couplers
  - 90° & 180° Hybrids
  - Fixed Attenuators
  - Power Dividers
  - Terminations
  - Phase Shifters
  - DC Blocks
  - Filters
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Waveguide Components

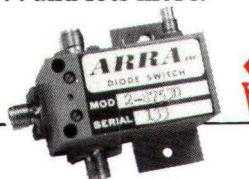
- Terminations
  - Couplers
  - Attenuators
  - Switches
  - Adapters & Transitions
  - Bends & Twists
  - Flexible
  - Horns
  - Custom Assemblies
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Diode Switches & Pin Attenuators

- Broadband
  - High Isolation
  - 10 nsec
  - Coax or Waveguide
  - Step Programmable
  - TTL Compatible
  - Low Insertion Loss
- ... and lots more!



and another ...

## **A** Custom Products

- Space Qualified
  - Path Simulators
  - Packaged Assemblies
  - RF Training Kits
  - High Power Components
  - AC/DC & Stepper
  - Motor Drives
- ... and lots more!



... the last word in variable attenuators

# ARRA INC.

ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706  
Tel 631-231-8400 • Fax 631-434-1116

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Visit our website at [www.arra.com](http://www.arra.com)



# What's next?



We are pleased to introduce Anaren Power Products, Inc. (APPI), to the Anaren Microwave, Inc. family. Our new APPI line of ferrite isolators and circulators complements Anaren's current microwave component manufacturing and design capabilities. We welcome our new APPI employees and look forward to providing our worldwide customers with even greater opportunities, ideas, and resources.

[www.anaren.com](http://www.anaren.com)

ISO 9001 certified

Go to [www.mwrf.com](http://www.mwrf.com) and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

## Anaren

What'll we think of next?™